

Grammar and Dictionary of Chakali

Jonathan Brindle

■ African Language Grammars
and Dictionaries ??



Change backtitle in localmetadata.sty

Change backbody in localmetadata.sty

ISBN 978-3-000000-00-3



9 783000 000003

Jonathan Brindle

Grammar and Dictionary of Chakali



Series information: ./LSP/lsp-seriesinfo/algad-info.tex not found!

Grammar and Dictionary of Chakali

Jonathan Brindle

Jonathan Brindle. 2015. *Grammar and Dictionary of Chakali* (African Language Grammars and Dictionaries ??). Berlin: Language Science Press.

This title can be downloaded at:

<http://langsci-press.org/catalog/book/0>

© 2015, Jonathan Brindle

Published under the Creative Commons Attribution 4.0 Licence (CC BY 4.0):

<http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/>

ISBN: 978-3-000000-00-0

Cover and concept of design: Ulrike Harbort

Typesetting: Change typesetter in localmetadata.sty

Proofreading: Change proofreaders in localmetadata.sty

Fonts: Linux Libertine, Arimo

Typesetting software: Xe_{La}TeX

Language Science Press

Habelschwerdter Allee 45

14195 Berlin, Germany

langsci-press.org

Storage and cataloguing done by FU Berlin



Language Science Press has no responsibility for the persistence or accuracy of URLs for external or third-party Internet websites referred to in this publication, and does not guarantee that any content on such websites is, or will remain, accurate or appropriate. Information regarding prices, travel timetables and other factual information given in this work are correct at the time of first publication but Language Science Press does not guarantee the accuracy of such information thereafter.

Change dedication in localmetadata.sty

Contents

I	Grammar	1
II	Dictionary	5
	A a	7
III	Inverted Dictionary	131
	I i	133

Part I

Grammar

Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipiscing elit. Ut purus elit, vestibulum ut, placerat ac, adipiscing vitae, felis. Curabitur dictum gravida mauris. Nam arcu libero, nonummy eget, consectetur id, vulputate a, magna. Donec vehicula augue eu neque. Pellentesque habitant morbi tristique senectus et netus et malesuada fames ac turpis egestas. Mauris ut leo. Cras viverra metus rhoncus sem. Nulla et lectus vestibulum urna fringilla ultrices. Phasellus eu tellus sit amet tortor gravida placerat. Integer sapien est, iaculis in, pretium quis, viverra ac, nunc. Praesent eget sem vel leo ultrices bibendum. Aenean faucibus. Morbi dolor nulla, malesuada eu, pulvinar at, mollis ac, nulla. Curabitur auctor semper nulla. Donec varius orci eget risus. Duis nibh mi, congue eu, accumsan eleifend, sagittis quis, diam. Duis eget orci sit amet orci dignissim rutrum.

Nam dui ligula, fringilla a, euismod sodales, sollicitudin vel, wisi. Morbi auctor lorem non justo. Nam lacus libero, pretium at, lobortis vitae, ultricies et, tellus. Donec aliquet, tortor sed accumsan bibendum, erat ligula aliquet magna, vitae ornare odio metus a mi. Morbi ac orci et nisl hendrerit mollis. Suspendisse ut massa. Cras nec ante. Pellentesque a nulla. Cum sociis natoque penatibus et magnis dis parturient montes, nascetur ridiculus mus. Aliquam tincidunt urna. Nulla ullamcorper vestibulum turpis. Pellentesque cursus luctus mauris.

Nulla malesuada porttitor diam. Donec felis erat, congue non, volutpat at, tincidunt tristique, libero. Vivamus viverra fermentum felis. Donec nonummy pellentesque ante. Phasellus adipiscing semper elit. Proin fermentum massa ac quam. Sed diam turpis, molestie vitae, placerat a, molestie nec, leo. Maecenas lacinia. Nam ipsum ligula, eleifend at, accumsan nec, suscipit a, ipsum. Morbi blandit ligula feugiat magna. Nunc eleifend consequat lorem. Sed lacinia nulla vitae enim. Pellentesque tincidunt purus vel magna. Integer non enim. Praesent euismod nunc eu purus. Donec bibendum quam in tellus. Nullam cursus pulvinar lectus. Donec et mi. Nam vulputate metus eu enim. Vestibulum pellentesque felis eu massa.

Quisque ullamcorper placerat ipsum. Cras nibh. Morbi vel justo vitae lacus tincidunt ultrices. Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipiscing elit. In hac habitasse platea dictumst. Integer tempus convallis augue. Etiam facilisis. Nunc elementum fermentum wisi. Aenean placerat. Ut imperdiet, enim sed gravida sollicitudin, felis odio placerat quam, ac pulvinar elit purus eget enim. Nunc vitae tortor. Proin tempus nibh sit amet nisl. Vivamus quis tortor vitae risus porta vehicula.

Fusce mauris. Vestibulum luctus nibh at lectus. Sed bibendum, nulla a faucibus semper, leo velit ultricies tellus, ac venenatis arcu wisi vel nisl. Vestibulum diam. Aliquam pellentesque, augue quis sagittis posuere, turpis lacus congue quam,

in hendrerit risus eros eget felis. Maecenas eget erat in sapien mattis porttitor. Vestibulum porttitor. Nulla facilisi. Sed a turpis eu lacus commodo facilisis. Morbi fringilla, wisi in dignissim interdum, justo lectus sagittis dui, et vehicula libero dui cursus dui. Mauris tempor ligula sed lacus. Duis cursus enim ut augue. Cras ac magna. Cras nulla. Nulla egestas. Curabitur a leo. Quisque egestas wisi eget nunc. Nam feugiat lacus vel est. Curabitur consectetur.

Suspendisse vel felis. Ut lorem lorem, interdum eu, tincidunt sit amet, laoreet vitae, arcu. Aenean faucibus pede eu ante. Praesent enim elit, rutrum at, molestie non, nonummy vel, nisl. Ut lectus eros, malesuada sit amet, fermentum eu, sodales cursus, magna. Donec eu purus. Quisque vehicula, urna sed ultricies auctor, pede lorem egestas dui, et convallis elit erat sed nulla. Donec luctus. Curabitur et nunc. Aliquam dolor odio, commodo pretium, ultricies non, pharetra in, velit. Integer arcu est, nonummy in, fermentum faucibus, egestas vel, odio.

Sed commodo posuere pede. Mauris ut est. Ut quis purus. Sed ac odio. Sed vehicula hendrerit sem. Duis non odio. Morbi ut dui. Sed accumsan risus eget odio. In hac habitasse platea dictumst. Pellentesque non elit. Fusce sed justo eu urna porta tincidunt. Mauris felis odio, sollicitudin sed, volutpat a, ornare ac, erat. Morbi quis dolor. Donec pellentesque, erat ac sagittis semper, nunc dui lobortis purus, quis congue purus metus ultricies tellus. Proin et quam. Class aptent taciti sociosqu ad litora torquent per conubia nostra, per inceptos hymenaeos. Praesent sapien turpis, fermentum vel, eleifend faucibus, vehicula eu, lacus.

Part II

Dictionary

A a

¹a [à] *art* the

²a [à] *conn* and

³a [a] $\xrightarrow{\text{infl var}}$ aa *pro* non-human third person plural pronoun

a bɔníě ní [à bóníě ní] *adv.phr* maybe, perhaps • à bóníě ní dósó káá wàò Perhaps it is going to rain

aa[IPA?]

ãã [ʔáá] *pl.* ããta. *n* bushbuck (*Tragelaphus scriptus*).

ããni [ʔããni] *v* to suspect someone of telling a lie

ããnuuba [ʔããnùbà] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ nuui *n* suffering

aari [ʔááí] *v* to harvest unripe food stuff • hàmnà káá ààrì mòngòsò rō Children will pick the prematured mangoes

abe [ʔàbɛ] *pl.* abesa. *n* palm nut tree

abie [abie] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ awie *nprop* Awie (person's name) [*Katua*].

abluu [ʔábɛ̀lùù] <blue (ultim. English) *pl.* abluuso. *n* blue

abubusa[IPA?]

abusabusa [ʔàbùsàbùsà] $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ abubusa *ideo* type of color

adʒudʒumo[IPA?]

adʒumodʒumo [ʔadʒùmòdʒùmò] $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ adʒudʒumo *ideo* type of color

ahɔhɔla[IPA?]

ahɔlahɔla [ʔàhòlàhòlà] $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ ahɔhɔla *ideo* yellowish color

ai [ʔàí] *interj* no

aka [àká] *conn* and, then • wáá nǝ́ níí àká tīē He drank the water then gave some to me

akɔlakɔla [ʔàkòlàkòlà] *ideo* type of color

alakadee [ʔàlàkádée]

alamɔsa [ʔàlà mòsà] <àlàhàmis (ultim. Arabic, via Hausa) *n* Thursday

alarba [ʔàlàrbà] <làràbā (ultim. Arabic, via Hausa) *n* Wednesday

albasa [ʔàlàbàsà] <àlbasà (ultim. Arabic, via Hausa) *pl.* alebasasa. *n* onion

alɛɛfɔ [ʔàlééfɔ] <àlayyàhō ‘spinach’ (ultim. Hausa) *pl.* alɛɛfɔ. *n* leaf used as soup ingredient to improve taste, known as vegetable amaranths (*Amarantus Debilus*).

alɪbaraka [ʔàlɪbàrákà] (ultim. Arabic, via Hausa) *n* reduce price

alie [áliè] *num* two $\xrightarrow{\text{Enum}}$ newã

alɪhaadi [ʔàlɪháádi] <lahàdi (ultim. Arabic, via Hausa) *n* Sunday

aloro [álòrò] *pl.* aloroso. *num* six $\xrightarrow{\text{Enum}}$ loroo

alɔpɛ [álòpɛ] *num* seven $\xrightarrow{\text{Enum}}$ kɔpɛ

ame [ʔàmé] ‘amen’ (ultim. Hebrew) *interj* so be it • A: kúòsò tíé já tǝ́íá. B: àmé A: Let God gives us tomorrow. B: So be it

amiö[IPA?]

amĩě [àmĩě] *adv* if so

ammani [ʔámmàni] <ámànī (Akan) *pl.* ammanise. *n* small dried fish

amuj [àmùŋ] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ bamuj *quant* all (hum-)

amɔnɔ [ʔámónó] (Tampulma) $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ badaare
pl. amɔnɔsa. n type of wild cat

ana[IPA?]

anaase [ánaásè] $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ naasi
num four $\xrightarrow{\text{Enum}}$ naase

andriakaapããwɛ [IPA?] $\xrightarrow{\text{SynT}}$ diebie

andzelindze [ʔándzèlindzé] (Waali)
nprop eighth month

angum [ʔángùm] *ono* monkey's scream • àwíé gbǎà jáá wī ángùm, ángùm, ángùm That is why the monkey sounds like angum, angum, angum

anĩ [ʔánĩ] *pl. anĩã. n* Ebony tree (*Diospyros mespiliformis*).

anɪ [ànɪ] $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ nɪ *conn. 1* and • ɲ ní ɲ tʃéná kàá kààlì Wàà rā Me and my friend will go to Wa ɲ jáá bìn-sá màtʃēō àní fī I am thirty years old 2 with • ɲ ɲménéá dáá rá àní kàrántɪē nɪ I cut a tree with a cutlass

anɪ a muɲ [ànɪ ā mùɲ] *adv* in spite of, even though • ɔ wááwáɔ àní à mùɲ dí ɔɔ wííɔ He came in spite of his illness

annulie [ʔánnúliē] $\xrightarrow{\text{dial. var. Gu.}}$ nããnuule *pl. annulese. n* dragonfly (*Epirocta Anisoptera*).

ansa [ʔánsà] *interj. 1* welcome 2 thanks

apãã [ʔàpãã] *pl. apããna. n* type of snake

apɔ [ápɔ] *num* five $\xrightarrow{\text{Enum}}$ pɔɔ

apuuɪ [àpúúɪ] *lit.* head-on $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ ju-
 uni *conn* therefore • ɲ wà kʔagá sá-
 kɪr, àpúúɪ ɲ dì válà nàásá I do not
 have a bicycle, therefore I am walk-
 ing

apmɛna [IPA?]

apmunapmuna [ʔàɲmùnàɲmùnà]
ideo type of color

ap [ʔàɲ] $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ ana *interrog* who • àɲ
 ìì kà nà à tɔɔ nɪ Who did you see at
 the village?

apbuluɲ [ʔámbúlùɲ] *pl. apbuluɲso. n* Black berry, type of tree (*Vitex do-
 niana*).

apkitɪ [ʔàɲkítì] (*ult.* English) *pl. a-
 ɲkitɪsa. n* handkerchief, thin fabric
 intended for personal hygiene, such
 as wiping one's hands or face

apkwɔ [àɲkwɔɔ] <anker (*ult.* En-
 glish, via Akan) *n* barrel, cask, drum
 container

arɪdʒana [ʔàrɪdʒánà] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ lɛl
n heaven

arɪdʒima [ʔàrɪdʒímà] <jummàà
 (*ult.* Arabic, via Hausa) *n* Friday

arɪ [ʔàrɪ] *pl. arɪē. n* grasscutter
 (*Thryonomys swinderianus*).

¹asɪbɪtɪ [ʔásibítì] <hospital (*ult.* En-
 glish) *pl. asɪbɪtɪsa. n* hospital

²asɪbɪtɪ [ʔàsibítì] <àsabàr (*ult.* Ara-
 bic, via Hausa) *n* Saturday

atalata [ʔàtálátà] <tàlātà (*ult.* Ara-
 bic, via Hausa) *n* Tuesday

atanĩě [ʔàtànĩě] <lìtìnìn (*ult.* Ara-
 bic, via Hausa) *n* Monday

atoro [átòrò] *pl.* **atoroso.**
num three $\xrightarrow{\text{Enum}}$ tooroo

atʃɛntʃɛni [ʔátʃɛnitʃɛni] *ideo* type of color

awa [áwà] *pro* emphasized third person singular pronoun • *áwà tébín nī, ɔ́ pún̄sé* On that particular night, he disappeared *áwà kór t́ín l̄éí n̄ dī búú-rè* That is not the chair I want

awaa [áwàà] *pro* non-human third person plural strong pronoun

awie [áwíé] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **abie** *nprop* Awie (person's name)

awie [awíɛ] *conn* therefore

awo [ʔàwó] (Gonja) *interj* reply to greetings, sign of appraisal of interlocutor's concerns

awɔzɔɔri [àwɔzɔ̀òrì] *adv* on that day • *àwɔzɔ̀òrì n̄ wàà tùwò nī* That day I was not there

aʔileʔile [ʔáʔíleʔíle] *ideo* type of color

¹**ba** [ba] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *v* come [Katua].

²**ba** [IPAʔ]

³**ba** [ba] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **waa** $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ **be** *pro* human third person plural pronoun • *Gbò-ló f̄íílí b́é r̄é* Gbolo is looking at them

bāā [bāā] *pl.* **bāāna.** *n* type of lizard usually found in or near water

baabaasɔɔ [bāābāāsɔ̀ɔ] < *bāābāāsɔ̀ɔ* (Akan) *pl.* **baabaasu.** *n* gonorrhea

baabɔl [báábòl] (ultim. English) *n* Bible

baal [báàl] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **nibaal** *pl.* **baala; baa-lsa.** *n.* **1** male, man **2** husband

baalɪ [báálí] *n* bravery • *bà ní bà-wólíé bá t́fágálè báálíí* They and their colleagues, they are going to show bravery

¹**baaŋ** [báán] *n* temper, anger • *ìì bááŋ sííwóú* Your temper has raised

²**baaŋ** [bàán] *interrog* what

³**baaŋ** [bààn] *tam* just, already, immediately, obligatorily, suddenly, to do without other alternative • *í wà bààŋ sáná dē* You should just sit there *bààŋ gíléú dé nì* Just leave it there *dín bààŋ jàà tòl* The fire suddenly became flame

⁴**baaŋ** [báán]

⁵**baaŋ** [báàn] *pl.* **baama.** **1** *adv* here • *àŋ ká wàà bááŋ?* Who is coming here? **2** *n* location • *m̄m̄ pít̄t̄ó háŋ bāāmà bírèjōō* This spots on my pants are black

baari [bààrì] *v* to be burnt slightly • *à dín báárí n̄n̄ r̄óbàkátàsà, ɔ́ f̄òòm̄i* The fire slightly burnt my plastic bowl, it is crooked

baasi [bààsì] *v* to carry over shoulder • *bàà báásí kpáámá kààlì dià rā* They have carried the yams to the house

baawa [bááwà] *pl.* **baawa.** *n* type of dance

babuolii [bàbùòlìi] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **bolo** *n* far place

badaa [bàdáá] *pl.* **badaasa.** *n* human limb

badaare [bàdààrè] ^{cf}→amɔnɔ *pl. badaaresa. n* spotted hyena (*Crocuta crocuta*).

badaawise [bàdààwisé] *n* to be thin
• ɔ̃ *jáá bàdààwiséttíná rá* He is thin ^{ant}→badaazenie ^{ant}→pɔlɪ

badaazenie [bàdààzéníé] *n* large • ɔ̃ *jáá bàdààzéníétíná rá* He is large à *tàgàtá jáá bàdààzéníé ré* The shirt is large ^{ant}→badaawise

badʒɔgɔ [bádʒɔgɔ] ^{cf}→gbaga *pl. badʒɔgɔsa. n* type of monitor lizard, known as ^{syn}→gbaga (*Varanus*).

badʒɔgɔbagena [bádʒɔgɔbàgənà] *lit. monitor.lizard-neck pl. badʒɔgɔbagenasa. n* type of tree

bafɔrigɪ [báfɔrigɪ] *pl. bafɔrigɪɛ. n* cuts and abrasions on the skin

baga [bàgá] *adv* in vain, nothing • ɲ *káálí tɔ́pàtʃígíí bàgá* I went to the central part of the village in vain

bagabaga [bàgábàgá] *ideo* done for no reason, done anyhow, pointless, in vain • *bàgábàgá ɲ kààlì kùó ɲ wà kín tònɔ́má* I went to farm in vain, I cannot work

bagena [báyɛ́ná] *pl. bagensa. n* neck
bagenapɔgɔ [bàgɛ̀pɔ́gɔ́] *pl. bagenapɔgɛɛ. n* lateral goiter, enlargement of the thyroid

bagenbɔa [bàgɛ̀bòá] *pl. bagenbɔsa. n* hollow behind the collarbone

bagentfugul [bàgɛ̀tʃùgùl] *pl. bagentfugulo. n* dowager's hump

bagorii [bàgòrí] *pl. bagoree. n* corner

bagurii [bàgùrí] *n* bend ^{ant}→deginii

baharaga [bàhárágá] *n* to make an effort, to be hard-working, or to do well ^{ant}→bajɔɔra

baharega [bàhárégá] *n* zeal, enthusiasm

bahĩĩ [báhĩĩ] ^{cf}→hĩĩ *pl. bahĩĩsa. n* old man

bajɔɔra [bàjòòrà] *n* lazy, discouraged • ɔ̃ *báàl jáá bàjòòrátíná rá* Her husband is lazy ^{ant}→baharaga

baketii [bàkétíí] *pl. baketie. n* broken part, usually body-part • ɲ *néj bàkétíí tɪŋ kà wíɔ̃* My broken arm is painful

bakti [bákə̀tì] (ult. English) ^{fr. var.}→bokti *pl. baktise. n* bucket

bakuri [bákúrí] *nprop* Bakuri

bakpal [bákpál] *pl. bakpalla. n* naked

balalla [bàlállà] *pl. balalla. n* gay, happiness • *bàlállà dɔ́á dé* I am happy

baleu [bálèù] <baleu 'calamity' (Waali) *n* epidemic

baluu [bàlùù] (ult. English) *pl. baluso. n* balloon

balɔɔ [bálóó] *n. 1* ethnic division, clan • *lòbì bálóó wáá tuò jà tʃàkà-lì nĩ* The Lobi are not found in the Chakali area *2* species • *gbĩā balɔɔ anɪ fɔ̃ɔ balɔɔ wa vala* The monkey and the baboon do not live together

bambaanj [bámháán] ^{cf}→bambii ^{cntr. of.}→baanj4 *pl. bambaama. 1 n* middle part

of the body 2 *rel.n* middle of an object, in the midst of • *ò dósá téébùl púú bámbáán ní* It is in the middle of the top of the table *ò télé tīwíí bámbáán ná àká bìrà wàà* He reached half way and returned

bambaajnebi [bàmbàannébí] $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ nebiženjii *n* middle finger

bambaajnebiwie [bàmbáájnebíwíé] *n* ring finger

bambigeraga [IPA?]

bambii [bàmbíí] [bèmbíí] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ galĩga *pl.* **bembie.** *n.* 1 chest [Gurumbele]. 2 tree trunk, refers to the piece used in carving a large item, like a mortar 3 condition or quality of being brave

bambiipɔŋ [bàmbíípòŋ] *pl.* **bambii-pɔna.** *n* chest hair

bambiiwɪla [bàmbííwíílá] *n* chest pains

bambileo [bàmbíléò] *pl.* **bambi-leono.** *n* sternum

bambitĩna [bàmbítííná] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ ɔŋgbiar *n* brave, courageous $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ ɔŋgbiar

bambiwɪla [bàmbíwíílá] $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ bambigeraga *pl.* **bambiwɪlasa.** *n* heart attack

bamuŋ [bámùŋ] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ amuŋ *quant* all (hum+)

banĩẽ [báníẽ] *quant* some

banɪ [báníí] *pl.* **banĩe.** *n* section, division

banpeg [bámpèg] *pl.* **banpegna.** *n* half of a nut

bantfi [bàntfī] *part* particle which put emphasis on the event, the event

is a priority • *ñ kàá bàntfī tũgíí rē* I will really beat you

banõåluro [bánõålúró] *n* type of flying insect, similar but smaller to house fly, sucks blood

banɔma [bànómá] *n* fever

banmalɪ [bànmalíí] *pl.* **banmalĩe.** *n* topic of discussion

banmena [IPA?]

banɪsaŋ [bànsián] *n* feeling uncomfortable with one's chest or heart

banɪɔɔ [bàntfóó] *pl.* **banɪɔɔsa.** *n* trap

banɪɔɔwie [bàntfóówíé] *pl.* **banɪɔɔ-wise.** *n* small trap

banɪɔɔzeŋ [bàntfóózèŋ] *pl.* **banɪɔɔ-zene.** *n* big trap

bar [bár] $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ ba2 *pl.* **bara.** *n.* 1 section, area, site, part, portion • *à bìnihááŋ tóamá bār dósá dià pátfĩgĩĩ nĩ* The lady's work place is inside the house 2 chance • *bà wà tíém bār dí ĩ jáá tšítà* They never gave me the chance to become a teacher

bara [bárá] *pl.* **barasa.** *n* body • *à bié bārá nómáá* The child's body is hot

basɔna [bàsóná] *n* peaceful

basɔɔna [bàsóónà] *n* happy, proud • *dzĩmbànté tšópísíí jáá bàsóónà rā à tiè jà tšótōmā* The festival's days are days of happiness for our people

bateribɪ [bátərbíí] *lit.* battery-stone (ultim. English) *pl.* **bateribia.** *n* battery

batĩõ [bátíõ] \rightarrow vatĩõ *pl.* **batĩõsa.** *n* type of insect

batɔŋ [bàtɔŋ] *pl. batɔna. n* body skin

batfaŋ [bátfáŋ] *lit. place-bright*
n bright^{ant}→birge

batfasie [bàtfásiè] *n* rheumatism

batfogo [IPA?] ^{SynT}→sankara

¹batfɔali [bàtfɔàlɪ] *pl. batfɔaleɛ. n* sleeping place

²batfɔali [bàtfɔálɪ] *n* race

bawa [báwà] *pro* non-human third person plural strong pronoun

baʔɔɪ [bàʔɔɪ] *n* swelling

be [IPA?]

begii [bégií] *pl. begie. n* heart

bele [bèlè] *pl. belese. n* Wild dog (*Lycan pictus*).

belege [bélegè] *pl. belegese. n* bathing area

beleo [bèlèò] *n*

bendiir [bèndiir] *pl. bendiire. n* type of brid, African Sacred Ibis (*Threskiornis aethiopica*).

benie [bèniè] *pl. bense. n* type of palm tree (*Elaeis guineensis*).

beŋ [bèŋ] *pl. benne. n* law

beso [bèsò] *pl. besoso. n* type of yam

bega [bègà] *v. 1* to go past centre, of sun or moon, not in the middle of the sky • *à wəsà bégáó* The sun has passed the centre, it is afternoon
2 to shift sideways, especially in digging the hole where the corpse lies • *à péllé wá bēgá à bòàbié* The burial specialists have not placed the small hole yet

bəl [bèl] *pl. bella. n. 1* tool for scraping off adherent matter such as food on cooking recipient *2* type of tree (*Berlinia confusa*).

bəleɛ [béléɛ] *v* to dust, polish and wash with moist or dry rag; to clean a bowl by eating it up • *i wá pètì, zùù kà béléɛ à diá* When you finish, clean the room *wá kpá kòò fàlá à béléɛ* Come and take the t.z. bowl and finish it

bələntɪ [bélénti] (ult. English) *pl. bələntisa. n* belt

bəlɪɪ [bèlɪɪ] *pl. bəlɪɪ. n. 1* person from Gurumbele *2* lect of Gurumbele

bəma [bèmà] *v* to incline a container down in order to slowly pour its content • *bèmà sintók já nǎ́ sin* Incline the container so we drink

bəŋ [bèŋ] *pl. bəŋ. n* type of tree

bəŋkpale [bèŋkpálè] (Waali) *n* soy bean

bəra [bèrà] *v* to dry or to put to dry by hanging, spreading or placing on something • *à gār bérá à zàgá ní* The cloth is drying in the yard

bəraa [béráá] <beraa (Waali) *pl. bəra-sa. n* poison

bibɔŋ [bibóŋ] *pl. bibɔma. n* bad child

bidiɪŋ [bidíɪŋ] ^{cf}→wɪdɪŋ *n* obedient, faithful or truthful

bie [biè] ^{cf}→bisɔɔna *pl. bise. n* child

bifɔla [bifɔlà] *pl. bifɔlsa. n* person with two or three weeks of age

bigise [bigísé] *n* signing, gesture, sign • *wónnó táá jáá bigísé* Deaf language is signing

bigisi [bigìsì] *v* to demonstrate • *bigìsì kén tìṅ ò kà jááwá* Demonstrate what he has done

bii [bíí] *pl. bie. n* seed

bil [bíl] \xrightarrow{cf} bɔɔ *pl. bille. n* closed grave, as a hole filled with soil

bilaadɔlɪ [bilààdɔlɪ] \xrightarrow{cf} laa dɔ *pl. bilaadɔlɛ. n* child adopted from a relative

bile [bilè] *v* to put down or set down, especially of flat things • *kpá à tón bìlè à téébùl jùú nì* Put the book down on the table

bileedi [biléédì] <blade (ult. English) *n* blade, refers specifically to the razor blade sold in shops which is mainly used to cut hair

bilesi [bilèsi] *pl. v* to put down several times

bilge [bílǵè] *pl. bilgese. n* hole in a bathroom

biligi [bilígí] *v* to rub, to touch with affection • *à biè háṅ kàà bilīgī òò nàál kìnkan nā* This child touches the grandfather with affection

bilii [bilíí] *pl. bilie. n* white-tailed mongoose (*Ichneumia albicauda*).

bilinsi [bilinsì] *v* to tumble, to roll • *à bíí bilínsé tǵèlè* The stone tumbled

bilolla [bilóllá] *n* parents

binɪbaal [biníbaàl] *pl. binɪbaala. n* young boy

binɪhããṅ [biníhããṅ] \xrightarrow{cf} tulor \xrightarrow{cf} nɪhãwíe *pl. binɪhããna. n* young girl

bipɔlɪ [bipòlɪí] *pl. bipɔlɛ. n* young man

bipõã [bipõã] *pl. bipõãta. n* rude child

bire [bíré] <bírí ‘dirty’ (Gonja) *v. 1* to be dark, to make dark • *tìè bār bíré ká já káálì diá* Let it be dark before we go home *2* to be black, to make black • *à biè kpá dóṅó bíré ṇṇ diá múṅ* The child used dirt to make my house black

birge [bířǵè] *n* darkness • *ṇ wàá kìn lì bířǵè hàn nī* I cannot go out in this darkness \xrightarrow{ant} batʃaṅ

birgi [bířǵì] *v* to delay, to keep long, to stay for a long time, or to last • *à dúóṅ tíé já bířǵì kùò nī* The rain delayed us at the farm

bisiketi [bisíkètì] <biscuit (ult. English) *n* biscuit

bisɔɔna [bisɔɔna] \xrightarrow{cf} hamõṅ *pl. bisɔɔnɔsɛ. n* child [*Katua*].

bivɪɛɪ [bívíɛí] *n* stubborn child

biwie [bìwíé] *n* youngest child

bɪ [bí] *itr* again, repetition of an event • *jà wíré já ktná rá àká và-là gó dùúséé múṅ nààvǎl bíťòrò* We undress and walk around the whole Ducie three times *ò bí kòòrè sǎà ò diá rá* He rebuilt his house

bĩ [bí] *v. 1* to fail to do • *à ṇmíér júóṅ mááfà bĩ* The thief misfired me with a gun *2* to fail to attend an event,

to be overwhelmed, to estimate that one's situation cannot fulfill some demands • *bìnà háṛ, dùsiè lúsinnisā háṛ bín nà* This year, this Ducie funeral, I cannot make it

bra [bɾa] ^{cf}→tɔɔ *n* settlement [Katua].

bĩã [bĩã] *pl. bĩãsa. n* duck

biage [biàgè] *v* to displace or move to let someone or something pass • *kpàgà à kúr biàgè* Move the chair to give a way *ṛ bíágfjò ká tiè à báàl tì-wíí* I make room and give the man the road

bídɔɔ [bídɔɔ] *nprop* magic stone of Gurumbele

biel [bièl] *n* poisonous tree leaf, unused today, said to have been replaced by DDT

bielɪ [biélí] *v* to be weak from overeating; to be tired or sick and in need of assistance to walk • *à hááṛ tífésjò à zíf bielɪ* The woman vomited and is now weak

biɛɾɪ [bíérì] ^{cf}→kpɛɾɛma *pl. biɛɾisa. n* ego's senior brother

¹**bɪ** [bíf] ^{cf}→bɔɪ *pl. bra. n* stone

²**bɪ** [bì] ^{cf}→sɪarɪ *v. 1* to be well cooked • *gílà ɔ́ɔ mārā bɪ* Let it be well cooked *ò bíwáɔ* It is cooked *òò mārā bijòɔ* It is well cooked *2* to be riped, applicable to shea nuts and mangos • *à súómó bíwáɔ* The shea nuts are riped

bɪbɔg [bìbòg] *pl. bɪbɔgna. n* type of tree

bɪbɔɔ [bífɔɔ] *lit. stone-hole pl. - bɪbɔsa. n* cave

bɪsɪ [bìsɪ] *v* to narrate • *bìsì ì tò-tíí* Narrate your version of the story

bɪzimii [bózimíí] ^{cf}→bɔzaal *pl. bɔzimie. n* Stone Partridge, type of bird [Gurumbele].

bɪla [bilà] *v* to try to solve worries and problematic issues • *ṛn bílá ṛn biè tɪṛ wíé kúsiū* I tried to solve my child's problems but failed

¹**bina** [biná] *pl. binsa. n* year • *Wòsá ní Áfíá bínsá máásé dóná rà* Wusa is as old as Afia

²**bina** [bíná] *pl. n* excrement

bɪbɪlɪŋkpogo [IPA?]

bɪbɪlɪŋsi [bɪmbilɪnsi] *lit. excrement-tumble* ^{var.}→ *bɪbɪlɪŋkpogo pl. bɪbɪlɪŋse. n* Darkling beetle (*Tenebrionidae fam.*).

bɪntɪrɔ [bɪntírà] ^{cf}→bɪntɪrɔwíe *pl. bɪntɪrɔsa. n* type of drum

bɪntɪratfĩṛṛ [bɪntíràtɕĩṛṛ] ^{cf}→tɕĩṛṛ *pl. bɪntɪratfĩṛma. n* drum rattles

bɪntɪrɔwíe [bɪntíràwíé] ^{cf}→bɪntɪrɔ *pl. bɪntɪrɔwíse. n* type of drum

bɪntɪrazɛṛ [bɪntírāzèṛ] *n* type of drum, largest full calabash

bɪrɔ [bèrà] *v* to return, to turn back, to go backwards • *bɪrɔ à káàlì* Go back *bɪrɔ àkà tɕàò* Return and leave him

birgi [bìrḡì] *v. 1* turn, change direction • *bìrḡì ì siè tá tiimún ní* Turn your face towards the east *2* change,

transform, metamorphose, turn into
 • à *hǎǎhíè bírgí dǒǒ* The old lady turned into a python

birɪŋ [bírɪŋ] *n* whole; full • *àrɪt bírɪŋ dǒá ññ dià nɪ* A whole grasscutter is in my house

biti [biti] \xrightarrow{cf} jolo *v* empty by pouring, to pour all, to spill out, to pour in a stream • *biti à fálá nfi tà* Pour away the water that is in the calabash

brwie [bíwíé] *pl.* **brwise.** *n* small stone

bizeŋ [bízéŋ] *pl.* **bizene.** *n* big stone

bokti[IPA?]

bolo [bòlò] \xrightarrow{cf} babuolii *v* to be far
 • *mǎtigú wá bōlō* Motigu is not far \xrightarrow{ant} dǒgǒlɪ

bolonɔwɔtia [bòlòmbǒɔtià] *nprop* group of stars

bombosɔwɔrii [bómbòsǒwǒrɪi] *pl.*

bombosɔwɔriɛ. *n* Rain tree (*Samanea saman*).

bonso [bónsò] < *bonsuo* (Waali) *pl.* **bonsoso.** *n* cup

bonti [bóntí] *v* to divide and share • *bóntí à nǎmǎǎ já tiè* Divide and share the meat so we can eat

boŋ [bón] (Tampulma) \xrightarrow{cf} bugulie *pl.* **boŋo.** *n* big water pot

boro [bòró] *pl.* **boroso.** **1** *n* portion • *má kpá à bǎr bóró à tíébá* Give them some portion of land *ñ díjò àká tǎ à sìimáá bóró* I ate but left some of the food \xrightarrow{ant} zenii **2** *v* to be short • *à dáá bóróó* The wood is short \xrightarrow{ant} zenj

bowo [bòwò] *v* to be insufficient • *tíé sìimáá bòwò à pàràsá* Do not let the farmers be short on food

¹bɔ [bó] *v* to pay • *bó ññ kǎntɪmá tíéŋ* Pay me what you owe me

²bɔ [bó] *v* to be better than • *záàŋ tòrà bó diàré tɪŋ tǒmá* Today's work is better than yesterday's work

bɔg [bòg] $\xrightarrow{var.}$ bɔkbɪl *pl.* **bɔkna.** *n.* **1** type of tree (*Pseudocedra kotschyi*). **2** fiber used to attach grass or tubers and to make Sigmaa costume

bɔkbɪl[IPA?]

¹bɔl [ból] \xrightarrow{cf} lonɔbɔl *n.* **1** oval shape • *zǒǒ dià àkǎ kpá kɪn tɪŋ kà kii bǒl à wà tīēŋ* Enter the house and get the thing that looks oval and bring it to me **2** type of edible calabash found at the farm

²bɔl [ból] *pl.* **bɔla.** *n* type of calabash, with an oval shape

bɔla [bòlà] *pl.* **bɔlasa.** *n* elephant \xrightarrow{SynT} nenɪtɪma (*Loxodonta cyclotis*).

bɔlakaŋ [bòlàkǎŋ] *pl.* **bɔlakaja.** *n* elephant trunk

bɔlapɪŋ [bòlàpɪŋ] *pl.* **bɔlapɪŋa.** *n* ivory

bɔma [bòmà] *v.* **1** to be dangerous, to be bad • *ǒ bǒmǎǎ kɪnkǎn* He is a very dangerous person **2** to be expensive • *à sákɪr jògùlò bǒmǎǎ* The bicycle is expensive **3** to be hot • *à múró bǒmǎǎ* The rice is too hot **4** endow with power • *ǒ bǒmǎǎ, kùòsǎnǎǎ*

kà wà kɛnjɛ̃ kɔpágáɔ He is powerful, the buffalo was not able to catch him 5 to be difficult • bɛfɔ̀là píníí bɔ́máá, Looking after a baby is difficult

bɔna [bɔ́ná] *n* loss^{ant}→tɔna

bɔɲ [bɔ́ɲ] ^{var.}→ bʷɔɲ *pl.* bɔma. *n* bad

bɔɔbɪ [bɔ́ɔbí] *pl.* bɔɔbɪsa. *n* undergarment

bɔɔl [bɔ́ɔl] (ultim. English) *n* ball

bɔrdɪa [bɔ́rdíá] <bɔ́ɔdɪà (Akan)→ bɔrɪndɪa *pl.* bɔrdɪasa. *n* plaintain (*Musa paradisiaca*).

bɔsa [bɔ́sá] ^{var.}→ bɔsɔ *pl.* bɔsasa. *n* Puff adder, type of snake (*Bitis arietans*).

bɔsɔ[IPA?]

bɔtɪ [bɔ́tíí] *pl.* bɔtɪɛ. *n* scooped ball of staple food, referred to as morcel in GhE.

bɔwaa [bɔ́wáá] *n* energetic dance, singing and dancing for men and women

brige [bríɡɛ̀] *pl.* brigese. *n* type of snake

bugo [bùɡò] *v.* 1 to make soft, to prepare animal skin for taking off fur, to stretch the skin of a new drum for a certain period by continuously beating it • à tɛmpántíé há wà búgó The talking drums are not yet stretched 2 stage of a chick, after hatching, after approx. five days, when the feathers start to grow from the wings • nɛn zàál tésìjòó ká à bisé há wà búgó My fowl hatched but the

chicks have not reached that stage 3 to be drunk • nɛn mǎá há wà búgó múɲ My mother has never been drunk^{syn}→dɛɛɪ2

bugomi [bùɡòmi] *v* to be stupid, to be unable to learn or to think well, to act without sense • té búgémí ké-ɲ Do not be out of sense

bugulie [bùɡùliɛ̀] (Waali)^{cf}→boɲ *pl.* bugulise. *n* big water pot made out of clay

bugunso [bùɡùnsò] *n* stupidity

bul[IPA?]

buleɲii [bùléɲíí] *pl.* buleɲee. *n.* 1 person from Bulenga 2 lect of Bulenga

¹bulo [bùlò] ^{var.}→ bul *pl.* buloso. *n* type of tree

²bulo [bùlò] *v* to seep out, to get water as it seeps out • à bùlùgó wá brà á bùlò nɪ The spring is not producing water anymore

bulugo [bùlùgó] *n* spring

bummo [bùmmò] ^{cf}→jiriti *pl.* bulunso. *adj* black^{SynT}→don

bundaana [bùndááná] <bundaana (Waali) *pl.* bundaansa. *n* rich

buɲbuɲ [bùmbúɲ] *n* first • búɲbúɲ ní n fí wàà nǎā sɪɲ At first, I was not drinking alcoholic beverage

buol [bùól] *pl.* buolo. *n* song

buolbuolo [bùòlbúóló] *pl.* buolbuoloso. *n* singer

buoli [bùòli] *v* sing • té búólíí zàán Do not sing today bà búólí búóló wó They are singing songs

buolnã [bùòlñáá] *pl.* **buolenãsa**.
n song tracks, division of songs

buro [búró] *v* to faint, to collapse
from hunger or thirst • *òò pòŋsì kòsá ní à búró* He got lost in the bush and collapsed

busunu [IPA?] *n* type of flute made
out of the horn of an antelope

buter [bùtér:] *pl.* **butete**. *n* turtle

¹**buti** [bùtì] *v* to be confused • *ññ bié gèrègá tíéñ bùtì* My child's sickness made me confused *ñ bùtíó* I'm confused

²**buti** [bùtì] *v* to make soft and flat by
levelling and ploughing • *bá tñ ká bùtì mñ píkíétè tíéñ* Tomorrow they will level my yam farm for me

buu [bùú] *pl.* **buuno**. *n* silo

¹**bũũ** [bũũ] *v* to mix water and soil, or
to make concrete • *bũũ hàglí á sãã díá* Mix sand and build a house

²**bũũ** [bũũ] *v* to become alight, of fire
being at its burning stage • *gilà à dííñ bũũ* Let the fire start burning

buure [bùùrè] *v.* **1** to want • *bááñ ì kà búúré* What do you want? **2** acquire wealth • *ì jéná búúré tñá rá* Your father acquires wealth for the future **3** to love, to make love • *ñ búúré à tùlòrwiè ré* I love that young girl *Kàláá búúré Hákúrí* Kala made love to Hakuri **4** to seek, look to for help or advice, to search • *ò búúré bósóná kààlì* He searched for the goats

buuta [būūtà] < *būtà* (Hausa) *n* kettle

buzoŋ [búzóŋ] \xrightarrow{cf} lubaal *pl.* **buzo-mo**. *n* bachelor, widower

bɔa [IPA?]

bɔabie [bòàbié] *n* smaller hole
placed on the side of the the larger
hole designed to slide the corpse in

bɔdaɔ [bòdáò] *n* type of snake

bõẽĩbõẽĩ [bõẽĩbõẽĩ] < *bõĩ* (Waali)
ideo carefully, slowly • *dì sãã bõẽĩbõẽĩ* Drive carefully *dì ñmá bõẽĩbõẽĩ* Talk slowly

bɔɪ [bɔɪ] \xrightarrow{cf} *bɪ* *pl.* **bɔse**. *n* stone
[*Katua*].

bɔkpããŋ [bɔkpããŋ] *pl.* **bɔkpããma**.
n type of wild yam

bɔla [bòlà] *v* tasteless • *à ánñ bòláó* The Ebony fruit is tasteless

bɔlɪ [bólí] *pl.* **bɔlie**. *n* exaggeration •
ì kpágá bólí kinkán nā You exaggerate too much

bɔmbɔr [IPA?]

bɔmsɪ [bòmɔ̀sɪ] *v* to stutter, to stammer • *ò wà bɔmsɪ, ò bááñ síwó* He is not stammering, he is angry and nervous

bɔntɔɔna [bòntò̀nà] \xrightarrow{cf} kajajo
n porter, a person who carry things
• *ò káálí bɔntò̀nà* She went to work as a porter

bɔnɔŋsɪnna [bònò̀ŋsinná] *n* mori-
bund after harvest celebration

bɔɲɛ [bòɲé] < *bɔɲɛ* (Waali) *n* treating
others with respect • *à pásítà kpá-gá bɔɲé rá* The pastor has respect for others

bõŋ [bõŋ] *pl.* **bõnna**. *n* load of items

bɔŋa [bòŋà] *v* to bend down • *bòŋà à kpá à fálá tiéŋ* Bend down and pick the calabash for me

bɔɔ [bòó] \xrightarrow{cf} bil $\xrightarrow{var.}$ bɔa *pl.* **bɔɔsa.** *n.* 1 hole 2 open grave 3 boundary, separation between portions of land
bɔɔga [bòògà] \xrightarrow{cf} pɛna *n* moon [*Motigu*].

bɔɔmanɪ [bòòmání] *pl.* **bɔɔmanɪ.** *n* leopard \xrightarrow{SynT} nebietɪma (*Panthera pardus*).

bɔɔna [bòónà] (ultim. English) *pl.* **bɔɔnasa.** *n* bulb

bɔɔtia [bòòtià] *pl.* **bɔɔtiesa.** 1 *n* bag • *nàmmíí bɔótià* maize bag 2 *num* 200 Cedis (= 2 Ghana Pesewas) • *bòòtièsá mátŋē àliè àní fī 10 000 Cedis* (= 1 Ghana Cedi)

bɔɔtɔɪ [bòòtɔí] *n* first day of first funeral

bɔɔr [bòr] $\xrightarrow{var.}$ bɔmbɔr *pl.* **bɔɔr.** *n* dust

¹**bɔra** [bòrá] *v* to be dusty • *à téébùl wà bóríjēē* The table is not dusty

²**bɔra** [bòrá] (Waali) *n* fermenting substance, yeast

bɔrɪndɪa [bòrɪndià]

bɔrɪŋa [bòrɪŋà] < *bòróŋà* (Akan) *n* Christmas

bɔɔŋ [bòóŋ] *pl.* **bɔɔŋa.** *n* goat

bɔɔŋbie [bòòmbié] *pl.* **bɔɔŋbise.** *n* young goat

bɔwalɪ [bòwálié] *n* type of bush carnivor

bɔzaal [bòzáàl] \xrightarrow{cf} bɪzimii *pl.* **bɔzaalɛ.** *n* Stone partridge, type of bird (*Ptilopachus petrosus*). [*Ducie*].

bʷɔŋ [IPA?]

daa [dáá] *pl.* **daasa.** *n.* 1 tree 2 piece of wood 3 maize cob • - *nàmmídāā* maize cob

daabãŋtolugu [dáábãŋtólúgú] *nprop* name of a major Gurumbele shrine

daadugo [dààdùgó] *pl.* **daadugoso.** *n* type of insect

daakõã [dààkõá] *pl.* **daakõãna.** *n* Senegal parrot, type of bird (*Poicephalus senegalus*).

daakõãjaleɛ [dààkõãjáléè] *pl.* **daakõãjaleɛsa.** *n* Rose-Ringed Prakeet, type of bird (*Psittacula krameri*).

daakõãwonɔ [dààkõãwòŋ] *pl.* **daakõãwonno.** *n* Brown-Necked parrot, type of bird (*Poicephalus robustus*).

daakɔnɔ [dààkɔnó] < *dàkɔnɔ* (Akan) *n* kenkey, staple dish

daakpuogii [dààkpúógí] *pl.* **daakpuogie.** *n* tree scar, bulge formed on a wounded area

daakputii [dààkpútí] *pl.* **daakputie.** *n.* 1 log meant for burning charcoal or fire wood 2 tree stump

daalor [dáálór] *pl.* **daaloro.** *n* hole in a tree

daaluhii [dáálúhí] *pl.* **daaluhie.** *n* wooden beam supporting the roofing structure

daaluto [dààlútó] *pl.* **daaluroso.** *n* tree root

daamuŋ [dáámún] *lit.* tree-under *pl.* **daamuno.** *n.* 1 resting area 2 location for initiation

dããna [dããná] *pl. dããnasa. n* mark on animal

daanãã [dãánãã] *n* branch of a tree

dããni [dããni] *v* to mark domestic animals in order to identify and show ownership • *nñ jéná dǎǎní òò sélé wó* My father marked his animals

daanõŋ [dǎánõŋ] *pl. daanõna. n* fruit of a tree, can be used as a seed • *bà ñmá dí já dũũ dǎánóná* They say we must sow seeds

daanmena [dǎànmenéná]

daanmenkonkon [dǎànmenkónkón] $\xrightarrow{\text{fr. var.}}$ daanmena *pl. daanmenkonkonso. n* Fine-Spotted Woodpecker (*Campethera punctuligera*).

daapelimpe [dǎàpélímpé] *pl. daape-limpesa. n* wooden board

daapeti [dǎàpétí] *pl. dapetia. n* bark

daari [dǎàrì] *v* to be half asleep • *gìlà ìì tón tìŋ ìì dǎàròò* Leave your book you are almost asleep

daari [dǎárí] *v* to take off the top, as in removing a dried layer of t.z. or porridge, or shell membrane from egg, or leaves on the surface of the water; to dig and scratch only the surface • *dǎárí à níí jùú kíndónó tìŋ tà* Remove the dirt on the surface of the water *dǎárí à hàglíbúmmò trín tà* Remove the black soil away

daasãar [dǎàsǎár] *pl. daasãara. n* carver

daasiiga [dǎàsìgà] *n. 1* of trees pushing, rubbing or pressing each other, when branches touch one another •

Tfàgónǎǎ gbél kpágá dǎàsìgà rá Ch-agunaaa's fig trees are rubbing and pressing each other *2* suicide • *à báál tá dǎàsìgà rá à sòwà* The man hang himself and died

daasrama [dǎàsìámá] *pl. daasransa. n* type of tree

daasota [dǎàsòtá] *pl. daasorasa. n* type of tree (*Conaraceae*).

daatoma [dǎátómá] *pl. daatomasa. n* chin

daatfaraga [dǎàtfárágà] *pl. daatfara-gasa. n* branch or tree fork

daaware [dǎàwárè] *n* trickster, pretender

daazuna [dǎàzòóná] *pl. daazuna-sa. n* spoon

dabaara [dǎbáárà] *n* power of a shrine, spiritual power • *Kòllì kpá-gá dǎbáárà kinkán nā* Kuolii has a lot of power

dabaga [dǎbáyà] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ gaadin *n* garden

dabuo [IPA?] *n* deserted settlement

dadāi [dǎdǎì] *ideo* to become numb

dadon [dǎdón] *n* evening

¹**daga** [dáyá] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ kparaama *v* necessary • *à wà jáá dǎgá dí níí jáá jàà-líè* It is not necessary that I become a Muslim *à dǎgáó* It is necessary

²**daga** [dáyà] < *àdakà* (Hausa) *n* box, usually belonging to a person who passed away and containing personal items

dagataa [dǎgátáá] *n* language of the Dagaaba

dagav [dàgáʋ] (Waali) *pl. dagaabasa.*
n one person Dagaare

dagboŋo [dàgbòŋó] *pl. dagboŋoso.*
n mouse usually found in or around the house (*Rattus rattus*).

dalra [dálíè] *pl. dalisa.* *n* cooking place

dalibɔsa [dálíɓà] *pl. dalibɔsa.* *n* inside of the three-stone stove

dama [dàmà] < *dàmà* ‘bother’ (Hausa) *v* to disturb, to trouble or bother • *tíí dàmà nèn tōmā* Do not disturb my work

dandafɔlɪ [dàndàfólí] *n* small pieces of charcoal falling at the bottom of the coalpot

dandapɔsa [dàndàpósà] $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ *pɔna pl. dandapɔsasa.* *n* beard

dansanɛ [dànsénɛ] < *dàdìsɛ́* (Akan) *pl. dansanesa.* *n* metal cooking pot

dansatfi [dànsátfi] *pl. dansatfise.* *n* smock with short sleeves

dansatfiwie [dànsátfiwíé] *pl. dansatfiwise.* *n* smock with no sleeves

danta [dàntá] *pl. dantasa.* *n* clan appellation or title, used in identifying people who are members of certain clan division • *ì wòsá dántá káá jàà bàán?* What is your clan title?

dantig [dàntíg] *pl. dantigna.* *n* grinding bowl

dapɛ [dápɛ̃] *pl. dapɛsa.* *n* type of metal

danigorugo [dàngórúgó] *n* two-edged knife

danɪ [dánɪ] *pl. danɛ.* *n* wound • *à biè kpá kisié dɔ̀ ɔ̀ò tintɪn dánɪ rá* The child wounded himself with his knife

danɪkpala [dánɪkpálá] *pl. danɪkpalasa.* *n* walking stick

danɪɪ sii [dánɪɪ sɪi] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf.}}$ *siidanɪɪa cpx.v* to entertain, to make things interesting • *jirà hàmnà bá wá dánɪɪ jà síé* Call the children to come and entertain us

¹**dara** [dàrà] (Waali) *n* type of game

²**dara** [dàrà] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf.}}$ *mɔga* $\xrightarrow{\text{cf.}}$ *heɪsɪ* *v* to lie, to deceive • *nèn jéná ɲmá dí ñ tī wàà dārà wíé* My father said that I should not tell lies

daraga [dàràgá] *n* reluctant to do

datfibaal [dàtɪbáál] *n* brother in-law

datfɪɛ [dàtɪfé] *pl. datfɪesa.* *n* brother or sister in-law

datfɪhãñ [dàtɪhãñ] *n* sister in-law

daworo [dáwòrò] (Akan) *n* type of drum, also known as gong-gong

¹**de** [dé] *adv* there • *ì ná lóólì rā dé nñ?* Do you see a car over there?

²**de** [IPA?]

degeni [dègèni]

degin [dègini] $\xrightarrow{\text{fr. var.}}$ *deɲili* $\xrightarrow{\text{fr. var.}}$ *deɲini* *v.* 1 to put straight, to be straight, to unbend, to set in a direction • *tiè à pítɔ̀ɲ dègini* Let the yam mound row be straight *tiè à zɛ́á déɲili* Let the wall be straight 2 tolerant • *à tóótĩnā wā dèginijè* The landlord is not tolerant

3 honest, faithful • *à biè déginíjóó ò kà kpá m̀m̀ m̀lèbúú à wà tíē* The child is honest since he brought my money back

deginii [dégíníí] *n* straight ^{ant}→ bagurii

dembelee [dèmbélèè] *pl.* dembelese. *n* place within the compound where fowls are kept

dendil [dèndíl] *pl.* dendile. *n* location outside the house but still within the village's or section's borders, where community or sectional events generally take place (e.g. funeral ground, dance floor, large meeting)

dendilehĩēsi [dèndílēhĩēsi] *lit.* outside.ground-vibration *n* bullroarer ^{syn}→ sigma wiili

dendilsigmaa [IPA?] *lit.* outside.ground-Sigmaa *n* Sigmaa masks and costumes performing during the day at the funeral ground

deni [dèni] *lit.* there-on *adv* upon this, thereon • *dèni Zìāṅ báāṅ s̀i* Thereon Ziang became angry

deṇili [IPA?]

deṇini [IPA?]

deṇsi [dèṇsí] *v.* 1 to balance on head • *à b̀iṇhàāṅ ṭf̣ōṅà n̄f̄ à káá deṇsi* The girl carries water on her head without holding it 2 raise one's body to gain height in order to see • *dèṇsí j̄nè tókóró ní sááfi ṭf̣óá dé* Raise your body and look on the window frame, the key lies there

deti [dèti] (ultim. English) *pl.* detise. *n* date

¹dele [délá] *v* to rely on • *ṇ wáá k̄iṇ délá m̀m̀ mààwìè né* I cannot rely on my aunt

²dele [délá] *v* to sit and lean back • *sáṇá à brà délá à kór ní* Sit and lean back on the chair

delembri [délémbíí] *pl.* delembria. *n* stone of the three-stone stove

dendēfulii [dèndēfulíí] *n* charcoal

densi [IPA?] *v* to stretch, pull and press body parts • *dènsi ṇṇ nébié t̄t̄ē* Stretch my fingers for me (in order to crack a knuckle)

densi hogo [IPA?] *v* to exercise • *ì káá kònti dí ì wáá densi ìi hógó* You will be weak if you do not exercise

dēwá [dēwà] *v* to set up the main structure of a flat-roofed mud house, when the forked poles and the cross beams are in place, but without the mud • *ṇ dēwá ṇṇ dià rá ká ṇ há wà j̄úówó* I finished with the house but I have not started with the roof mud

dewuro [dēwùró] *n* announcement

di [di] ^{cf}→ ṭga *v.* 1 eat • *bà wà dí s̄iimáà zàāṅ* They did not eat food today 2 to enthrone, enstool or enskin a chief • *à báhĩē káá dí à kòró* The old man will be enskinned 3 sharp • *à kisié káá di k̄inkán nā* The knife is sharp ^{ant}→ gbul

di jawa [dí jàwā] *lit.* eat trade *v* to trade • *ò kááli ó ká dí m̄t̄igú j̄á-wà* She is going to trade at the Motigu market

dibi [díbi] (ultim. Gonja) ^{cf}→ m̄osi

v to ask for forgiveness using sobre words

diebie [diébié] \xrightarrow{cf} dʒɛbalan $\xrightarrow{var.}$

musi *pl. diebise*. *n* cat \xrightarrow{SynT} andriakaapnããwɪɛ

dieke [dièkè] \xrightarrow{None} digɪmaɲa 1

diese [diésé] *pl. diese*. *n* dream

diesi [dièsì] *v*. 1 to dream • *n̄n háàŋ diì dièsùu káa ŋmā wɪɛ* My wife was talking whilst dreaming 2 to inhabit spiritually, to live in, as when an ancestor spirit inhabits another body • *ŋŋ mǎǎ díésí m̄m bìniháán nà* I gave my late mother's name to my daughter

digilii [dìgilii] *pl. digilie*. *n* type of eel

digboŋ [dígbòŋ] (Gonja) *n* hunter's rank of a person who has killed an elephant

dimii [dímií] *n* worries, disturbances

dindɪa [dínɪà] *n* kitchen

diŋ [dín] *pl. dinne*. *n* fire • *tiè díŋ dí* Feed the fire à *díŋ mǎrá à díú* The fire burns well

diŋbamɔsɪ [dímbámòsɪ] *lit.* fire-place-setting.fire *pl. diŋbamɔsɪɛ*. *n* kitchen

diŋhala [dìŋhálá] *n* charcoal fire

diŋkɪmmɔnɪ [dínkímmònfɪ] *pl. diŋkímmɔnɪɛ*. *n* device to carry fire

diŋpapareɛ [dìŋpápàréɛ] *pl. diŋpaparesa*. *n* spark

diŋtɔl [dìŋtól] \xrightarrow{cf} tɔl *n* flame

diŋtfãŋ [dìntfǎǎŋ] *pl. diŋtfãŋsa*. *n* lantern, lamp • *tʃògò à di-ŋtfãŋ* Light the lantern

diŋtfãŋdaa [dìntfǎǎndaá] \xrightarrow{cf} najɛlɪŋbielie
pl. diŋtfãŋdaasa. *n* lamp holder

diŋtfena [dìntfɛná] *lit.* fire-friend *pl.*

diŋtfensa. *n* Abyssinia Roller, type of bird (*Coracias abyssinicus*).

¹**dɪ** [dì] *conn.* 1 if • *dì ò wááwáá, ñ fí nāō rà* If he came, I would see him 2 when

²**dɪ** [dɪ] *comp.* 1 that • *ñ wà láá dì dí Gbólò kàà wàà* I do not believe that Gbolo will come 2 do, imperative particle • *dì tʃɔ* Run!

³**dɪ** [dɪ] *ipfv* imperfective particle • *-sígá rá ò dì tiè* It is beans he is chewing *wáá ò dì kááli* It is to Wa he is going

⁴**dɪ** [dɪ] *conn* of doing simultaneously • *kpá sɪmá háŋ dì kááli* Take this food away!

⁵**dɪ** [dɪ] \xrightarrow{cf} dɪare $\xrightarrow{var.}$ de2 *tam* yesterday • *ì dì ná ññ biè rě?* Did you see my son yesterday?

dɪa [diá] *pl. dɪusa*. *n* house

dɪa tɪŋ [IPA?]

dɪanɔ̃ǎ [dìànɔ̃ǎ] *lit.* house-mouth *pl.*

dɪanɔ̃ǎsa. *n* door

dɪanɔ̃ǎbɔwɪɛ [dìànɔ̃ǎbòwíé] *lit.* house-mouth-hole-small \xrightarrow{cf} tokoro
pl. dɪanɔ̃ǎbuwɪɛ. *n* window

dɪare [diàrè] \xrightarrow{cf} dɪ $\xrightarrow{var.}$ dɪa tɪŋ *n* yesterday • *dìàrè tɪŋ ò dí wà* He came yesterday

dɪatɪma [diàtííná] *pl. dɪusatoma*. *n* landlord of a single compound

diatoma [diàtómà] *pl.* **diatoma.**
n group of people belonging to the
 same household

¹**diəsi** [díésí] *v.* 1 feed and rear ani-
 mal • à báàl kà díésí à bǝ́ǝ́n ná The
 man is feeding the goat 2 to bring
 up, to take care of a child • námùn
 wàà díēsī à biē hāñ No one takes care
 of this child

²**diəsi** [diēsì] *v* to be drunk • wáá nǝ́ǝ́
 síñ à diēsì tǝ́ǝ́à gbél mún ní He drank
 alcohol and he is now lying drunk
 under the tree $\xrightarrow{\text{syn}}$ bugo 3

diɣɛ [díɣɛ̀] *pl.* **diɣɛsa.** *n* type
 of bird that alerts hunters about a
 nearby animal

diɣɪ[IPA?]

diɣɪtuo [díɣítuò] $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ sanduso
num nine

diɣɪmaɲa [díɣímáná] $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ diɣɪ 1
num one $\xrightarrow{\text{Enum}}$ dieke 2 *n* same • jà
 bárá tǝ́ǝ́ wá jàà díɣímáná We Do not
 have the same skin

diɣɪmbirinsetɪma [diɣɪmbìrìnsétíiná] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ won
n person who can hear very badly,
 but not totally deaf

diɣɪma [diɣínà] *pl.* **diɣɪmsa.** *n* ear

diɣɪmbirinse [diɣɪmbìrìnsé] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ won
n deafness

diɣɪmbɜa[IPA?]

diɣɪnvienɜɜra [diɣɪnvienɜɜra] *lit.*
 ear-refuse-hear *pl.* **diɣɪnvienɜɜrasa.**
n person who refuses to take advice,
 who do not do what he or she has
 been asked, told or is expected to do
diɣɪnwiila [diɣínwíílá] *n* earache

diɣɪɲwɪlɛ [diɣɪɲwílɛ̀] *n* otitis
 (chronic)

dɪl [dííl] *pl.* **dɪla.** *n* inhabitant who
 was born and raised in the same com-
 munity

dɪɲ [díɲ] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ bidiɲ *pl.* **dɪma.**
n true, real, proper

dɪra [dí:r:] *v* to have a closed, reduced
 or small internal space • mǝ́ǝ́ pátǝ́ǝ́íí
 wá dɪrà My stomach has a lot of
 space à sɪmá díráǝ́ The bamboo stick
 is not hollowed, its cavity is filled

dɪsa [dí:sá] *pl.* **dɪsasa.** *n* soup

dɪsugulii [dìsùgùlìi] *pl.* **dɪsugulee.**
n multiple floor building

dɪtʃɜlɪ [dítʃǝ́lɪ́] *pl.* **dɪtʃɜlɛɛ.**
n sleeping room

doga [dòyà] *nprop* shrine of the vil-
 lage Holumuni

dokagal [dòkágà:] *n* rainbow

dokeg [dókég] *pl.* **dokege.** *n* type of
 amphibian

dolo [dòló] *pl.* **doloso.** *n* largest roof-
 ing beam, first layer of flat roof

donɪ [dóní] *n* rain

doɲ[IPA?] $\xrightarrow{\text{SynT}}$ bummo

donji [dónjí] *n* dirty • à biē tágátà dó-
 ɲí tǝ́ǝ́ írū wáwèrē The type of dirt on
 the child's shirt is not good $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ tǝ́ǝ́ǎnɪ
 1

doɲo [dòɲò] *v* to be dirty, to soil
 • jàà níí tiē ní sǝ́, ñ dóɲó kɪkán
 nà Fetch water for me to bath, I am
 very dirty $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ tǝ́ǝ́ǎnɪ 2

doŋotɪna [doŋotɪna] *n* unhygienic person

doobii [dóóbíí] *pl.* **doobie.** *n*

dɔgsɪ [dɔ́ɣíí] *v* to punish • *tíí dɔ́gsí à lálìt̃wíé* Do not punish the orphan

dɔkta [dɔ́ɣt̃à] (ult. English) *pl.* **dɔ-ktasa.** *n* doctor

dɔnɪ [dóníí] \xrightarrow{cf} dɔɔ *n* water accumulated from soaking, sieving and dripping

¹**dɔŋ** [dɔ́ŋ] *pl.* **dɔŋa.** *n* comrade, a person in one's social class, a mate

²**dɔŋ** [dɔ́ŋ] *pl.* **dɔma.** *n* enemy

dɔŋa [dɔ́ŋà] *recp* each other • *à nìbáálá bàlìè kpɔ́ dɔŋā rà* The two men killed each other *làgàmi dɔŋà* Join each other

dɔŋtɪna [dɔ́nt̃inà] \xrightarrow{cf} tɔ́ɣɔma *pl.* **dɔntɪnsa.** *n* same size, same status fellow

draaba [dráábà] (ult. English) *n* driver

dugo [dùgò] *v* to infest, to ravage • *à nàmmíí dúgóú, t̃f̃ɔ́gíí zóóā* The maize was ravaged, weevils infested it

dugunɟ [dùgúnɟ] *n* spiritual location of a section

dugunɟnɔ̃ā [dùgúñnɔ̃ā] *pl.* **dugunɟnɔ̃āsa.** *n* entrance of a spiritual location

duho [dùhó] *pl.* **duhoso.** *n* seedling

dul [dúl] *pl.* **dullo.** **1** *n* right (side) \xrightarrow{ant} gal 2 **2** *rel.* *n* right • *wáá t̃f̃òà ìì n̄ɛŋ d̃úl n̄ī* It is on your right hand side \xrightarrow{ant} gal 1

dulugu [dùlúgù] *pl.* **duluguso.** *n* Abyssinian Ground Hornbill, type of bird (*Bucorvus abyssinicus*).

dumba [dùmbá] (Waali) *nprop* third month

dumbafulanaan [dùmbáfúlànààn] (Waali) *nprop* fifth month

dumbakokoriko [dùmbákókórikó] (Waali) *nprop* fourth month

dumii [dúmíí] *n* bite

dundatuo [IPA?]

dunlatuo [dùnlátúò] $\xrightarrow{var.}$ **dundatuo** *pl.* **dunlatoso.** *n* gall midge, type of insect (*Cecidomyiidae* fam; *Tabonoidea* superfam.).

duŋu [dùŋú] (Waali) *nprop* twelfth month

duŋusi [dùŋùsì] \xrightarrow{cf} zɛŋsɪ *v* to limp • *hèmbíí ré táwá òò n̄áá, àwíé ò d̃i dú-ŋùsì k̄ɛŋ* A nail entered his leg, that is why he is limping like that

duŋɔmaɛŋkuna [dùŋúmàɛŋkùnà] (Waali) *nprop* eleventh month

duo [dúò] *n* asleep • *à biè dí t̃f̃óó dúó wíwéré r̄ē* The child slept well yesterday

duonɟ [dúòŋ] *pl.* **doso.** *n* rain • *à dúóŋ wāwāwā* The rain has come

duonɟkii [dùòŋkii]

duonɟkiir [dúòŋkiir]

duonɟsɔɪ [duonɟsɔɪ] \xrightarrow{cf} sɔɔ **duonɟ** *n* lightning initiation

duonɟf̃iir [dùòŋt̃íir] $\xrightarrow{dial. var.}$ **duonɟkii** $\xrightarrow{dial. var.}$ **duonɟkiir**

duseli [dùsélií] *pl.* **duselee.** *n.* **1** person from Ducie **2** lect of Ducie

dɔŋmɛbummo [dɔŋmɛbummo]
n type of Green-lined snake (*Hapsidophrys lineata*).

dɔŋmɛŋ [dɔŋmɛŋ] *pl.* **dɔŋmesa.**
n Red-lined snake (*Bothrophthalmus lineatus*).

dɔŋmesɪama [dɔŋmesɪama] *n* type
of Green-lined snake (*Hapsidophrys lineata*).

¹**dɔɔ** [IPA?]

²**dɔɔ** [dɔɔ] *v* to fetch water in large
quantity, specifically at a well or
river • *ɲ ɲmá ɲ ká dɔɔ nɪ pòl ní* I
want to fetch water from the river

³**dɔɔ** [dɔɔ] \xrightarrow{cf} kãɔ \xrightarrow{cf} dɔnɪ *pl.* **dɔa.**
n liquid mixture of sodium carbon-
ate, used as soup ingredient and for-
merly used in the making of gun
powder

dɔɔga [dɔɔgá] *n* play • *hámónà kàà*
búúrè dɔɔgá Children are fond of
playing

dɔɔgɪ [dɔɔgɪ] *v* to play • *à biniháàŋ*
àní ɔ̀ò nààtíná káá dɔɔgɪ The girl
and her maternal uncle are playing

¹**dɔsɪ** [dɔsɪ] *v.* **1** to quench, extin-
guish a fire, to put out • *dɔsɪ díŋ há-*
ɲ Quench this fire **2** to erase • *dɔsɪ*
ìì nàànsíè tìn tà à diànɔ̀ɔ̀ nì Erase
your footsteps by the door

²**dɔsɪ** [dɔsɪ] \rightarrow dɔnsɪ2

dɔta [dɔtá]

dɔɔ [dɔɔ] \xrightarrow{pl} dɔta *pl.* **dɔsa.**
n African python (*Python sebae*).

dʒaa [dʒáá] *adv* unexpectedly • *dʒáá,*
kén nè, dóníá dò Unexpectedly, the

world is like that

dʒaana [dʒáánà] < *dʒaana* ‘door mat’
(Waali) *n* door mat

dʒabelan [dʒàbèlàn] *n* henna (*Lawso-
nia inermis*).

dʒagala [dʒàɣàlà] < *dʒɛgala* (Waali)
n a third person referred to in a con-
versation, but not named

dʒann [IPA?]

dʒanse [dʒánsè] (ult. English)
n type of dance

dʒanǎǎ [dʒánǎǎ] \xrightarrow{cf} filii *pl.* **dʒanǎǎ-**
sa. *n* bearing tray made with the
fiber of the climber

dʒarga [IPA?]

dʒebuni [dʒebuni] *nprop* Jebuni

dʒɛbalan [dʒɛbálàn] (Gonja) \xrightarrow{cf} diebie
 $\xrightarrow{var.}$ amiõ *n* cat [*Gurumbele*].

dʒɛbugokpɔrgɪ [dʒɛbugòkpɔ̀rɛgí]
pl. **dʒɛbugokpɔrgiɛ.** *n* gunpowder
container

dʒɛdʒɛra [dʒɛdʒérà] *pl.* **dʒɛdʒɛrasa.**
n type of monitor lizard found in
rocky area

dʒɛfɛ [dʒɛfɛ] *n* land clearing done in
the rainy season when the grasses
are well grown and thick, crucial
step for growing yam

dʒɛfɛbummo [dʒɛfɛbúm̀mò] *n* farm
land with a considerable amount of
moisture in the soil. Usually be-
tween October and December

dʒɛfɛpɔmma [dʒɛfɛpɔ̀mmá] *n* dry
farm land, or land with little mois-
ture in the soil. Usually after Decem-
ber.

dzɛnɪ [IPA?]

dzɛrɛga [dzɛ̀rɛ̀gá] ^{var.}→ garaga ^{var.}→ dzargadzɛrgɪ [dzɛ̀rgí] *pl.* dzɛrgiɛ. *n* sick or weak persondzɛti [dzɛ̀tì] *pl.* dzɛtisa.
n lion ^{SynT}→ naabietinadzinedzine [dzɪ̀nɛ̀dzɪ̀nɛ̀] ^{var.}→ ginegine *ideo.* 1 sky appearance, suggests rain • à tiùmún dɔ́ dzɪ̀nɛ̀dzɪ̀nɛ̀ The east is not clear 2 type of color; yellowish-browndzɪɛndɔŋ [dzɪ̀ɛ̀ndɔ̀ŋ] *pl.* dzɪɛndɔŋa.
n one in a pair of twindzɪɛnsa [dzɪ̀ɛ̀nsá] *pl.* dzɪɛnsa.
n twinsdzɪɛra [dzɪ̀ɛ̀ra] < dzɪɛra (Waali)
n sievedzɪfa [dzɪ̀fá] *n* pocketdzɪga [dzɪ̀gá] *v* to be mature, to master, to be brave, to be good at something • pél lé tíŋ kà dzɪ́gá wáá káá ùù lálíí The burial specialist who masters his work is the one who buries the corpsedzɪgɪsɪ [dzɪ̀gɪ̀sɪ] *v* to act proudly • dráábà háŋ kàà dzɪ́gɪ̀sɪ ní lóólì mílímíí ní This driver is proud in driving a cardzɪmbɛntɔ [dzɪ̀mbɛ̀ntɔ] (Waali)
nprop first monthdzɔra [dzɔ̀rá] *n* type of plant with soft stem, used in playing children's gamedzumburo [dzùmbúró] < dzumbiri (Waali) *pl.* dzumburuso. *n* soup ingredient, also used as medicinedzɔɔŋ [dzɔ̀ɔ̀ŋ] *pl.* dzɔɔŋ. *n* hamok eeka [ʔéékà] (ult. English) *n* acreeesi [ʔéésì] (ult. English) *n* AIDS, a disease of the human immune system caused by infection with human immunodeficiency virus (HIV)ɛɛ [ʔɛ̀ɛ̀] ^{var.}→ ɔɔ *interj* yesɛgla [ʔɛ̀ɣlá] *pl.* ɛglasa. *n* jawɛmbɛli [ʔɛ̀mbɛ́lí] ^{cf}→ sɪɛbi *pl.* ɛmbɛle. *n.* 1 shoulder 2 wingɛmbɛltfugul [ʔɛ̀mbɛ́ltfùgùl] *pl.* ɛmbɛltfugulo. *n* shoulder jointɛnsɪ [ʔɛ̀nsɪ] *v* to squeeze, to twist, to press • ɛ̀nsɪ lùmbúró ní tiè ìì bié Squeeze the orange juice for your child ɛ̀nsɪ à kɪntfàgàsɛ̀ à bèrà Twist the washed clothes and dry themfaa [fàà] *n* ancient • kén fɪ wàà jáà fàà ní This was not done in those days nín nà fàà tóma fɪ jáà jáà This is what the ancestors used to do [Tam-pulma].fãã [fã̀ã] 1 *adv* by force • ñ kpá bááŋ tɪàsɪ ɔ̀ò gár fã̀ã I tear her cloth by force angrily tɔ̀òsɪm pìsá fã̀ã, sù wà As soon as the day breaks, get up and come! 2 *v* to depend on others cunningly and abusively • á báál fã̀ã ɔ̀ò tɛ̀nà dì díù The man depends on his friend abusively all the time for eating 3 *v* draw milk from • fólàháàŋ kàà fã̀ã nò?íl lá The Fulani woman draw milk from the udder of the cow

4 *v* to press out • *má ká fàà Kàlá kìn-sóŋ ɔ̀ò nààpégíí ní à níí mún̄ lìì* You should go and press out the pus out of the swelling on Kala's leg

faala [fáálá] ^{var.} → **faara2** ^{var.} → **faatuma** *pl.n* ancestors • *fáálá fíí lāārè tóná* Our grandparents used to wear skins

faam̄ [fààm̄] *v. 1* to grab hold of, as in wrestling, to put arm around • *à báál fāām̄ ɔ̀ò dón̄tíná lùrò bà lógíí n̄* The man grabbed the testicles of his enemy during wrestling *2* to be tight • *à nààtàòpúrò fáám̄ n̄ nààsá wá* The shoes are tight for my feet

¹**faara** [fáárà] *n* christian father

²**faara** [IPA?]

¹**faar̄** [fààr̄] *v. 1* to plaster or smear • *ì sèléméntè kánáò ì kàá fāār̄ ì ì dīä?* Is your cement enough to plaster your house? *2* to rub along, to scrape up • *à lóólísá àlìè wá fāār̄ dón̄á báàn n̄* The two cars scraped up each other right here

²**faar̄** [fáár̄] *v* to be between, to put between • *à kàrántī fāār̄ à lāó lógún ní* The cutlass is between the side of the farm hut

faas̄ [fààs̄] *v* to be careless, negligent, to not be serious • *dí ì fāás̄ à lóólì kāá t̄f̄ kààlì ká t̄f̄àì* If you are negligent the car will leave you

faas̄ [fáás̄] *n* carelessness

faatuma [faatuma]

fabummo [fàbùmmó] *n* type of calabash, used to mix local medicine

fakel̄a [fàkèl̄é] *pl. fakel̄isa. n* broken piece of calabash

fakiine [fàkìiné] ^{var.} → **fatfine** *pl. fakiinese. n* index finger

fala [fàlá] ^{cf.} → **lon̄** *pl. falasa. n* section of a calabash used as liquid container

falabii [IPA?]

falanen̄ [fálánèn̄] *lit. calabash-arm pl. falanese. n* calabash stem

falaʔul [fáláʔúl] *lit. calabash-navel pl. falaʔulo. n* calabash node

fal̄n̄ [fal̄n̄] *n* low land

fal̄n̄b̄sa [fàl̄n̄b̄sá] *pl. fal̄n̄b̄sasa. n* valley

fap̄umma [fàp̄ømmá] *n* type of calabash, used to fetch water

fatfine [fàt̄fíné]

fawie [fàwíé] *n* type of calabash, used to drink locally brewed alcoholic drink

faz̄n̄ [fàz̄n̄] *n* type of calabash, about a foot in diameter, container for medicinal use

felfel [félfél]

¹**fega** [fègà] *v* to stir soup and porridge • *fègà kùb̄í t̄è à gérégíí* Stir the porridge for the sick person

²**fega** [fègá] *n* stirring stick for porridge and soup

fela [fèlà] *v* to push down grass, to flatten, to bend down grain stalks • *p̄ò dí fèlà n̄àm̄m̄í mún̄ bìlè hàgl̄íí n̄* The wind has bend down all the maize to the ground

fɛlfɛl [fɛlfɛl]^{fr. var.} → felfel *ideo* manner of movement, as a light weight entity, applicable to leaves, animals and humans • ɔ̃ tʃɔ̃jɛ̃ɔ̃ kààlì fɛlfɛl She ran away, lightly

fɛrɪɪ [fɛrɪɪ]^{cf} → fɛtɪ **1** *pl.v* to loosen up tight muscles or joints by gently pressing on them • à biè fɛrɪɪ ɔ̃ɔ̃ jénà nèbiè ré The child pressed his father's fingers **2** *pl.v* to dial or type on phone or computer keys • làà nèn fòòn à fɛrɪɪ lísí nèn námbà Take my phone and find my number (lit. press choose) **3** *v* in the process of making • pàà bié fɛrɪɪ à kpòhkpóh Take stones and put them on the cassava

fɛrɪɪ [fɛrɪɪ] *pl.* fɛrɛɛ. *n* air potato, same botanical type as yam (*Dioscorea bulbifera*).

fɛtɪ [fɛtɪ]^{cf} → fɛrɪɪ *v.* **1** to press lightly • fɛtɪ nèn nèbíwìè tɪɛh Press my little finger for me **2** to put on something with considerable weight • zò-rò bíí fɛtɪ ìì dià tʃɛ̀nsì nī Pick a stone and put it on top of your metal roof

fɪ [fɪ] *num* ten

fidálɪa [fidálɪà] *num* twelve

fidáloro [fidálòrò] *num* sixteen

fidálɔpɛ [fidálɔpɛ] *num* seventeen

fidanaasɛ [fidànáásɛ] *num* fourteen

fidápɔ̃ [fidápɔ̃] *num* fifteen

fidatoro [fidátòrò] *num* thirteen

fididɪɪ [fididígɪɪ] *num* eleven

fididɪɪntuo [fididígɪtùù] *num* nineteen

fidɪɪmɛntɛl [fidɪɪmɛntɛl] *num* eighteen

fiel [fiél] *pl.* fiele. *n* hollowed grass

fiisi [fiísɛ]^{var.} → fɪsɪ *v.* **1** scrape off • fíísí díṣà tà ìì népíél nì Scrape off the soup on your palm **2** to wipe • ñ fíísɛ ññ mún nó I wiped my buttocks

fili [filíɪ]^{cf} → dʒaɲãã *pl.* filie. *n* bearing tray carved in wood

¹**finii** [finíɪ] *adj* little, a bit of • tɪɛh jesa tama finii Give me a little bit of salt tà má finíɪ ɔ̃ fɪ sówá He came very close to die

²**finii** [finíɪ] *n* pinch

fio [fíó] *interj* totally not • ñ wáà làà kéh fíó I will not agree with this at all

fire [fíɪrɛ] *v* to be barren, applies only for animals • à nǎ̃ɔ̃ háh wārà wà fí-ré This very cow is not barren

fɪ [fɪ]^{var.} → fɪ *tam* particle refering to a past time and asserting that the possibility of the event in the past is not existing at the time of the utterance • ñ fí kààlì kùò ró àkà ññ bárá wá lēmā I would have gone to farm, but I am not well

fiɛbɪ [fiɛ̀bɪ] *v.* **1** to pound lightly, especially grains to remove their husk, to mill • má jáá mūrò àkà fiàbè wàà You fetch the rice, pound it and bring it back **2** to whip, to strike with cane, rope or stick • ɔ̃ káà fiɛ̀bɪ à bié rē He will whip the child

fiɛri [fiɛ̀rɪ]^{cf} → gbɪasɪ *v.* **1** to cut and remove a small piece of meat and eat

it for tasting • *à ztmá dɪ ì fíérí nèn nà-
ngúrún hàn nā* I know that you cut
and remove a part from my piece of
meat 2 to remove a little part of a
whole • *à báál fíérí m̀m̀ m̀lèbúú t́n
bòró ró* The man remove part of my
money

fɪ [IPA?]

¹**fɪ** [fɪ] *pl. fɪna. n* type of fish

²**fɪ** [fɪ] *v* to urinate • *à bisé fɪ fɪnɪí
dò sùkúú zɪá ní* The children urinates
on the school wall

³**fɪ** [fɪ] *v* to bud, to bear flowers • *súó-
mó fɪwáǎ tɔ́pɪsá ànmènà háɲ* The
shea trees have flowers these days

fɪl [fɪl] *n* needle of a bee

fɪlɪ [fɪli] *v. 1* to aim at with gun
or catapult • *nèn bié káá fɪlɪ gèr ɔ́ɔ
vrà* My child is aiming at the lizard to
kill it 2 to look at, to stare at, with the
purpose of showing disagreement or
with anger • *jínéá ì kàà fɪlɛ́ɲ kɛ-
ɲ?* Why do you peek at me like this?

fɪnɪ [fɪnɪ] *pl. fɪnɪsa. n* urine • *ɲ
fɪ fɪnɪ* I will urinate

fɪnɪtʃogo [fɪnɪtʃɔ́ɔ] *n* syphilis

fɪlɪŋfɪntɪ [fɪlɪŋfɪntɪ] *pl. fɪlɪŋfɪntɪɛ.
n* type of roundleaf bat, very small in
size and usually found around build-
ings (*Hipposideros* gen.).

fɪnɪ [fɪnɪ] *pl. fɪnɪɛ. n* harassment

fɪnɪtʃoro [fɪnɪtʃòró] *n. 1* bilharzia, a
blood fluke (*Schistosomiasis*). 2 cysti-
sis (chronic)

fɪrà [fɪrà] *v* to force someone to do

something • *fɪrà ì bié ɔ́ kááli sù-
kúú* Force your child to go to school

fɪrígɔɔ [fɪrígòò] *n* very short burial
dance performed when the corpse is
lying on the funeral ground, after
the weeping and the hole is dug

fɪrɪ [fɪrɪ] *n* force

fɪsɪ [IPA?]

fobii [fòbíí] ^{var.} → *falabii pl. n* type of
calabash seed

folo [fòlò] *v* to get loose, to detached
• *ɲɲ pàbíí fóló lì ɔ́ dáá ní* My hoe
blade detached from its shaft

foo [fóó] *conn* unless, if not • *dì ì kàá
jàwà mótò ká fók Wàà nī* If you want
to purchase a moto, unless you do it
in Wa

foole [IPA?]

foon [fóòn] <phone (ult. English)
pl. foonso. n mobile telephone

foonɲmɛɲ [fóónɲmɛ́ɲ] (partly ult. English) *n* telephone line, network
connection

foori [fóóri] *n* Black monkey

foosi [fòòsi] *v* to slip • *ò fókósi tɛlè* He
slipped and fell

footuo [fòòtùò] ^{var.} → *fuotuo n* soup
without salt

¹**foro** [fòrò] *v* to be proud, to bost • *à
hááɲ kàà fòrò kɪnkán nà* The woman
is bosting a lot

²**foro** [fòrò] *v* to scald, to blanch, to
put in hot water in order to remove
feathers from a chicken or shell from
grains • *tíé nìnnɔ́ɲ ní dɔ́ nèn zàál àká*

fòrò Give me hot water so I put my fowl in and remove the feathers

foti [fóti] *v.* 1 to do a slip of tongue, to drop inadvertently • *nèn nǎǎ fòtì-jē n tǎgàlì à lúhò* I announced the death by a slip of tongue • *à záhál fòtì-jē lǐ nèn nén nī tǎlè hàglí nī* The egg dropped from my hand and fell on the ground 2

foto [fòtò] (ultim. English) *pl.* **fotoso**. *n* picture

fǒfǒta [fǒfǒtà] < *fǒtí* 'breathe' (Gonja) *pl.* **fǒfǒtasa**. *n* lung

fǒfǒtíwíla [fǒfǒtíwílá] *n* lung pains

fǒgǒl [fǒyǒl] *pl.* **fǒgǒla**. *n* type of grass which resembles sorghum, found near water ponds and rivers

fǒgǒlɪ [fǒyǒlí] *v* to rub between hands using the palms, like in spreading cream or relieving pain or itch, or to dry or remove dust from the hands • *fǒgǒlɪ ò nésè à hòlà* Rub your hands for them to dry

fǒgǒsɪ [fǒyǒsí] *v.* 1 to make less, to remove to ease • *lùgùsɪ à kpáámá bò-rò káá fǒgǒsɪ à vìì nī* Remove some of the yams so it is less in the bowl 2 to alleviate by having tasks taken by others • *párasá dí wáá nèn kùò ró nèn tó má fǒgǒsɪ* Yesterday farmers came to my farm and alleviated my work

fǒlɪ [fǒlɪ] *n* new

fǒma [fǒmá] *v* to collect and press together, like in making a rice ball or a portion to put in the mouth • *fǒmá à*

sí gá bòró wá tǎn n̄ tiè Press some of the beans and bring it for me to eat

fǒŋa [fǒŋá] *n* strength • *ò wá kpágá fǒŋá* She does not have strength

fǒŋatɪma [fǒŋàtɪfɪná] *lit.* strength-owner *n* strong $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ tǒkɪmɪ

fǒra [fǒrà] *v* to stuck, choke, block a flow, or close an opening with dirt or clay • *zíná àkà fǒrà à dáálór* Go up and block the hole in the tree

fǒrɪ [fǒrí] *n* narrow $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ pɛnɪ

fǒsɪ [fǒsí] *v.* 1 to get or collect by force, to seize • *ò fǒsɪ à bié mǒŋgò à dí* She took the child's mango and ate it 2 to cheat • *ì fǒsɪŋ nā ànì bǒtɪà fɪ nī* You swindled twenty pesewas from me

fǒtɪ [fǒtì] *v.* 1 to have a choked nose and cannot breath • *kábìrímē kpá-gá m̄m̄ bié ǒǒ m̄isá fǒtɪ* My child has catarrh, her nose is choked 2 to tie or wrap in small packages • *fǒtɪ sɪkìrì tiè bá jáwà* Tie the sugar in packages for them to buy

fǒǒ [fǒǒ] *pl.* **fǒta**. *n* baboon (*Papio anubis*).

fǒwa [fǒwà] *v* wrap • *à háǎŋ fǒwá mǒlèbié ǒǒ gár nǎǎ nī* The woman wrapped money at the edge of her cloth

fuful [fùfùl] *n* ash of burnt grass

fugusi [fùgùsɪ] *v* to fool by pretence • *à bìnìbàál kàà fùgùsɪ nárá kinkán nà* The boy fools people a lot

fulumi [fùlùmì] *v* to cheat, to deprive of by cheating • *námūŋ wáá*

kìn fùlùmì m̀m màá búúh h́́h No-body can deprive from my mother's goat

fuɲfuluɲ [fùɲfùlùɲ] *n* cheater

fuoli [fùòlì] $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ foole *v* to whistle • *h́́ fùólí fùòlò ró* I whistled *ì wáá kìn fùòlè t̀́́́ p̀́́́fí́́́ ní* You cannot whistle in the village

fuolo [fùòlò] *pl. fuoloso. n* whistle

fuori [fùòrì] [fùòrì] *v* to strip a plant from its leaves by pulling along the stem • *fùòrì à kpáàsà tá* Strip the leaves out of the cane *fùòrì à ḿ́́́ páátfàgà tā à ná sìì* Remove the guinea corn leaves so they can grow

¹**fuosi** [fùòsì] *v* to eat with a spoon porridge or soup like liquids • *ò fùó-sí kùbíí ré* She ate the porridge

²**fuosi** [fùòsì] *v* to escape out of a grip of another person • *bà kpágá à h́́míér rá àká ò fùòsì t́́́* They caught the thief but he escaped

fuotuo [fùòtùò]

furusi [fùrúsí] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ tfumo **1** *pl. v* to take small sips • *à tíí nómáá́́́ ò dì fù-rú-sí* He is sipping the hot tea **2** *v* to sniff in, to draw phlegm into nose • *hámónà káá fūrūsí m̀́́́sá* Children are fond of drawing their phlegm back into their nose

fũũ [fũũ] *v* to burn to charcoal, to burn food • *Wòsá fũũ h́́lá rá* Wusa burnt charcoal

fũũĩ [fũũĩ] *n* burning • *à lúlíí fũũĩ wá bōmā* The burning of medicine is not difficult

fuuri [fùùrì] *v* blow • *ò fùúrí à d́́́h d̀̀̀̀sì* He quenched the flame by blowing it

fɔ́á [fòá] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ pɔmma *n* ash used as white paint

fɔfɔgɛɛ [fòfògèè] *pl. fɔfɔgesa. n* type of tree (*Grewia hookerama*).

fɔfɔl [fófól] *pl. fɔfɔla. n* type of tree, also known as the Gold Coast Bombax (*Bombax buonopozense*).

fɔga [fògà] *v* to be light • *à t́́́kpágár b́́́nná f́́́gáó* The pregnant woman's load is light $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ jugo **1**

fɔl [fól] *pl. fɔlla. n. 1* type of creeper, leaves are plucked for soup ingredient **2** soup ingredient

fɔna [fònà] *v* to shave • *f̀̀́h bà f́́́ kpá à f́́́nà ń́́ṕ́́nà* They used to shave with a shaving knife

fɔnti [fòntì] *v* to peel off by hand a fruit or a seed, after being roasted or not • *f̀̀̀ntì lùmbúró já dí* Peel the orange so we eat *f̀̀̀ntì m̀́́́nsá* Crack the groundnuts

fɔh [fòh] *pl. fɔnna. n* shaving knife • *f̀̀̀n ná* It is a shaving knife

fɔhɔgɔl [fòhɔyól] *n* foam • *à k̀̀̀wíé h́́́h kpágá f̀̀̀hɔg̀̀̀l lā* That soap makes plenty foam

fɔmɪ [fòðmì] *v* to dent, to be crooked, to be broken • *à d́́́h báá-rí ǹ̀̀n ŕ́́bàkátásà, ò f̀̀̀ðmì* The fire slightly burnt my plastic bowl, it is crooked

fɔɔra [fòðrà] *v* to be narrow • *à diànúá f́́́ŕ́́s kátásàzèh wáà kìn*

zòò The door is narrow, the basin cannot enter

fɔ̀ɔrɛ [fɔ̀ɔ́rɛ́] *v* to go down in swelling, to be reduced in size • **òò** *nààsá tìḡ fɔ̀ɔ́rɛ̀jāó* The (swelling on the) legs are reduced

fɔ̀rɪgɪ [fɔ̀rɪ́gɪ] *v* to scratch, to be bruised • *ì kàá tɛ̀lɛ̀ ìì nǎǎ fɔ̀rɪgɪ* You will fall and your leg will be bruised
fɔ̀rɔ [fɔ̀rɔ́] *v* to take off meat from the bone • *fɔ̀rɔ̀ à nà̀mǎǎ ká kpá à hó-gó tíéḡ* Take off meat and give me the bones

¹fɔ̀tɪ [fɔ̀tɪ́] *pl.v* to plug (many), to repair a leaking roof by filling holes and cracks

²fɔ̀tɪ [fɔ̀tɪ́] *v* to fill holes, to block a hole or space • *à mǎsɪn zínjɛ̀ɛ̀ fɔ̀tɪ̀ à zíé rá* The mason went up and filled the holes between the roof and the wall

fɔ̀ɔ [fɔ̀ɔ́] *pl. fɔ̀ɔna. n* lower back

fɔ̀ɔfɔ̀ɔ [fɔ̀ɔ́fɔ̀ɔ́] *pl. fɔ̀ɔfɔ̀ɔsa. n* light cloth, such as material like linen, mosquito net or head gear

fɔ̀ɔra [fɔ̀ɔ́rǎ] (Hausa) *n* type of food, made out of millet, normally sold in a ball form

fɔ̀ɔsɪ [fɔ̀ɔ́sɪ] *v* to insert air in a balloon, or as a sick person increases in size • *ò fɔ̀ɔ́sɪjɔ̀* He increased in size from sickness or poisoning • *ò fɔ̀ɔ́sɪ nǎǎfɛ̀nìlòḡ ò bèrègɪ bɔ̀l* He blew a cow's bladder into a football

gaabu [gǎ̀àbù] (Hausa) *pl. gaabuso. n* dried and pressed onion leaves

gaadin [gǎ̀ádin] (ult. English) \xrightarrow{cf} dabaga *n* garden

gaafra [gǎ̀áfɔ̀rǎ] < *gāfara* (ult. Arabic, via Hausa) *interj* excuse

gaali [gǎ̀àli] *v. 1* to be over or placed over something, to cover partially, to bend over partially • *à tón ní, ìì gǎ̀àli kɛ́ḡ, màrà à jínè* The skin, you are over and above it like that, just look carefully *tí gǎ̀áli à bòà nī kɛ́ḡ* Do not bend over the hole like that *2* to abound • *ḡḡ tóma gǎ̀áltó* My work is too much

gaani [gǎ̀àni] *v* to swagger • *tí gǎ̀ání à dò ò ní ìì fḡhá wíé* Do not swagger in front of me because of your power
gǎ̀ānigǎ̀ānɪ [gǎ̀ā̀nìgǎ̀ā̀nì] *ideo* cloud state signaling rain

gaari [gǎ̀ári] *v* to wind thread on sticks; to wind a small intestine on a finger to clean it • *gǎ̀ári ḡmḡḡ tìèḡ ḡ ḡrà mḡm pátá* Wind the thread for me so I can sew my pants

gaarii [gǎ̀àríi] *n* type of food made from cassava

gaasi [gǎ̀ási] *v* to pass • *ì gǎ̀ási sɪ dé nì rɛ́, brà wàà* You passed the place, come back *bɪnsá fɪ kà gǎ̀ásijɛ́, ò wàà* He had come ten years ago

gagati [gǎ̀yàtɪ] *pl. gagati. n* type of shrub

gal [gál] *pl. galla. 1 n* left (side) \xrightarrow{ant} *dul 2 2 rel.n* left • *wáá tɛ̀òà ìì nḡḡ gál nī* It is on your left hand side \xrightarrow{ant} *dul 1 3 n* unripen quality of a fruit or nut • *mǎḡḡògal* Unripen mango

¹gala [gala] *pl.* galasa. *n* farm space measurement, about the three quarters of an acre

²gala [gálá] *v.* 1 to go over and across, pass something or somewhere, to step over an obstacle • à báál gálà hà-glíí kín nī rà The man went over the snake 2 to exceed, to be more than • nèn tǝnà zéjúi gálà nèn nī rà My friend's height exceeds mine

galaja [gàlájá] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ galanzor *n* madness, craziness

galanzor [gàlànzóɾ] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ galaja *pl.* galanzora. *n* mad person

galinga [gàlɪŋgà] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ bambii *pl.* galɪŋgasa. *rel.n* middle • ɔ̀ télé tìwī gàlɪŋgà rà àká bírà wàà He reached half way and returned [Motigu, Katua, Tuosa, Tiisa].

galingaa [gàlɪŋgàá] *n* type of bird, Pied Crow (*Corvus albus*).

gama [gámá] *v* to put and join together, gather together items that were spread • gámá à kpààndùgò múrɛ̀ làgàmì dójá nī à lász ní Gather all the yam seedlings together in the farm hut

gana [gànà] *v.* 1 to be in a state of severe pain • à bié fǝ́ǝ́ káá gànà àní tòŋkpégé ní The child's back will be in severe pain with the hardwork 2 to weed under the millet or guinea corn when the plants are well matured • nèn há wàà gànà mèn mǝ́ǝ́ I have not started weeding under my guinea corn

ganagana [gànàgànà] *ideo* to be almost ripe, still stiff

¹gantal [gàntál] $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ habɔɔ *pl.* gantala. 1 *n* back $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ sɔɔ 1 2 *n* follow • ññ gàntál tóma jáá bàliè wá I have two siblings younger than me 3 *rel.n* back, behind • wáá dǝ̀ à fálá gāntāl nī It is behind the calabash

²gantal [gántál] *n* outside

gantal lɔha [gàntál lóhà] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ logantal *n* backtalk • Wǝ́sá gàntál lóhá kánǝ́ǝ́ The backtalking of Wusa is too much

gantalbaanhok [gàntálbáánhòg] *pl.* gantalbaanhogo. *n* spine, vertebral column

gantalgbou [gántálgbòù]

gangaliri [IPA?] (Waali)

ganganj [gàngàŋ] *n* type of dance

ganganja [gàngàŋjá] *pl.* ganganjasa. *n* long and double-headed cylindrical drum beaten with sticks

ganɪ [gànɪ] *v* to appear uneven and unexpected against a background • sǝ́tá gánɪ nǝ́ǝ́ptél nī, tǝ́tí tǝ́ Part of the thorn appears on the sole of my foot, pull it out páàndǝ̀ gánɪ ì dǝ́fà nī, lògà tíéŋ Bread appears out of your pocket, cut some for me

gapɔmma [gàpǝ́mmá] *pl.* gapɔlɔnsa. *n* woven cotton cloth

¹gar [gár] *pl.* gata. *n* single piece of cloth covering the body

²gar [gár] *pl.* gara. *n* timber stable

¹gara [gàrà] *v.* 1 pierce through • tóbíí gára ɔ̀ èmbélíí ní An ar-

row pierced through his elbow 2 lie across • *hàglííkíṅ tʃóá gārà à tíwíí ní* A snake lies across the road 3 to lead and exceed others in achievements, to do more than • *m̀m pá-rá gārà à binibáál lā* I achieved more farm work than the boy

²**gara** [gàrà] *v* to omit, to miss out, to skip • *ò jāà gārà kùò káálí rá* He usually skips going to farm

garaga [IPA?]

garamǝfǝ [gàràǝfǝ] (ultim. English) *n* gramophone

garii [gàrɪ] < *gàrí* (Akan) *n* food made from cassava tubers

garisi [gárisí] *v* to burp • *à hááṅ pīṅāō à zí gárisí* The woman was satisfied and then burped

garisi [gárisí] *v* to trip and stumble • *Kàlá gárisí dáá rá à tʃèlè* Kala tripped over a stick and fell

garsǝɔr [gàsǝɔr] *lit.* cloth-weaver $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ *sǝǝsɔr* *n* weaver

garzagatɪ [gàrzáyátíí] *pl.* **garzagatɪa** *n* rag

gati [IPA?] *v* to be high • *lésí ìì délémbíí tìṅ ó gátí* Chock your stove stone so it is properly high

gatigatɪ [gàtigàtì] *ideo* scattered • *dùù à nàmmíí gátigàtì* Sow the corn one by one here and there

gatɔlɪ [gàtɔ́lɪ] *n* cover cloth, used to cover the body

ger [gèr] *pl.* **gete** *n* type of lizard

gere [gèrè] *v* of food which is hard to digest for the stomach • *à nàmǝǝ*

géréó m̀m pàtʃíṅfí ní The meat is undigested in my stomach *bótigèrèè Tó má tīēsī* The morsel Toma vomitted was undigested

gegeta [gègétà] $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ *gegetɪ* *pl.* **gegeta-sa** *n* type of monitor lizard [Motigu].

gegetɪ [gègétì]

gena [gèná] *v* to be fool or stupid • *bà dià níhíē tìṅ gèná kínkān nà* The elder in their house is very stupid

genɪ [géníí] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ *kɪntʃɔma* $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ *dʒenɪ* $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ *dʒanɪ* *pl.* **geniɛ**. *n* fool $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ *nahĩē* $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ *siilalla*

genna [gènná] *n* foolishness

geɲɛlɪ [gèɲélf]

geɲɛɲɛ [gèɲéńé] $\xrightarrow{\text{fr. var.}}$ *geɲɛlɪ* *v* to stagger, to stumble, like the way an intoxicated person walks • *wáá ká gēṅēnē à wāā kéṅ* He is the one coming and staggering

gerega [gèrègá] $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ *dʒerega* *pl.* **geregasa** *n* sickness, disease [old-fashioned].

gerege [gèrègè] *v* to be sick • *tíí tíē à nàmǝǝ ì kàá gèrègè* Do not eat that meat, you will be sick

gereɣɪ [gèrégíí] *pl.* **gereɣiɛ** *n* sick person

ginengine [IPA?]

girime [gírímé] *n* respect, courtesy • *bàà kpáú gírímé ré* They respect him

gɪ [gí] *v* to cross a border, a river, or a frontier • *ṅ gí à góṅ ná* I crossed the river

gieɣɪ [gíègíí] *pl.* **gieɣiɛ** *n* nick name

gɪla [gɪlɑ] *v.* **1** to allow, let, or permit
 • *gɪlɑ ɲ zɪmɑ* Let me know **2** to stop doing an activity • *gɪlɑ kɛŋ tɪŋ i kàà jáà, ɲ wàà bũũrũ* Stop what you are doing, I do not need it anymore

gɪla tɪɛ [gɪlɑ tɪɛ] *lit.* let give *cpx.v* to forgive • *kúòsò kàà gɪlɑ já wɪbómá tɪɛ jā* God will forgive us for our sins

gɪla zɪmɑ [gɪlɑ zɪmɑ] *lit.* let know *cpx.v* prove • *gɪlɑŋ zɪmɑ dí i lɛí* Prove to me that you are not the one

gɪtɪ [gɪtɪ] *v.* **1** to cut, to pull apart, to break, especially for rope like items • *kɔ̀pàgà à ɲmɛ́ŋ gɪtɪ à diànɔ́à nɪ* Break the rope that is across the door **2** to experience a network cut, when the mobile contact becomes non-existent • *ò ɲmá wɪɛ di tɪɛ òò kɔ̀piémá ò fòòŋɲmɛ́ŋ gɪtɪ* While she was talking to her sister, the line cut

go [gɔ] *v* to gather close or around, to surround, to enclose • *à ɲmɛ́ŋ gō à dáá rā* The rope is around the tree *à váá dósí à bié baramúŋ gòu* The dog bit the child all over his body

¹**gogo** [gógó] *pl.* **gogosi.** *n* type of ant [*Motigu*].

²**gogo** [gògò] *v* to hit with the finger tips, knuckle, or with a stick • *à tɪtɪfàsá fɪt já gōgò já júúnó rō* The teachers used to knock our head

gogosiama [gógósiámá] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ *haglibisiansa* *n* type of ant [*Motigu*].

golemĩ [gòlèmi] *v* to be crooked, to twist or be twisted, to move with a contorted motion, as snake, worm or

like a twisted rope • *à ɲółŋ dánkɔ̀pà-lá gólémíjóó* The blind man's walking stick is twisted

golii [gólíi] *pl.* **golee.** *n* type of grass (*Sporobolus pyramidalis*).

gongobiri [IPA?]

gongobiridaa [gòngòbírídàà] $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ *gongobiri* *pl.* **gongobiridaasa.** *n* desert date, type of tree (*Balanites aegyptiaca*).

gono [gónò] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ *gononon* *pl.* **gono-so.** *n* type of tree (*Nauclea latifolia*).

gononon [gónònón] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ *gono* *pl.* **gononona.** *n* type of fruit

gontoga [gòntógà] *pl.* **gontogasa.** *n* type of tree

gool [gòòl] <goal (ult. English) *pl.* **goolso.** *n* goal

goro [gòrò] *v.* **1** to be crooked, to bend down, to be curved or hooked
 • *gòrò ò nɛ́ŋ ɲ́n ná* Bend your arm so I can see *kòkòlèntébié jáá kɪngò-rèè wō* Fishing hooks are bent and curved things **2** to be dishonest • *à báál gōrōò àní òò wíkpágéé nɪ* The man is dishonest with whatever he does **3** to circle • *bà góró à dià rá* They enclosed the house (with a fence or people stood around it)

gɔmina [gómínà] (ult. English) *n* governor

gɔmɔnantɪ [gómɔ́nántì] (ult. English) *n* government

gɔŋ [gɔŋ] *pl.* **gɔŋa.** *n.* **1** river **2** type of plant

gəŋbɔ [gəmbɔɔ] *pl.* **gəŋbɔna.**
n river path

gəŋnãã [gənnãã] *lit.* river-leg
n branch of a river

gəŋnɔã [gəŋənɔã] *n* river bank

gəŋwie [gəŋwíé] *pl.* **gəŋwise.**
n stream, small river

gəŋzen [gəŋzèn] *pl.* **gəŋzene.** *n* large river

gəŋzenii [gəŋzèŋii] *pl.* **gəŋzenĩẽ.**
n long river

gərigi [gərigì] *v* to bend outward,
to be bowed • *ĩ bié nààsá kàá*
gərigi Your child's legs will be bowed

gru [grí] *pl.* **gria.** *n* cheek skin and
flesh

gulɔŋgulɔŋ [gúlɔŋgúlɔŋ] *ideo* circu-
lar, round shape

gunnããsɪŋtʃaɔmuŋ [gúnnããsɪŋtʃaɔmùŋ]
lit. name.of.person-tree-under
nprop name a place on the old Ducie-
Wa road, closer to Ducie

guno [gùnó] (ultim. Arabic) *pl.* **gun-
so.** *n* cotton

gunmɛŋ [gùŋmɛŋ] *n* cotton thread

gunɔdaabii [gùndaàbíí] ^{cf} → *ŋmɛdaa*
pl. **gunɔdaabie.** *n* thread holder for
spinning cotton (without thread)

guori [gùórí] < *guori* (Waali) ^{cf} → *kapɔsɪɛ*
n kola nut [*Motigu*]. [*Katua*].

gurba [gùrəbá] *n* fibrous waste,
product of beating a plant known as

guro [gùrò] *v* to gather together
items like shea nuts, maize, or
groundnuts • *máwá gùrò à tʃúónó, à*

dúón kàà bũūrè You gather together
the shea nuts, the rain is threatening

gurpe [gúrpe] *pl.* **gurse.** *n* pin,
may be used to decorate a gun

gurugi [gùrùgì] *v.* 1 to grab a per-
son firmly, by force • *tómá wá gù-
rùgì ɔ̀ò màábié à kààlì sùkúù* Toma
came and grabbed his brother and
went to school 2 to rape • *bà wàà gù-
rùgì háánà dùsìè nĩ* There is no rape
cases in Ducie

gusi [gúsí] *v* to nod, up and down • *ŋ*
ŋmá wĩ tĩɛ ɔ̀ò gúsí ɔ̀ò jùù I talked
to him and he nodded the head

guti [gùtì] *v* to coil, to roll up, to
rewind, to fold • *síú à gùtì ì kàlèŋ*
tĩŋ Get up and roll your mat *kpàgà à*
kàlèŋ gùtì Roll the mat *gùtì à ŋmɛŋ*
dɔ́ ì púr ní Roll the rope and put it
in your farm bag

gutugu [gùtùgù] *pl.* **gutuguso.**
n type of yam

guugi [gùùgì] *v* to roam, to go back
and forth • *má ná à tĩntàànĩ tʃáà hà-
glíí nĩ à gúúgì* See the earth worm on
the ground not going anywhere

guurii [gúúríí] *pl.* **guuree.** *n* type of
ant

¹**gɔa** [gòà] ^{var.} → *gɔɔ* *v* to dance • *bà*
gɔá báwáá rá lúsínnàsá tĩn nĩ They
danced

²**gɔa** [gòá] *pl.* **gɔana.** *n* dance

gɔagɔar [gòàgòár] *pl.* **gɔagɔara.**
n dancer

gɔma [gòmá] *pl.* **gɔnsa.** *n* hump of
the back, deformity

gɔmatɪna [gòmátɪnà] *pl.* **gɔnsa-tuma**. *n* hunchback, person with a humped back

gɔmpɛra [gòmpɛrà] *pl.* **gɔmpɛrasa**. *n* type of climber

gɔ[IPA?]

gɔɔrɛɛ [gòòréè] *pl.* **gɔɔrɛɛ**. *n* spotted grass-mouse (*Lemniscomys striatus*).

gba [gba]<*gbá* ‘also, even, self’ (Gonja) *quant* also, too • *ì gbà kàà kààlòò* You too will go

gbaa [gbàà] *v* to keep and control animals, to herd • *kà gbàà à piésíé* Go watch the sheep

gbaani [gbáání] *v* to crawl • *à bifòlá há wàà gbààni* The baby does not yet crawl

gbaga [gbàgà]<*gbaga* (Waali)^{cf}→badʒɔgɔ *pl.* **gbagase**. *n* type of monitor lizard usually found inland • *ì kóhá à kù tɔt/áágbàgà* You are lean as a dry season monitor lizard^{syn}→badʒɔgɔ (*Varanus*).

gbagba [gbàgbá]<*gbagba* ‘duck’ (ultim Hausa, via Waali)^{var.}→ **gbegbe** *pl.* **gbagbasa**. *n* duck

gbambala [gbàmbàlà] *pl.* **gbambalasa**. *n* albinos

gbajasa [gbàjásá] *n* expectation • *è nɔ́ɔ́ à mòlibíé gbàjásá rá* I expect the money

gbajgbaj [gbàmgbàn]<*gbàjgbàj* (Gonja) *n* harmattan

gbajsi [gbànsì] *v* to touch • *gbàjsi ññ níúú nò, ɔ̀ò wíò* Touch my head, it is paining me

gbar [gbár] *pl.* **gbara**. *n* herder • *ññ bié jáá nɔ́gbár rá* My son is a cowherd

gbaraga [gbàràgà] *nprop.* **1** name of a god owned by some people in Ducie- **2** medicine which protects two men who had an affair with the same woman attending an religious event

gbarmi [gbàrmì] *v* to fail to catch or arrest someone • *à pòlìsì gbàrmúú rā* The police failed to arrest him

gbege [gbègé]^{cf}→*zanasa* *n* clearing away of grass in the dry season [*Motigu*].

gbel[IPA?]

gbeliñ [gbèlín] *pl.* **gbelinse**. *n* hour, time

gbeliñe [gbèlíné] *pl.* **gbeliñse**. *n* small bell worn around the waist by the last born of the dead at his or her last funeral

gbegbe[IPA?]

gbel [gbél]^{var.}→ **gbela** *pl.* **gbela**. *n* type of tree (*Ficus elasticoides*).

gbelmun [gbélmún]

gbenii [gbéníí] *pl.* **gbenii**. *n.* **1** red-colored stone **2** pinkish color • *à gbéníí díjòò* The pinkness is reached

gbentaga [gbèntàýá] *pl.* **gbentagasa**. *n* big calabash used for bathing, the biggest natural container

gbentagasi [gbèntàgàsì]^{var.}→ *siɲumme* *pl.* **gbentagasisa**. *n* type of plant

gbera [gbèrà] *pl.* **gberasa**. *n* sponge used to wash one's body

²**gbera** [gbèrà] *v* to soak sand for the preparation of local bricks • *báá gbèrà hàglí à téjési hàglíbié* They are going to soak sand and make bricks

³**gbera** [gbèrà] *v* to be crippled from waist downwards • *lólò júò òò gbèrà* He became crippled through a car accident

gberɪ [gbérí] *pl. gberɛ. n* cripple

gbesa [gbésà] *pl. gbesasa. n* chewing stick

gbetara [gbètárá] *pl. gbetarasa. n* shallow pond found in the bush

gbeti [gbèti] *v* to be unable to learn, act, or demonstrate correctly • *ññ biníháán tìn gbétíjós* My daughter is unable to learn correctly

gbetiɛ [gbètíè] *pl. gbetisa. n* clumsy person

gbiegie [gbìègiè]

gbiekie [gbìèkiè] ^{fr. var.} → *gbiegie pl. gbiekise. n* Black Kite (*Milvus migrans*).

gbieli [gbíélí] *v* to shout the items one is selling • *àǵ káá gbīēlī nǵǵ?* Who is selling oil and shouting?

gbinti [gbíntí] *v* to kneel • *níhááná bānǵǵ já gbíntí òò báál sǵǵ nī ká kpá nīnǵǵlǵ tīēǵ* Some women do kneel in front of their husband before giving them water

gbinj [gbín] ^{cf.} → *nengbinj pl. gbinne. n* bracelet

gbingbinj [gbínɡbinj] *ideo* crowded • *à dià sú gbíngbinj àní nārā* The house

is full of people

gbĩã [gbĩá] *pl. gbĩãna. n* patas monkey ^{SynT} → *nengaltima* (*Erythrocebus patas*).

gbĩãkanĩ [gbĩãkánĩ]

gbĩãkɔl [gbĩãkól] *lit. monkey-t.z.* ^{fr. var.} → *duonɽjiir pl. gbĩãkɔlsa. n* type of flowering tree, known as the African custard-apple (*Annona senegalensis*).

gbiasɪ [gbìàsì] ^{cf.} → *fieri pl.v* to take each and every items available at one time • *ñmíér zúú nñ dià à gbìàsì nñ dià kíná mùñ àkà tã* The thief entered my house and took out every items

gbĩãsiama [gbĩãsiámá] *n* red patas monkey (*Erythrocebus patas*).

gbĩãtii [gbĩãtì] *lit. monkey-Akee.tree pl. gbĩãtise. n* type of tree (*Agelaea paradoxa*).

gbĩēsɔnĩã [gbĩēsòñĩã] *pl. - gbĩēsɔnisa. n* Drongo, type of bird (*Dicrurus genus*).

gbĩētuolie [gbĩētuólié] *pl. gbĩētuolise. n* Hen Harrier, type of bird (*Circus cyaneus*).

gbol [gból] *pl. gbollo. n* type of lizard with very slippery skin

gbolo [gbòló] *nprop* Gbolo, person's name

gbonj [gbón] *pl. gbonjo. n* type of tree

gbugo [gbùgò] *v* to be very plentiful, to be overabundant • *sìimáá gbùgò*

bá wò bà dí ká vìè The food was plentiful for them, they ate but refuse some

gbul [gbùl:] *pl.* **gbullo.** *n* blunt, dull^{ant}→di 3

gbulo [gbùlò]<*gbíl* (Gonja) *v* to be blunt • *à kisié gbúlóó* The knife is blunt

gbɔ̃ɲa [gbòɲà] *v* to be thick, thicken, to be dense, usually used to describe a liquid's texture • *tíè à kùbíí gbɔ̃ɲà* Let the porridge be thick

gbɔ̃ɲwale [gbòɲwálé] *lit.* populous-people<*nigbɔ̃ɲwale* *nprop* section of Ducie

gbɔ̃ɲrɪ [gbòɲrì]^{cf}→iiri *v* to rush at, to move towards something rapidly • *à wáá gbòɲrì kààlì à píésí pé rē* The dog rushed at the sheep

¹**ha** [ha] *tam* yet • *ò há wà wááwá* He has not yet come

²**ha** [há] *v* hire • *jà há lólì káálì à lúhó rō* We hired a car to go to the funeral
hã [há] *v* to hate • *ñ hã ññ títìfà rā* I hate my teacher

hãã [hãã] *v.* 1 to open mouth, to contribute on a topic of discussion • *Ziàɲ hãá òò nɔ̀à rā àwíé bàɲmá-líí nī* Ziang open his mouth on the topic 2 to lift one's arm high as to hit something or someone

hããbuura [hãábúúrà] *n* chasing women

haali [háálì] *conn* yet • *ò jírás sāɲā mùɲ, háálì ò há wà wááwá* He called

her long time ago, yet she has not come

hããɲ [háãɲ]^{cf}→nɪhããɲ *pl.* **hããna.** *n.* 1 wife 2 female 3 woman

haari [hààrì] *v* to deprive • *ò háá-rí ññ kóó tà* She deprived me of my t.z. *sòú háá-rí m̀m mǎá tà* Death deprived me from my mother

hããsa [háãsá] *n* husk, chaff or any particle in grains to be separated from the grains themselves

hããsi [háãsí] *v* to yawn • *nídígímá-ɲá wáá hããsi* No one yawns alone

hããsii [háãsíí] 1 *v* to be bitter • *kìn-hããsíí rà* It is something bitter 2 *n* to be annoyed • *nìhããsíí rē jáá à báàl* That man easily grows annoyed

habɔ̃ [IPA?]

haglibie [háylíbiè]^{cf}→solbie ^{var.}→mɪmǎ1 *pl.* **haglibise.** *n* type of ant

haglibii [háylíbií] *pl.* **haglibie.** *n* sand block used to build houses

haglibisiansa [háglíbìsànsá]^{cf}→gogosiama *pl.* **haglibisiansa.** *n* type of ant

haglibummo [háylííbúmmò] *n* type of soil, usually referring to the top layer of the ground

haglin [háylíi] *pl.* **haglia.** *n* ground, soil, sand

haglijɔ̃gsɪ [háglíjɔ̃gəsí] *n* soft ground

haglikɪɲ [háylíkɪɲ]^{var.}→tuur *pl.* **haglikina.** *n* snake

haglikpeg [háglíkpeg] *n* hard ground

haglmɔgɔl [hàglɪnɔɣòl] *pl. haglmɔgɔla. n* type of soil, under the top soil, lighter and more loose

haglitfãã [hàɣəlitfãã] *n* sandy soil

hãhĩẽ [hãhĩẽ] *pl. hãhĩẽta. n* old woman

hakɪla [hákɪlá] *pl. hakɪlasa. n* cognition, reasoning

hal [hál] *pl. hala. n* egg

hala [hàlà] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ pɪga *v* to fry • *i kàá kɪŋ hàlà kpààn nã* Are you able to fry yam?

halɪnguomii [hálɪŋgùòmîi] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ nɔmanɪɛr *pl. halɪnguomie. n* millipede, underground pests which bore into yam tubers to feed (*Myriapoda*).

halɪ [hálí] *n* frying • *kpàãŋhàlɪ* Fried yam

hamba [hámɓà] (ult. English) *n* hammer

hambak [hámɓák] *pl. hambaga. n* type of tree (*Pilostigma thonningi*).

hambara [hámɓàrà] *pl. hambarasa. n* barrenness, lack of reproductivity attributed to male or female

hamɔnanaɔ [hàmónánáɔ] *pl. hamɔnanaɔna. n* assassin bug (*Reduviidae*).

hamɔŋ [hàmóŋ] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ bisɔɔna *pl. hamɔna. n* child

hamɔwie [hámɔwíè] *pl. hamɔwise. n* small child

handɔŋmɪsa [hándómɪisá] *n* jealous

handɔŋ [hándòŋ] *pl. handɔsa. n* woman's rival who is married to the same man

hanzɔŋ [hánzón] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ luhããŋ *pl. hanzomo. n* widow ready to remarry

haŋ [hàn] *pl. hama. 1 dem* this *2 adv* presently

¹**hara** [hàrà] *n* prison

²**hara** [hàrà] *v* to be locked • *kpàgà nèn diànɔã hàrà tièɔ* Lock my door for him

haraha [hàràhá] <àràsā 'cheap' (ult. Hausa) *n* inexpensive

harɪɪ [hàrigì] *v* to try, to do with all your might, to do seriously, to make an effort • *hàrigì páásí ò téesì nɪ* Try to pass your test *ɔɔ hárìgì à pàrà kùó* He should try to have a farm

hasik[IPA?] *nprop* $\xrightarrow{\text{SynT}}$ mbasik

hasɔŋ [hásóŋ] *n* woman who recently gave birth

hãwie [hãwíè] *n* ego's junior brother's wife

hẽhẽse [héhésè] *pl. hẽhẽsese. n* announcer

¹**hele** [hèlé] *pl. helese. n* type of squirrel $\xrightarrow{\text{SynT}}$ munɔɔŋtɪna

²**hele** [hélé] *v* to bend back one's head • *hélé ò jùù* Lift your head up

³**hele** [hélé] *v* to send a message with, to send someone on an errand • *ńń hélé bá tɪ kpá m̀m̀ pátá à l̀ì d̀ùs̀é̀ wà tɪɛŋ* I am going to send them to bring me my trousers tomorrow

hembii [hèmbíi] *pl. hembie. n* nail

hěsee [hěsɛ̀] *pl. hěsee. n* message

hěsi [hěsí] *v* to announce, to beat a drum to announce • *tóótííná ɣmá dí bá hěsí má ká pàrà kùó* The landowner says they announced that you should go and work at the farm

hembie [hèmbiɛ̀] *pl. hɛnwise. n* small bowl

hembola [hèmbòlá] *pl. hɛmbolasa. n* medium size bowl

hena [hèná] *pl. hɛnsa. n* bowl

hɛŋ [hɛ́ŋ] *pl. hɛma. n* arrow

hɛŋgbaa [hɛŋgbàá] *pl. hɛŋgbaana. n.* 1 type of clay bowl, container used to stir shea butter 2 food for many, in celebrations attracting a crowd

hɛŋsi [hɛ́ŋsɪ] \xrightarrow{cf} *dara v* to tell lies • *à biè hɛŋsí wíé dɔ́ ɲɛ nɔ́à nĩ rà* The child lied to me

hěsi [hě̀sɪ] *v.* 1 to rest, to relax • *ká sáŋá dáámún ní hě̀sɪ* Go sit under a tree and rest 2 to breathe • *dì hě̀sɪ dígíí* Breathe slowly

hěsipugo [hě̀sɪpùgò] *n* asthma

hĩ [hĩ́] \xrightarrow{cf} *vaan pl. hĩ.* *n* animal hind leg

hire [hirɛ̀] *v* to dig, to take out sand; to harvest, to dig out new yams planted • *ká hire ɲàŋà tīē bā* Dig some gravel for them *m̀m biè káálí kùó ó ká hire kpàànfɔ́léé* My son has gone to harvest the new yams

hirii [híríí] *n* digging

hre [IPA?]

hĩ [hĩ́] \xrightarrow{cf} *bahĩ v* to age, to grow old • *mĩŋ hĩ́ĩ* I am older than you - *ì lɛ́i hĩ́ĩŋ* You are not older than me \xrightarrow{ant} *wie*

¹**hɛna** [hèná] *pl. hɛna. n* family relation or blood relation • *ɲɪ̀ĩé Wòjò hĩ̀èná ká valà?* What is Wojo's family relationship?

²**hɛna** [hèná] *pl. hɛnsa. n* ego's father's sister

hɛŋ [híɛ́ŋ] *pl. hɛmba. n* relative by maternal and paternal descent

hĩera [hĩ̀èrá] *n* an absence that creates a desire, a need or a crave • *m̀ bírgíjé ɲ wà bí ná m̀m bié ò hĩ̀èrá dí ján* It is a long time since I have seen my child and his absence affects me

hĩsi [hĩ́sɪ] *v.* 1 to be old • *ɲɛ ɲíná hĩ́sɪjɔ́* My father is old 2 to be ripened, to be mature, applicable to banana, yam, and plaintain • *à kpáá-má hĩ́sɪjɔ́* The yams are mature and ready to dig out

hĩ [hĩ́] *interj* exclamation expressing disappreciation of an action carried out by someone else

hĩsa [hĩ́sá] *n* to be shy of, to respect • *hĩ́sá kpágóó rā* She is shy *òò ómà hĩ́sá rá* She is shy

hĩsi [hĩ́sɪ] *v* to dry up • *à pùl níí hĩ́sɪjɔ́* The water from the river has dried up

¹**hlɪ** [híl:] *pl. hɪla. n* witch

²**hlɪ** [híl] *n* drought

hlɪa [hílá] *pl. hlɪasa. n* in-law

hlɪbaal [hílibáàl] *n* father in-law

hɪlhãɲ [hɪlhãɲ] *n* mother in-law

hɪɲ [hɪɲ] *pro* second person singular strong pronoun

hɪɾa [hɪɾa] *n* witchcraft • *wáá kpɔ̀ò àní hɪɾa ní* He killed him with witchcraft

hɪwá [hɪwá] *v* 1 to trap • *ò dè hɪwá hɛlé ré* Yesterday he trapped a squirrel 2 to put charm or spell on something to affect someone

hog [hóg] *pl.* **hogo**. *n* bone

hogul [hóyúl] *pl.* **hogulo**. *n* cockroach

hogulbummo [hògùlbúm̀m̀ò] *n* type of cockroach, larger than

hogulpɔ̀mma [hògùlpòmmá] *n* type of cockroach

hol [hól] *pl.* **holo**. *n* type of tree (*Afzelia bella*).

holbii [hólbii] *pl.* **holbie**. *n* *Afzelia bella* seed

holnɔ̀pɛtɪ [hólnɔ̀npètì] *n* *Afzelia bella* seed shell

hól [hól] *pl.* **hɔla**. *n* piece of charcoal

hólɪ [hólɪ] *lit.* charcoal *pl.* **hɔlɛɛ**. *n* Sisaala person

hɔsɪ [hɔ́sɪ] *v* 1 to shout or to yell at someone, to cry • *hɔ́sɪ à biè dí ó brā wàà* Shout to the child that he must come back 2 to give forth thunder • *ì nɔ́ɔ́ à dúón hɔ́sɪ rǎǎ?* Did you hear the (rain) thunder? 3 to rebuke, to criticize, to speak harshly to • *ò ñmá wɛ́ɛ dɪ tíɛ à biè ré káá hɔ́sɪ* He talks to the child while speaking harshly

hɔ́ɔ [hɔ́ɔ] *pl.* **hɔ́sa**. *n* type of grasshopper

huor [hùór] *pl.* **huoto**. *n* raw • *à nǎn-hùór kánáá* The raw meat is abundant *à nǎmɛ́ múñ jáá áhùòr rō* All the meat is raw

hṹusi [hṹúsi] *v* to shout, the kind of vocalization that travels a long distance, mainly done in the bush to inform others of a location • *à pá-pátá káá kǎáli diá àká hṹúsi jìrǎ òò tǔgómá* The farmer goes home and shouts to alert his namesake

hɔla [hɔ́lǎ] *v* to be dry, to dry • *tìè à nǎmɛ́ hɔ́lǎ* Let the meat be dry

hɔlɪ [hólɪ] *pl.* **hɔlɛ**. *n* dry $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ **sɔ̀ɔ̀nɪ** 5

hɔ́ɲ [hɔ́ɲ] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **pur** *pl.* **hɔ́nna**. *n* farmer or hunter's gear, including all items required to take along for the day, the stay or the journey

hɔ́ɔr [hɔ́ɔr] *pl.* **hɔ́ɔra**. *n* stranger

hɔ́ɔrakaalɪ [hɔ́ɔrákǎálɪ] *n* sixth day of a second funeral

hɔ́ɔ [hɔ́ɔ] *v* to blow a wind instrument • *ñm̃ báàl kàá hɔ́ɔ búsúnù rō wíwíré* My husband plays the flute very well

i [IPA?]

ii [ʔí] *v* to praise, to speak highly of • *ù kúòsó* Praise God

ĩ [ʔí] *v* abdominal pressure for child delivery • *dɪ ñ* Push!

iiri [ʔíri] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **taari** *v* to rush at somebody with anger • *Wòsá ká páá ùù zómó, Gbóló úríjé kǎáli òò pé*

ré When Wusa insulted him, Gbolo rushed at him with anger

iko [ʔíkò] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ wɔsakuolo *interj* title for the

indzi [ʔíndzi] (ult. English) *n* engine

irii [ʔírii] (Waali) *pl. irie. n* type, ethnic group, property, color • *nĩʔí-ríi wèŋ ká jàà jàà nāl tɪŋ?* To which group of people does our grandfather belong? *baaŋ ʔirii ɪ ka buu-re* What type do you want?

ise [ísé] *pl. ise. n. 1* type of insect, likes the sweat of human beings, produces a thick substance sweeter than honey called *2* thick substance produced by an insect called

isi [ʔísi] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ wɔsasiile *interj* title for the

ito [ʔítò] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ itolo *interj* title for the

itolo [ítóló] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ ito *nprop* clan found in Gorumbele

ɪ [ɪ] $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ i *pro* 2.sg. (you)

ĩã [ʔĩã] *pl. ããsa. n* guinea worm

ɪje [ʔíjè] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ ɪjela *interj* title for the

ɪjela [ìjèlà] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ ɪje *nprop* clan found in Gorumbele

ɪl [ʔíł] *pl. ɪla. n* breast

ɪla [ʔíłà] *v* to take care, to watch, to guard, to protect against • *má ká ɪlà ɲàmmíí kùò ní* Go and take care of the maize at the farm

ɪle [ʔíłè] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ wɔsaleela *interj* title for the

ɪlnwã [ʔílnwã] *pl. ɪlnwãsa. n* nipple

ɪtfa [ʔítfà] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ wɔsatfaala *interj* title for the

ɪwe [ʔífwè] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ wɔsawɪla *interj* title for the

¹*ja* [ja] $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ jaa1 *v* do • *tʃɔ̀pìsì bí mùŋ ò jà jàò* He does it every day *ɲìníě ñ kà jãã?* What did I do?

²*ja* [ja] $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ je *pro* first person plural pronoun

¹*jaa* [IPA?]

²*jaa* [jàà] *v. 1* to fetch water, to dip out liquid • *jàà níí tiè ñ nǝã* Fetch water and give it to me *jàà pé* Fetch and add more *2* to take grains in quantity • *jàà ɲàmmíí ká tiè ìì hìláhààŋ* Take some maize for your female in-laws

³*jaa* [jáá] *v. 1* to be • *ò jáá ññ ɲíná rá* He is my father *2* equal • *kínàliè ì kpá pé àliè nĩ, à jáá ànáásè* Two plus two equals four

⁴*jaa* [jàà] *tam* do usually, habitually • *tááŋú jáà tié gēr ré* Tangu do eat lizard *ò jáà káàli kùò ró tʃɔ̀pìsì bíí mú-ŋ* He goes to farm everyday

¹*jaari* [jààrì] *v* to be lazy, be unthrifty, be useless • *ññ hããŋ jáá-ríjáz* My wife is lazy and unable to work

²*jaari* [jààrì] *v* to scatter on the ground • *bǝǝŋ bíí à ɲàmmíí jààrì à zàgá ní* A goat poured and scattered the maize in the house

jaga [jàyà] *v. 1* hit • *Hákúríí jágá váá tã* Hakuri hit the dog away *ñ kàà já-gíí tǝbĩ* I will hit you with my arrow *2* put down brusquely • *tí wá kpà à*

bónsó jàgà hàglfi Do not put the cup down brusquely

jagasi [jàyàsì] *pl.v* hit • *sānpvna jagasi pɔ daa nɪ* The porcupine quills are hit and planted on the tree

jala [jálá] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}} n\ddot{o} \xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ *jela v. 1* to perspire, to burst, to crack • *ò jálà wìlìh né* She perspires *à lóólì kóbà kàà jālā* The car tire will burst *2* to germinate (seen as a whole), to push up earth, sprout • *nèn sfgá tìh n kà dósówó à jálìjò* The cow peas I sowed have sprouted *3* to rise (sun), break • *síi, wòsá jálìjò* Get up, the sun has risen

jalasi [jālāsì] *v. 1* to sit and lean back, to be slanted, to relax on • *à biè sàhà òò píná kór ní ká brà kà jàlāsì* The child sat on the father's chair and leaned back *2* to depend on, to rely on • *Gboló ñmá dí ò jàlāsì n nī dí n kàà tíéó lààbàkò dùhó* Gbolo said that he relies on me to give him yam seedlings

jalɛ [jèlɛɛ]

jarɛ [jàrɛ̀] (ultim. Hausa) $\xrightarrow{\text{fr. var.}}$ *jarɛ* $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ *wizaama pl. jarisa. n* muslim

jarɪ [jàrɪ] *n* Islam

jasanjabɔ̀ɛ̀ɪ [jàsánábóɛ̀ɪ] *lit.* we-sit-slowly ('Let's keep peace') *nprop* dog name

¹**jawa** [IPA?]

²**jawa** [jávà] *pro* first person plural strong pronoun

jawadir [jàwàdíɾ] *pl. jawadire. n* business person, seller

jegɛ [jègè] *v* to shake from hunger or some sicknesses, the person feels difficulty in moving • *ò tʃáɾíjò, òò bárá dì jégè* She has diarrhoea, her body is shaking

jegisi [jégísì] *pl.v* to shake back and forth, to shake a baby to calm it when it is crying • *kpá à biè sàgà ìì nààsá nɪ à dì jégísì* Put the child on your laps and continue to be shaking her

jele [jélé] *v. 1* to crow • *à zimbáál jèlèuù* The cock crowed *2* to bloom, to produce and bear flowers • *ññ mánʃá káà jèlèu* My groundnuts are blooming

jelee [jèlèè] *n* blooming • *à kùò mánʃá jèlìjè wéréú bìná háh* The groundnuts' blooming is good this year

jerete [jérété] *ints* very clear (white), well

jerisi [jérísì] *v* shake up by being surprised

jɛ [IPA?]

jɛla [IPA?]

jiriti [jírítì] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ *bummo ints* very (black) • *búmmò jírítì* very black

jibii [jìbíí] *n* grain of salt

jiesi [jìèsì] *v* to pamper someone • *tíi jīēsì ìì bisé* Do not pamper your children

jira [jìrà] *v* to call • *kà jìrà à báál dí ó wàà* Call the man and tell him that he should come

jirigi [jìrìgì] *pl.v* to call people one after the other

jiri [jírí] *pl. jiríe. n calling*

jisa [jìsá] *pl. jisasa. n salt*

jogoli [jòǵòlì] *v to sell • jòǵòlì ìt sákìr tíéṅ Sell your bicycle to me*

jogulibɔŋ [jòǵùlibóṅ] *n expensive • jòǵùlibóṅ nūū nì, ñ wàà kìn jáwúú Because it is expensive, I cannot buy it*

jogulii [jòyúlíí] *n selling*

jogulileṅ [jòyùliléṅ] *n moderate price • Wòjò kpágá jòǵùliléṅ nā, àpúúnĩ èṅ pàtùrúú péti Wojo had moderate price, therefore his petrol got sold*

jogulo [jòyùlò] *pl. joguloso. n price • à sákìr jòǵùlò lémo The price of the bicycle is cheap*

¹jolo [jólò] \xrightarrow{cf} bitr *v to pour but leaving some in the container • jólò síṅ tíēē Pour some drink for him*

²jolo [jólò] \xrightarrow{cf} sampentē *n form of gardening in which the soil is raised above the surrounding soil*

jon [jón] *pl. joso. n slave*

jɔɔsi [jýǵsí] *v to be soft • à bié bàtón jǵǵsìjòṅ The baby's skin is soft \xrightarrow{ant} kpege 1*

jɔrɔtɔ [jórótɔ] *ideo in a line or straight manner • bàà tǵónsì fùòlì rē jórótɔ They are joined in a line*

jɔusi [jòṁsì] *pl. v to buy*

¹jɔwa [jòwà] $\xrightarrow{var.}$ jawa1 *v to buy • kààlì jòwà ká jòwà kánsá à wà tíēṅ Go to the market and buy me bean cakes*

²jɔwa [jòwá] *pl. jɔusa. n market*

jugii [júgíí] *n heavy*

jugo [júgò] *v. 1 to weigh, to be heavy • Kàlā júgò bàwólíé bámbáán ní Kala is the heaviest among his colleagues \xrightarrow{ant} fɔga 2 to be valuable • kàlā wíṅmáhá júgò kààlì bàmùṅ tótíé Kala's speech is more valuable than the others*

julullu [júlúllú] \xrightarrow{cf} sɔɔni *ints very • sɔɔni júlúllú very cold*

¹juo [júò] *v. 1 to throw away, to fight, to put one down in wrestling • Bákú-rí júó dindáá tà Bakuri threw the firewood away Dzébúni àní èṅ háàṅ jáà júòṁ Jebuni and his wife are always fighting 2 to roof with mud • júò ìt díà ká dúóṅ wàà Roof your house before the rainy season*

²juo [júò] *pl. juoso. n fight, quarrel*

jɔɔri [jòṁrì] *v to be weak • èṅ bié bàrà káá jɔɔrì èṅ gàràgá júú nì The body of her child is weak because of his sickness*

jɔɔsi [jòṁsì] *v be possessed by the spirit of a deceased person, the possessed showing unusual behavior*

¹jɔv [jòṁ] \xrightarrow{cf} kpa *v to marry (a man) • è jɔvɔ rā She married him*

²jɔv [jòṁ] *n rainy season*

¹ka [ka] $\xrightarrow{var.}$ kaa1 *conn. 1 and, then • kààlì ká wàà Go and come kààlì ká brà wáá Go, then come back 2 but • ñ káálíṣ ká ñ wà náṁ I went but I did not see him 3 or • já kàrà mè, kàà já káàlì kùò Let's read, or we go to farm*

²ka [ka] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ wa *egr* convey the process to the end point of an event

¹kaa [IPA?]

²kaa [kàà] *conn* so

³kaa [káá] *interrog* where about, how about • *káà à kpúlikpúli?* Where is the groundnut ball?

⁴kaa [kàá] *tam* will

kaabaako [káábáákò] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ mamaatfi *interj* expression of surprise, of shock

kaabi [káábí] *v* to curse, to communicate with a shrine for the downfall of someone • *káábí tiè vóg ó kpó ìt dōŋ* Ask the shrine to kill your enemy

kaafra [kááfrà] < *kāfirī* ‘any non-believer in Islam’ (ultim. Hausa) *n* unbeliever or pagan. Used also as an insult towards a person who does not worship God, who is not a Muslim

kaakɪɛ [kààktɛ̀] *pl.* kaakɪɛsa. *n* type of tree (*Zanthoxylum zanthoxyloides*).

kaakumo [kààkúmò] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ kogumĩē *pl.* kaakumoso. *n* donkey

kaali [kààlì] *v.* 1 go thither • *jà káálí sùkúú rō* We went to school 2 to surpass, to exceed • *wáá káálín* He is better than me *Wòsá káálí Kálá bátʼóólíí nī* Wusa is better than Kala in running

kaasi [kààsì] *v.* 1 to clear throat, to eject by coughing • *ñ káásí kààsibíí tà* I brought out a phlegm out of my

throat 2 coil • *kààsì à ñméné* Coil the rope

kaasibii [kààsibíí] *n* phlegm

kabirime [kábirimē] *n* catarrh

kabil [kábil] *pl.* kabila. *n* horn flute

kadaase [kàdáásè] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ tɔŋ $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ piipa *n* paper

kafuura [káfúúrà] < *kāfūr* ‘camphor’ (ultim. Arabic, from Hindi) *n* camphor, moth balls (*Cinnamomum camphora*).

kaga [kàɣà] *v* to choke, to be across and prevent • *à hók kágá ññ lìlèbòò nī* The bone has choked my throat

kagal [káɣál] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ naakpaaga *pl.* kagala. *n* farm space measurement, twice as big as a

kagale [kàɣàlè] *v* to lie across, to put across • *ñmén kágálé à dààkpù-tíí ní* A rope lies across the tree stump *kpàgà à dáá kàgàlè à tí-wíí* Place the stick across the road

kagba [kàgbà] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ pintɕige *pl.* kagbasa. *n* straw hat

kajagi [kájáɣí] *pl.* ‘kajagisa. *n* African Scops owl, type of bird (*Otus scops*).

kajajo [kájájò] < *kaaja kaajaō* ‘porter’ (Hausa? (dan dakò)) $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ bɔntɔɔna *n* porter

kaka [kàkà] *pl.* kaka. *n* toothache

kakaduro [kákádùrò] < *kákádòrò* ‘toothache-medicine’ (Akan) $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$

kokodro *pl.* kakaduroso. *n* ginger

kakaãṣṣ [kàkáãṣṣ] *n* sugar cane

¹**kala** [kàlá] *nprop.* **1** Kala, person's name **2** Buge village shrine

²**kala** [kàlà] *v* to rope, to make a rope
• *báhiésà kálà ñmésà à jógòlì* Elders make ropes to sell

kalemazol [kàlèmàzól] *pl.* **kalema-zola.** *n* sweet potato tube (*Ipomoea batatas*).

kaleŋ [kàlèŋ] *pl.* **kaleŋsa.** *n* mat

kaleŋbilenjēē [kàlèŋbílèŋjēē] *pl.* **kaleŋbilenjse.** *n* adjuster used to support and stabilize cooking pots

kaleŋgbuḡḡṭi [kàlèŋgbòḡṭi] ^{dial. var. Gu.} → *tʃi-irikalēŋgbuḡḡṭi* *pl.* **kaleŋgbuḡḡṭisa.** *n* biggest wasp of those which make a nest

kaleŋvilime [kàlèŋvilimé] *pl.* **kale-ŋvilinjse.** *n* whirlwind

kalie [kálíé] ^{cf} → *tʃelii* *n* tomato [*Katua*].

kamboro [kámbòrò] *pl.* **kamboroso.** *n* half

kamsi [kámsí] *v.* **1** to blink eyes repeatedly • *hàḡlɪf zòò ùù síé ò dɪ kámsí* Some sand entered his eyes so he is blinking **2** to do a hand motion making a sign to come • *kámsí à wò-ŋ tíéŋ* Make a gesture to the deaf for him to come

¹**kana** [kànà] *pl.* **kanasa.** *n* arm ring

²**kana** [kànà] *v.* **1** to be abundant, to be many • *nárà kàà kànà à lúdén-díl ní rē* People will be numerous at the funeral ground **2** to be big, to be plenty • *ññ tótíí wá kānā* My share is not big

kandia [kàndià] **1** *n* north **2** *nprop* Kandia village

kanĩē [káníē] ^{fr. var.} → *gbĩākanĩē* *pl.* **kan-sa.** *n* Green monkey (*Cercopithecus aethiops*).

kanjaaga [kànjáágà] *n* retaliation

kankima [IPA?]

kansii [kánsíi] *pl.* **kansa.** *n* bean cake

kantaɔ [kántàò] *pl.* **kantaɔsa.** *n* Standard-Winged Nightjar, type of bird (*Macrodipteryx longipennis*).

kantʃima [kántʃimá] ^{var.} → *kankima* *pl.* **kantʃinsa.** *n* debt, or bill of a communal contribution

kapiti [kàpiti] < *hàkurī* (ultim. Arabic, via Hausa?) *n* patience • *dí kàpiti* Be patient

kaŋa [kàŋá] *pl.* **kaŋasa.** *n.* **1** part of the upper back **2** piece of meat of the upper back of an animal, usually given to women

kaŋgbeli [kàŋgbéli] (Waali) *n* cerebro spinal meningitis (*Meningococcal meningitis*).

kaŋŋi [káŋŋí] *v* to compete • *à kà-ràŋbìsé káá kàŋŋī dŋá wā* The students are competing with each other

kapala [kàpálà] < *kapala* (Waali) ^{cf} → *kapalasɔŋ* *n* fufu, staple food

kapalasɔŋ [kàpàlàsɔŋ] ^{cf} → *kapala* *n* cold fufu, left-over usually eaten in the morning

kapenta [kápéntà] (ultim. English) *pl.* **kapentasa.** *n* carpenter

kaputi [kàpùti] (Hausa?) *pl.* **kaputuso.** *n* pillow

- kapɔsiɛ** [kàpɔ́sɪ̀ɛ] < *kàpúfɛ́?* (Gonja) $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ guor **katfig** [kàtʃɪ́g] *pl. katfigne. n* Martial Eagle, type of bird (*Polemaetus bellincosus*).
- karantɛ** [kàrántɪ̀ɛ] *pl. karantɛsa. n* cutlass
- karɛɲbie** [kàrɛɲbié] *pl. karɛɲbise. n* student
- karatfi** [kàrátʃɪ] < *clerk* ‘clerk’ (ultim. English) *pl. karatfise. n* person who has received a formal education, e.g. officer, teacher, etc
- karimii** [kàrímií] (via Mande?) *n* learning by reading
- karífa** [kàrifá] (Gonja) *n* responsibility
- karima** [kàrimá] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ tʃitʃa *n* teacher
- karimɪ** [kàrimɪ] *v* to read • *kàrɛɲbì-káná wàá kìn kārīmī wíwíré* Many students cannot read well
- kasiu** [kásiù] $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ alakadee *n* cashew
- kasɪ** [kásɪ] *n* corpse uniform consisting of a hat, trousers, smock and a cloth
- katasa** [kàtásà] *pl. katasasa. n* bowl
- katasazeɲ** [kàtásàzɛ̀ɲ] *n* basin
- katɔ** [kàtòtò] < *kɔtʃɔ* ‘bush-lie.down’ *nprop* Katua village
- katɔɔlɪ** [kàtòtòlɪ́] *pl. katɔɔlɛ. n. 1* person from Katua *2* lect of Katua
- katfal** [kátʃál] *pl. katfala. n* type of tree (*Daniellia oliveri*).
- katfalkpuɲiimɔɲ** [kátʃálkpùɲìimùɲ] *nprop* place name in Ducie
- katfig** [kàtʃɪ́g] *pl. katfigne. n* Martial Eagle, type of bird (*Polemaetus bellincosus*).
- katfigkuol** [kàtʃɪ́gkúól] *pl. katfigkuolo. n* African Hawk Eagle, type of bird (*Hieraaetus spilogaster*).
- katfigkuolsianɲ** [kàtʃɪ́gkùòlɪ́sɪ́ɲ] *pl. katfigkuolsiama. n* Bonelli’s Eagle, type of bird (*Hieraaetus fasciatus*).
- kãõ** [káõ] (Waali) $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ dɔɔ *pl. kãõ. n* solid mixture of sodium carbonate
- kawaa** [kàwáá] *pl. kawaasa. n* pumpkin plant
- kawaadadag** [kàwáádāgdāg] *n* ringworm (*Tinea corporis*).
- kegeme** [kègèmə] *v* to be uneven, to be on one side, to become asymmetric • *ò kpágá òò nǝ́á kègèmə* She turned her lips to the side *à hàglibíí háɲ ké-géméó* This sand brick is uneven
- kelembi** [kélémɓi] *n* a hollow grass stalk that is sharpened to a point and dipped in ink to write
- ken** [IPA?]
- keɲ** [keɲ] $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ ken *adv* like that, so • *záàɲ òò tàá káá zéné kéɲ* Today he is talking loudly like that *à hááɲ ɲmā dī, kěɲ?* The woman said: ‘is that so?’
- keɲe** [kéɲé] *v* to be tipped, to lean on one side, to be incline • *à dáá ké-ɲē kààlì tìimúɲ nó* The tree leans towards the east *a zīā kénéjòò* The wall is not straight
- keregi** [IPA?]

kerigi [kérígi] $\xrightarrow{\text{fr. var.}}$ keregi *pl.v* to break many (sticks) • *kerigi daasa dɔ dɪŋ nɪ* Break firewood and put it into the fire

kesi [IPA?]

keti [kèti] $\xrightarrow{\text{fr. var.}}$ tjeti *v* to break • *à hááŋ néŋ kètjō* The woman's arm is broken *kéti kpāāsà tīēŋ* Cut a branch and make a whip for me

kie [kié] *pl. kiete. n* half of a bird, one part of a bird which has been divided into two

kiesii [kiésii] $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ tjiesii *pl. kiesie. n* type of bird

kiesimunluo [kièsimúnluó] *pl. kiesimunluo. n* type of plant

¹**kii** [kii] *1 conn* like, as • *ŋ búú-rú rà kii ŋŋ tɛ̀nà* I like him as my friend *2 v* to be like, to resemble • *pátáásè wà wíré kii hàmmónà káá dī pɔ́ǎ* Akpeteshie is bad for children to drink *jà bárá tɔ́ŋ wá kī dɔ́ŋà* Our skin are not the same

²**kii** [kii] $\xrightarrow{\text{fr. var.}}$ tjii *v* to forbid, to refuse, to taboo and abstain from • *ŋ kii áǎ rā* I taboo and abstain from the bush-buck *ùù kii lúdéndĩsĩn nā* He taboos the drinking at the funeral ground

³**kii** [kii] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf.}}$ tjiiir *n* taboo [Gurumbele].

kiige [kiìgè] *v* to move to a better position • *kiìgè ìì kór tìŋ, wòsá káá wāō* Move your chair, the sun is coming

kiini [kiini] $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ tjiiini *v. 1* bring out, remove • *kiini ìì lógà pàtfígíí kíná*

múŋ bilè Bring out everything that is in your bag and put it down *2* to take up the last of food, to clean a bowl • *zòò m̀m mǎǎ pé ó kpá ǹn kòò fàlá tíéí í kúni* Go to my mother she will give you my t.z. bowl so you can finish it

kiir [IPA?]

kiiri [kiiri] *v* to breathe with difficulty, associated with asthma or when someone is overloaded • *ù kíúúú* She breath with difficulty

kil [kil:] *n* dance floor

kilimie [kílimiè] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf.}}$ tjimmǎǎ *n* pepper [Katua].

kimmǎǎ [IPA?]

kisi [kisi] *v* to bless, to protect, to save from suffering • *wòsá káá kí-si* Let God protect you

kisie [kisié] *pl. kisise. n* knife

kiasɪ [kiasɪ] $\xrightarrow{\text{fr. var.}}$ tjiasɪ *v* to tear apart (cloth or drum) • *à hááŋ gār kíá-síjɔ* The woman's cloth is torn

kie [kiè] *v* collect contribution • *dùsééléé já kiè mòlèbié b́́ ásibíti wòtɛ̀mǎǎ* The people from Ducie collected contribution and paid the clinic's watchman

kieri [kièmi] $\xrightarrow{\text{fr. var.}}$ tjieri *v* to make noise • *n wàà búúré námùŋ kièmi báàn nī* I do not want anybody to make noise here

kieri [kiéŋí]

kieri [kiéí]

kɪlɛɛ [kɪlɛɛ] ^{var.}→ kɪlɛ *pl.* kɪlɛsɔ. *n* Booted Eagle, type of bird (*Hieraaetus pennatus*).

kɪlɛɛsɪaŋ [kɪlɛɛsɪaŋ] *pl.* kɪlɛɛsɪama. *n* Booted Eagle, type of bird, smaller than (*Hieraaetus pennatus*).

kɪlɛ [kɪlɛ]

kɪma [IPA?]

kɪmpɪŋɪ [IPA?] *lit.* thing-brush
n broom ^{SynT}→ tʃãã

¹kɪn [kɪŋ] ^{var.}→ kɪŋ *pl.* kɪna. *n* thing

²kɪn [kɪŋ] *v* to be able, to be possible

• ɔ̃ɔ̃ wàá kɪn wàá He is not able to come
ìì kàá kɪŋ kààlòɔ̃ You may go -
ɔ̃ɔ̃ kɪŋ wàá? àí, ɔ̃ɔ̃ wà kɪŋjē wàá A:
Was he able to come? B: No, he was not able

kɪn- [kɪn] classifier particle for concrete entity

kɪnbəŋ [kɪnbəŋ] ^{cf}→ kɪnbɔŋ *n* bad thing [Katua].

kɪnbɪrɪŋ [kɪnbɪrɪŋ] *n* whole

kɪnbɔŋ [kɪnbɔŋ] ^{cf}→ kɪnbəŋ *n* bad thing

kɪndiilii [kɪndiilii] ^{cf}→ sɪmaɔ *pl.* kɪndiilie. *n* meal

kɪnduho [kɪnduho] *n* offspring

kɪŋpagasɪ [kɪŋpàgàsɪ] *pl.* kɪŋpagasɛ. *n*

kɪŋlarɪ [kɪŋlârɪ] *pl.* kɪŋlarɛɛ. *n* piece of clothing

kɪŋliemii [kɪŋliêmii] *pl.* kɪŋliemee. *n* hanging object; ornament or piece of jewelry attached to a necklace or bracelet

kɪnsɔŋ [kɪnsɔŋ] *n.* 1 something cold
2 highly inflected swelling full of pus

kɪntʃagii [kɪntʃágii] *n* something easily breakable

kɪntʃɔalɪ [kɪntʃɔalɪ] *pl.* kɪntʃɔlɛɛ. *n* mat, mattress

kɪntʃɔma [kɪntʃòmá] ^{cf}→ gɛnɪ *n* dirty or bad thing, may also be used to refer to an unappreciated person

kɪnwɪlɪ [kɪnwɪlɪ] *pl.* kɪnwɪlɛɛ. *n* sore

kɪnzɛŋ [kɪnzɛŋ] *pl.* kɪnzɛnee. *n* big thing

kɪnzɪnɪ [kɪnzɪnɪ] *pl.* kɪnzɪnɛɛ. *n* horse

kɪnzɪŋɪ [kɪnzɪŋɪ] *pl.* kɪnzɪŋɛɛ. *n* long thing

kɪŋmaŋana [kɪmmánáná] *pl.* kɪŋmaŋnesa. *n* drummer

kɪŋ [IPA?]

kɪŋdɪŋ [kɪndɪŋ] ^{cf}→ bɪdiɪŋ *n* valuable thing

kɪŋkəŋ [kɪŋkáŋ] *quant* many, much, abundantly • dúó tʃɔ̃áɪ kɪŋkàŋ wà wé-ré Sleeping too much is not good

kɪŋkuree [IPA?]

kɪŋkurokɔɔɪ [kɪŋkùròkòòrɪ] *pl.* kɪŋkurokɔɔɪɛ. *n* calculator, computer

kɪŋkurugie [kɪŋkùrùgíɛ] ^{var.}→ kɪŋkuree *n* enumeration, number •
ŋŋ bié kàá zìgìtì kɪŋkùrùgíɛ rē My child will learn how to count

kɪŋpaatʃak [kɪmpáàtʃák] *lit.* thing-leaf *pl.* **kɪŋpaatʃaksa.** *n* greenish thing

kɪrɪ [kɪrɪ] ^{cf}→tʃɪrɪ *pl.* **kɪrɪɛ.** *n* type of wasp

kɪrɪsaal [kɪrɪsààl] *n* wasp nest

kɪrɪma [kɪrɪmá] ^{cf}→nagaɔ *pl.* **kɪrɪm-sa.** *n* tsetse fly (*Glossina*).

kɪrɪmamampusa [kɪrɪmámàmpùsá] *n* witchweed (*Striga*).

ko [kó] *adv* too, as well • *ì kó, wáà* You too, come à *já nɔ̄máɔ̄ bà jírà* *jà kó* If they (the issues) are serious, they call us too

kodorogo [kòdórógò] *n* bridge

kogii [kógíí] *n* protection

kogo [kògò] *v* to hold and keep from falling by supporting or protecting • *kpá ì nérj kògò à téébùl jùù à sibié tí wá bìlɪnsi tʃélíí* Put your hand by the table top so that the beans do not roll and fall

kogoluŋko [koyoluŋko] ^{cf}→zimbal *ono* sound of the rooster, cock-a-doodle-doo

kogulii [kógúlíí] *n* farm measurement

koguluŋpaa [kóyúlumpàà] *n* morning glory plant, type of climber (*Ipomoea mauritiana*).

kogumiē [kóyómíē] ^{cf}→kaakumo *n* donkey [*Motigu*].

kokobeg [kòkòbég] *pl.* **kokobege.** *n* shell of palm nut

kokodro [kókódóró]

kokolentebii [kòkòlèntébíí] *pl.* **kokolentebie.** *n* fishing hook

kokoluŋ [kòkólún] ^{var.}→perɛga *pl.* **kokolunso.** *n* boat

kolo [kòlò] *v* to carry under arm • *ì bìérì ká kòlò kpáámá dī wāā* Your brother is coming with yams under his arm

kolokolo [kòlókòlò] <*kolikoli* (Waali) *pl.* **kolokoloso.** *n* turkey

kolopɔɪ [kòlòpɔ̄tɪ]

konsiaŋ [kónsían] *pl.* **konsiama.** *n* Laughing dove (*Streptopelia senegalensis*).

konti [kòntɪ] *v* to put arm around • *dī púpùtííná kpáì kpá ì nése à kón-tíú, dī á lēí ì kàá tʃèlè* If a moto rider picks you, put your arms around him unless you will fall

kontii [kòntíí] ^{cf}→gbege *n* clearing away of grass in the dry season [*Gurumbele*].

koŋ [kón] ^{cf}→kpalimaalige *pl.* **ko-mo.** *n* Kapok, type of tree (*Ceiba pentandra*).

koŋbugul [kónbúgúl] *pl.* **koŋbugulo.** *n* Rock Dove, type of bird (*Columba livia*).

koŋkogulepɔ̄mma [kónkóyúlèpɔ̄mmá] *pl.* **koŋkogulepɔ̄lɔ̄nsa.** *n* Cattle Egret, type of bird (*Bubulcus ibis*).

koŋkpulɔŋ [kónkpúlɔ̄ŋ] *pl.* **koŋkpulɔ̄ma.** *n* Vinaceous Dove, type of bird (*Sreptopelia vinacea*).

koŋwelemĩ [kónwèlèmmĩ] *pl.* **ko-ŋwelemĩē.** *n* Bruce's Green Pigeon,

type of bird (*Treron waalia*).

koŋzaazuk [kónzāāzùk] *pl.* **koŋzaa-zuguno.** *n* Red-Eyed Dove, type of bird (*Streptopelia semitorquata*).

kor [kór:] <*kursii* ‘chair’ (ultim. Arabic) *pl.* **koro.** *n* seat, bench, chair

koro [kòró] *pl.* **koroso.** *n* chieftanship

korumbɔra [kòrumbɔrà] *n* dusty weather

kotaalı [kótààlɪ] <*coal tar* (ultim. English) *n* asphalt, bitumen

kɔba [kóbà] <*cover* ‘cover’ (ultim. English) *pl.* **kɔbasa.** *n* tire

kɔglaabɔl [kɔɣláából] *pl.* **kɔglaa-bɔlsa.** *n* pawpaw (*Carica papaya*).

kɔgɔlɪ [kɔgɔ̀lɪ] *v.* **1** to come loose • *òò jín kɔgɔ́lɪjɔ́ ká há dòò dé nì* His tooth is coming loose but it is still there **2** to be broken or damaged but still functional and not totally collapsed, used especially for buildings • *à zíé há kɔgɔ́lɪ kén nɪ* The wall is still standing like this

kɔgɔsɔg [kɔɣɔ̀sɔg] *ideo* rough • *à gèr bárá dɔ́ nɪ kɔgɔ́sɔg* The lizard’s skin is rough like this $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ solonɔsolon

kɔkɔ [kɔ̀kɔ] *pl.* **kɔkɔna.** *n* former farm land

kɔkɔlɪkɔ [kɔ̀kɔlɪkɔ] *pl.* **kɔkɔlɪkɔsa.** *n* type of grasshopper

kɔla [kòlà] *v.* **1** to be loose • *m̀m páta káá kɔlān nà* My pants are too loose for me **2** to defeat • *à níhîê gà-ràgá tɪŋ kɔláo rā* The elder’s sickness killed him

kɔlbaa [kólíbbáá] <*kwalabā* (ultim. Hausa) $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ pirintɔa *pl.* **kɔlbaasa.** *n* bottle

kɔlɪɪ [kólíí] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ zul *pl.* **kɔlɪɛ.** *n.* **1** stem or stalk of millet and guinea corn **2** second year of a new farm land

kɔlɔlɔ [kólólól] **1** *n* smooth and fine flour, like the texture of the dawadawa flour **2** *ideo* to appear not healthy, to be lean, especially children • *wógítì mùŋ òò já bààŋ dɔ́ kén kólólól* He is always like a sickling

kɔlpɔtɪ [kɔ̀lpótɪ] <*coal pot* (ultim. English) $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ kolopɔtɪ *pl.* **kɔlpɔtɪsa.** *n* metal cooking stove

kɔlɔŋ [kólòŋ] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ vil *pl.* **kɔlɔŋsa.** *n* deep hole into the earth to obtain water

kɔmbɔŋa [kòmbónà] *pl.* **kɔmbɔŋasa.** *n* Ashanti person

kɔmĩá [kòmfíá] *n* guinea corn that has been soaked, then left for a germination stage, then dried

kɔmĩákpaɪɪ [kòmfíákpaíí] *n* first day of second funeral where the guinea corn is presented

kɔmĩānariɪ [kòmfíānarií] *n* second day of second funeral where the malt is grounded

kòntɪ [kòntɪ] *v* to be physically weak, due to sickness and/or old age • *ì kàá kòntì dɪ ì wáá dɛ̀nsɪ òò hógó* You will be weak if you do not exercise

¹**kòntɔŋ** [kòntón] *pl.* **kòntɔma.** *n* fairy

²kɔntɔŋ [kɔ́ntɔ́ŋ] *n* soup ingredient made out of baobab seeds, substitute for other non-available ingredients making the soup thicker

kɔŋ [kɔ́ŋ] ^{var.} → gantalgbou *pl.* kɔŋa. *n* cobra ^{SynT} → nɪtɪma

¹kɔŋa [kɔ́ŋà] *v* to be lean • wíflá gífláɔ ɔ̀ɔ̀ kɔ́ŋà Sickness make him lean

²kɔŋa [kɔ́ŋà] *v* to get thin and lean • tʃɔ́písà àŋmèná háŋ ñ̀ñ kɔ́ŋá kínkān ná These days I am getting thin and lean

kɔŋkɔŋ [kɔ́ŋkɔ́ŋ] *n* can or tin

kɔɔɪ [kɔ́ɔ́ɪ] <court (ultim. English) *n* court

kɔpul [kɔ́púl] *n* type of grass (*andropogon gayanus*).

kɔpɔ [kɔ́pɔ] [kápɔ] <cup (ultim. English) *pl.* kɔpɔsa. *n* cup • tʃíà dɔ́á kɔ́pɔ nɪ There is a fly in the cup

kɔr [kɔ́r:] *pl.* kɔr. *n* thick, dense forest • à kɔ̀r pénáɔ́ The forest is large

kɔrigɪ [kɔ́rígí] *v* to cut throat • kà kɔ́rígí à náɔ́ tìè à báàl Go and slaughter the cow for the man

kɔsa [kɔ́sá] *pl.* kɔsəsa. *n.* 1 bush 2 grass

kɔsagbɛgbɛ [kɔ́ságbɛ́gbɛ́] *pl.* kɔsagbɛgbɛsa. *n* Spur-Winged Goose (*Plectropterus gambensis*).

kɔsakɪŋ [kɔ́sákíŋ] *pl.* kɔsakɪna. *n* bush thing

kɔsanaɔ [kɔ́sánáɔ́] *lit.* bush-cow *pl.* kɔsanaɔna. *n* buffalo (*Syncerus caffer*).

kɔsasɛl [kɔ́sásɛ́l] *pl.* kɔsasele. *n* bush animal

kɔsasũũ [kɔ́sàsũṹ] *pl.* kɔsasũũno. *n* bush guinea fowl

kɔsɪ [kɔ́sɪ] *v* to be overgrown, to be thick • tí wá tìè à kùò dí kɔ́sɪ Do not let the farm be weedy

kɔta [kɔ́tà] <quarter (ultim. English) *n* a measure unit for akpeteshie, approx. 3-4 oz • pàtààsè kɔ́tà A glass of akpeteshie

kɔwa [kɔ́wá] (Oti-Volta) *pl.* kɔɔsa. *num* hundred

kɔwɪa [kɔ́wíɛ́] *pl.* kɔwɪsa. *n* soap

kube [kùbé] <kùbé (Akan) *n* coconut

kubii [kùbíí] *pl.* kubie. *n* porridge

kugdaabii [kùgdààbíí] *pl.* kugdaabie. *n* rib

kugso [kùgsó] *pl.* kugsoso. *n* rib cage

kulo [kùló] *v* to tilt, or to be tilted and likely to fall • kpá káléŋbílèŋjéè lésí à dálà, dí à lèt à víí kàà kùlò The pot is tilted, take the adjuster to support it

¹kummi [kùmmi] *n* fist

²kummi [kùmmi] *v* to close a hand on an object to contain in the palm • ñ já kpā ñ̀ñ mòlèbié kùmmũũ I usually hold my money in my hand

kumpii [kùmpíí] *pl.* kumpii. *n* thorny spear grass

kuntunbɔa [kùntúnbɔ́à] *n* grass bundles used in roofing, especially for the farm hut

kuntɔŋ [kùntúnŋ] (Waali) *n* blanket

kuɲkukɪɛŋ [kúnkùksɛ́ŋ] *nprop* unhabited area south of Ducie's sections Lobani and Zingbani

kuɲkuɲ [kùɲkùɲ] *pl.* **kuɲkunno.** *n* brain

kũɲsũɲ [kũɲsũɲ] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ zɪɛzɪɛ *pl.* **kũ-ɲsũɲ.** *n* tough and resistant object, tough person

¹**kuo** [kùó] *pl.* **kuono.** *n* farm

²**kuo** [kúó] *pl.* **kuoto.** *n* roan antelope (*Hippotragus equinus*).

kuodu [kùòdú] [kòdú] < kòèdú (Akan) *pl.* **kuodusu.** *n* banana

kuokuo [kùòkúó] (ultim Spanish, via English) *n* cocoa (*Theobroma cacao*).

kuolie [kùòliè] *pl.* **kuoluso.** *n* type of tree (*Anogeissus leiocarpus*).

kuonihiẽ [kùònfɛ́ĩ] *pl.* **kuonihiẽta.** *n* person in charge of the decisions over the farm land

kuoru [kùòrù] *pl.* **kuorusu.** *n* chief

kuorubanɪ [kùòrùbání] *lit.* chief-section *nprop* section of Ducie

kuosi [kùòsì] *v* to stir, to mix • *kùò-sì à sfgá dɔ́ à vìì ní* Stir up the beans inside the pot

kuoso [kùòsò] < *kùòrù wòsá* $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ wòsa *n* supreme God, unseen creator, above everything

kuosopuu [kùòsòpùú] *lit.* god-head *n* sky

kuosozima [kùòsòzímá] *lit.* god-know *nprop* dog name

kuotɪna [kùòtínà] *n* farm owner

kuotuto [kùòtútò] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ tuto *n* farm mortar

kurii [kúríí] *n* counting

kuro [kùrò] < *kàrigá* (Gonja?) *v* count • *kpá mòlèbié wàà ñ kù-rò* Bring the money for me to count

kurungboɲ [kúríɲgbòɲ] (Gonja) *n* hunter's rank of a person who has killed a human being

kuruso [kúrusò] *n* trousers, hand-sewn piece which accompanies the smock

kusi [kùsì] *v* to be unable, do in vain • *bà dógóníɲ kùsì* They chased me but were unable to catch me *n kusi a kuokaali ra* I am not unable to go to farm

kuu [kúù] $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ kuubummo *pl.* **kuuso.** *n* Pel's Fishing owl (*Scotopelia peli*).

kũũ [kúũ] *v* to take excessively to the surprise of others • *m̀m̀ bisé kúũ ñ̀ǹ nòòtítìtì* My children took a lot out of my pommade container

kuubummo [kúúbúmmò]

kuudigɪnsa [kúúdigɪnsá] *pl.* **kuudigɪnsasa.** *n* White-Faced owl (*Ptilopsis leucotis*).

kuukuu [kúúkúù] *pl.* **kuukuuso.** *n* small insect leaving traces in sand like tunnels

kuusiɲ [kúúsiɲ] *pl.* **kuusiama.** *n* Rufous Fishing owl (*Scotopelia ussheri*).

kuuwolie [kúúwólié] *n* type of bird

kõĩ [kõĩ] *n* tired

kɔl [kɔl] ^{cf}→kɔɔ *n* staple food (t.z.) [Katua].

kɔlɔmbɔl [kɔlɔmbɔl] *pl.* -
kɔlɔmbɔlsa. *n* improper, fuzzy, not clear • à báál fòtòsò ténésíé dɔ kòlòm-bòl The man's pictures are not clear

kɔma [kòmà] *v* to cut off head, to top millet, calabash, rice or guinea corn, to harvest • má ká kòmà mūrō Go harvest rice

kɔŋkɔlabɔ [kɔŋkɔlábɔ] *pl.* **kɔŋkɔlabɔ.** *n* grinding stone (type of)

kɔɔlɛ [kɔɔlɛ] *v* to be lethargic, to be inactive or unenergetic, to be weak from sickness • tí wá tiè ì bìè kɔɔlɛ Do not let your child be inactive à báál kàà wíjò, àwíé ò kòɔlɛ The man is suffering, that is why he is weak

¹**kɔɔlɔ** [kɔɔlɔ] *nprop* Sogola shrine

²**kɔɔlɔ** [kɔɔlɔ] *n* lean and skinny person

kɔɔrɛɛ [kòɔrɛɛ] *pl.* **kɔɔresa.** *n* cloth weaver's workshop

kɔɔri [kòɔrɪ] *v.* 1 make • jà wàá kìn-kòɔrɪ lɔlɪ We can't make cars 2 to prepare food, to cook • òò kɔɔrɪ sìmáá rā She is preparing food 3 to repair • kòɔrɪ ññ sákir tɛɛ Repair my bicycle for me 4 to solve issue • ò kɔɔrɪ à wíé pètùù She solved the issues 5 to perform a ceremony in connection with a fetish • ò kàà kààlì vógtííná pé rē àkà kòɔrɪ òò wíé She will go to the priest and raise her issues 6 to develop a community •

námùñ wà wāā kòɔrɪ jà tɔò Nobody comes to develop our community

kɔra [kòrà] *v* to be different • ññ váá kòrā ìì váá nī rā My dog is different from your dog

kòrkɪ [kòrəkɪ] <kór? (Gonja) *n* difference

kòrɔgbāŋɔ [kòrɔgbāŋɔ] *pl.* **kòrɔgbāŋɔsa.** *n* type of tree (*Dra-caena arborea*).

kòti [kòtɪ] ^{cf}→jaari *v.* 1 to skin, to cut an animal into pieces • làgálà-gā hán nī ñ kòtì à áá pētī I have just finished skinning the antelope 2 to grind very fine with a smooth stone or the finest grinding at the mill, for food or medicine preparation • ññ jíná kótí à lúlíí ré My father grinded the medicine

kɔɔ [kòɔ] <tuó zaafi 'very hot' (ultim. Hausa) ^{cf}→kɔl ^{cf}→zakɔl ^{cf}→kɔɔsɔŋ ^{cf}→kɔɔtɔɔa *pl.* **kɔɔla.** *n* staple food known in Gh. E. as

kòò [kòò] *v.* 1 to tire, to be tired physically • ñ kòòwòò I am tired 2 to wonder • à kòò ñ nà dí ò kàà wàò I wonder if he will come 3 to be upset • n I will be upset if you refuse my advice 4 to surprise, to be unexpected • à kàà kòò Hákúrí ré dì ùù bìè há-ñ sówá Hakuri will be surprised to loose her daughter

¹**kɔɔri** [kòɔrɪ] *v* to snore • tíí kòòrī ká ñ tɔò dúò Do not snore so I can sleep

²**kɔɔri** [kòɔrɪ] *v* to be almost rotten • Bákúrí lóò nāmíá tìñ kúórijóò The

hartebeest meat of Bakuri is almost rotten

kõõsa [kõõsá] *n* tiredness • *òò kóóśá tīŋ nā kpūū kēj* His tiredness killed him

¹**kũũsɔŋ** [kũũsɔŋ] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **kũũ** *n* cold t.z., usually eaten in the morning

²**kũũsɔŋ** [IPA?]

kũũtʃɔa [kũũtʃɔá] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **kũũ** $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ **kũũsɔŋ** ² *pl.* **kũũtʃɔa**. *n* staple food (t.z.) left-overs

kũvii [kũvii] *n* t.z. stirring pot

kũzaa [kũzàà] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **tisie** *pl.* **kũzaa-sa**. *n* woven basket from guinea corn stocks

kũzaakpaɪ [kũzààkpáɪ] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **kũzaalimmii** *n* funeral event where the items left by the deceased are transferred to the heir

kũzaalimmii [kũzààlímíí] *lit.* basket-glance $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **kũzaakpaɪ** *n* funeral event where the family heads look at the items left by the deceased

kpa [kpà] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **paa** $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **jũũ** *v.* **1** take • *kpá à pár tīēŋ* Give me the hoe **2** to marry (a woman) • *ò kpáú rà* He married her

kpa jug [kpá jùg] *lit.* take weigh *v* to respect • *bà kpá jūg tiè bà kàrà má rá* They respect their teacher

kpa su [kpá sù] *lit.* take full *v* to respect, to honour someone fully because of mutual respect • *bà kpá sū dōŋá wā* They respect each other

kpa ta [kpá tà] *lit.* take drop *cpx.v.* **1** stop • *kpa sīŋ juā han ta* Stop that

(habit of) drinking **2** drop • *kpa a bɪ ta* Drop the stone

kpa wa [kpá wà] *lit.* take come *cpx.v* bring • *kpa a kpāāŋ wa* Bring the yam

kpa [kpáá] *pl.* **kpa**. *n* type of dance, performed by women only

kpaambɪɪ [kpààmbɪɪ] *pl.* - **kpaambɪɪɛ**. *n* cooked yam

kpaanā [kpáánáá] *n* type of dance, formerly for warriors and hunters

kpāāni [kpāāni] *v.* **1** hunt for killing • *òò bíérī háŋ kàà kpāāni* His brother hunts **2** trail, look for something and walk about from place to place • *bá ká kpāāni fól à kùò nī* They are going to search for certain leaves at the farm

kpāānsii [kpāānsíí] *lit.* yam-eye $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ **kpāānsíí** *pl.* **kpāānsie**. *n* yam stem

kpāānugul [kpāānúyùl] *n* yam flesh

kpāāŋ [kpāāŋ] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **pɪ** *pl.* **kpāāma**. *n* yam

kpaŋduho [kpāàŋdùhó] *n* yam seedlings

kpāāŋfɔlɪ [kpāāŋfɔlíí] *pl.* **kpāāŋfɔlɪɛ**. *n* new yam

kpāāŋlaɔ [kpāāŋláó] *pl.* **kpāāŋlaw**. *n* yam hut

kpāāŋnɪ [kpāānníí] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **sieribile** *pl.* **kpāāŋnɪta**. *n* water yam

kpāāŋnɪdɪsa [kpāānnɪdɪsà] *n* soup in which granulated water yam was added for thickness

kpāāŋpetɪ [kpāāŋpétíí] *pl.* **kpāāŋpetɪɛ**. *n* yam coat peel

kpããŋpuã[IPA?]

kpããŋtʃɔŋɪ [kpããtʃɔŋɪ]^{var.}→
 kpããŋpuã *pl.* kpããtʃɔŋɛ. *n* spoiled
 yam

kpaasa [kpáásà] *pl.* kpaasasa.
n wooden whip

kpããsí[IPA?]

kpaasi [kpàási] <kpááhè (Waali) *v.*
 1 to nail, knock • kpáási hembíí
 zĩā nĩ Knock the nail in the wall
 2 to warn • bà kpáásín nà nèn báál
 wĩē They had warned me about my
 husband

¹kpaŋa [kpàŋà] *v.* 1 have, possess •
 wòsá kpágá à bóól lā Wusa has the
 ball 2 to catch, to grab • wòsá kpágá
 à bóól lā Wusa caught the ball bà kpá-
 gá à ŋmĩēr rā They caught the thief
 3 to hold, to take • ò kpágá kpáásà
 rā He held the whip

²kpaŋa [kpàŋà] *pl.* kpagasa. *n* type of
 jewelry

kpaŋa huor [kpàŋà húór] to feed a
 guest or a stranger

kpaŋa kaalɪ [kpàŋà káálɪ] *lit.* have go
cp.x.v hold on, keep • waa ɪ kaa baan
 jɔv a kpaŋa kaalɪ ɪ mɪbɔa bar peti It
 is him you shall marry and hold on
 until the end of your life

kpagal [kpáyál] *pl.* kpagala. *n* tick,
 insect found mostly on animals (*Ixo-*
dida).

kpagasi [kpàgàsɪ] *pl.v* to catch
 (many) • ŋ kpagasi a zalɛ ra I caught
 chickens

kpakpuro [kpàkpúrò] *pl.* kpakpuru-
 so. *n* tortoise

kpalimaalige [kpàlimáálígé]^{cf}→kon
pl. kpalimaalige. *n* Kapok flower

kpalige [kpàligè]^{var.}→ kpaligɪ *n* bald-
 ness

kpaligɪ [kpálígfɪ]

kpamamuro [kpàmàmúrò] *n* type of
 yam

kpambra [kpàmbíà] <kpambrie
 (Waali) *n* linguist, chief's spokesman

¹kpãŋna [kpãŋnà] *pl.* kpãŋna. *n* lead,
 heavy grey metal

²kpãŋna [kpãŋnà] *pl.* kpãŋnà. *n* type
 of mollusc

kpaŋa [kpàŋà] *v* to freeze, to be cold
 • dúón tũgò à báál ò lìi kùò, ò wà kpà-
 ŋà The rain beats the man on his way
 back from the farm, he came freez-
 ing

kpaŋkpaŋɪ [kpàŋkpàŋtíí] *pl.* kpa-
 ŋkpaŋɪa. *n* Namaqua Dove (*Oena*
capensis).

kpaŋkpamba [kpàŋkpàmbá] *pl.* kpa-
 ŋkpambasa. *n* type of cloth

kpaŋkpaŋ [kpàŋkpàŋ]^{cf}→nɔma
ints very (hot) • nòmà kpá-
 ŋkpàŋ very hot

kpãŋkpãŋ [kpãŋkpãŋ] *ideo* inter-
 rupting, energetic talk but weak in
 content • ɪ kpágá nòà kpãŋkpãŋ bà-
 gá You talk too much (and the con-
 tent is somehow weak) for nothing

kpaŋkpaŋlerie [kpàŋkpàŋlèríè] *pl.*
 kpaŋkpaŋlerie. *n* Black Saw-
 Wing, type of bird (*Psolidoprocne*
pristoptera).

kparaama [kpàràámà] (Waali) \xrightarrow{cf} daga
n necessity • *dúó tǝāī jāā kpàràámà*
rā To sleep is necessary

kpasadzɔ [kpàsàdzɔ] *pl.* **kpasadzɔsa**.
n type of yam

kpatakpale [kpátákpàlé] *pl.* **kpa-**
takpalesa. *n* hyena \xrightarrow{SynT} tebintina

kpatfakpatfa [kpàtʃàkpàtʃà]
ideo cloud state, thick and watery

kpe [kpé] *v* to crack and remove a
seed from a shell • *à hááŋ kpē fò-*
bíí àká tɔ̀ŋà dísá zàáŋ The woman
cracked the calabash seeds to pre-
pare soup today

kpege [kpégé] *v.* 1 to be strong, to be
hard • *à rɔ̀bàbákɛ wà kpégé* The plas-
tic bucket is not strong *à hááŋ wà*
kpégé à júú nì ɔ̀ wà kɔ̀rí sìmáà The
woman is in her menses therefore
she is not cooking \xrightarrow{ant} jɔ̀gɔ̀sɪ 2 to
overcome, to cure, to be able • *dì ɔ̀*
wá kpégè ɔ̀ kàà kààlì kúmási ré If he
recovers he will go to Kumasi

kpegii [kpégíí] *pl.* **kpegie**. *n* hard

kpekpe [kpékpè] *n* type of grasshop-
per

kpeɲɲē [kpéɲɲé] *v* to sprain,
wrenching of the ligaments of a joint,
to dislocate a joint • *òò émbélí kpé-*
ɲɲéjé His shoulder is dislocated

kpere [kpèrè] *v* to be wonderful • *à*
báál wɛ kpèrē The man's behavior
are wonderful

kperii [kpèrìí] *n* wonderful

kpesi [kpésí] *v* to break off a little
part of a whole • *kpésí à dindáá*

dò Break off a part of the firewood,
leaving the burning part in the fire

kperigi [kpéríǵí] *pl.v* to break off
• *Nménsà kpéríǵí mǔ̀ŋgò pààtʃágá*
à wà sùgùlì Mensa broke off some
mango leaves and brought them to
boil *kpéríǵí à zàál émbélíí à wà*
tɛ̀bā Break off the fowl's wing and
give it to them

kpeti [kpétí] *v* to pluck • *kpétí nàm-*
míí wà tɛ̀ŋ ní wási tiè Pluck a maize
cob and give it to me to roast and eat

kpibii [kpìbíí] *pl.* **kpibii**. *n* louse

kpinitfu [kpínítʃù] (Waali)
nprop seventh month

kpinitfumaan̄kuna [kpínítʃùmààŋkùnà]
(Waali) *nprop* sixth month

kpiema [kpíémá] \xrightarrow{cf} biɛɪ *pl.* **kpien-**
sa. *n* ego's senior sibling [*Gurum-*
bele].

kpisi [kpísí] *v* to sneeze • *tíéŋ tɔ̀wà ñ*
dó ññ mibòàsá ní à kpísí Give me to-
bacco to put in my nostrils to sneeze

kpogo [kpógò] *pl.* **kpogoso**. *n* hard
swelling of the cheek or the thigh

kpoguloo [kpógúlòò] (Waali) *n* dish
made of soya beans

¹**kpoluŋkpoo** [kpólúnkpòò] *pl.* **kpo-**
luŋkpoo. *n* type of tree (*Sterculia*
tragacantha).

²**kpoluŋkpoo** [kpólúnkpòò] *pl.* **kpo-**
luŋkpoo. *n* Eastern Grey
Plaintain-Eater (*Crinifer zonurus*).

kponno [kpònnò] *pl.* **kponnoso**.
n type of yam

sɪŋkpɪlɪ He is going to the farm to pick some wild fruits

kpɔrɪ [kpɔrɪ] *n* bile

kpɔsɪ [kpɔsɪ] *v* to singe off feathers with fire • *má kpɔsɪ à záàl tiè bá tɔŋà* You singe off the fowl so they can cook

la[IPA?]

laa [làà] *v. 1* to take something from a source, to receive • *làà ìì mòlì-bíí tótíí* Take your share of money *2* to take a road or a direction • *Kù-lkpónj tìwíí ñ làà kààlì Wáá* I took the Kulkpong road to go to Wa *ñ láá kùò ká wàà* I am going to the farm and will come back *3* to answer, to repond to, to reply • *ñ kàà làà ìì jíríí rā* I will attend to your call *4* to agree (with • *bà làà nòà nī* They agreed *5* to produce well (for plants), to yield well • *òò mǎá lááwóó* His guinea corn yielded well

laa di [làà dí] *lit.* collect eat *cpx.v* believe • *ñ laa kuoso diu* I believe in God

laa dɔ [làà dɔ] *lit.* collect put^{cf}→bilaadɔlɪ *cpx.v* adopt • *ñ láá bié dɔɔ* I adopted a child

laabakɔ [lààbàkɔ] *pl.* **laabakɔsa.** *n* type of yam

¹**laanfria** [làànfrià]<*lāfiyà* ‘health’ (ultim. Hausa) *n* good health • *bà kpágá làànfriá rā* They are in good health^{ant}→wɪɪ

²**laanfria** [làànfrià] *n* pineapple

laari [lààrì]^{cf}→lije *v. 1* to wear, to

dress, to put clothes on • *lààrì ìì sù-kúù kíná* Wear you school dress *2* to rub, as in rubbing oil over t.z. for it not to harden • *lògà nǔó lààrì à kóó* Take some oil and smear the top of the t.z. *3* to paint • *bà tǐ kàà làà-rì ññ diá péntì rē* They will paint my house tomorrow *4* to touch and feel, as a blind person feeling objects and people • *jókómá kpá bà nésē di láá-rì nárá bārā* Blind people use their hands to feel other people

laasi [láási] *v* to separate people fighting, to calm someone down • *láási bé à jùòsò ní* Separate them from their fight

¹**laga** [làgà] *v* to hang, to suspend • *à dzòóŋ lágá à dáá bámbááŋ ní* The hamok is hanging from the middle of the trees *kpá ìì lógà làgà à dáá ní* Hang your bag on the tree

²**laga** [làyá] *adv* now and fast • *wàà làgá* Come now and fast

³**laga** [làyá] *adv* fast^{ant}→sɔɔɪ 4

lagalaga [làyálàyá] *adv* now now, quickly • *làgálàgá hán nī ò wàà báàŋ* He came here just now

lagale [làyálé] *v* to taste for testing using the tip of the tongue • *làà dǔà lāgālē nà* Taste the sodium carbonate and see

lagamɪ [làyàmì] *v. 1* to gather things or people together • *jìrà má wólēē múŋ má wá làgàmì já sáná* Call all your people to gather for a meeting *2* to partner in dance • *à bìnìháàŋ àní*

à bìnìbààl kàà lāgāmī gòà The boy and the girl will dance together

lagasi [làyǎsì] ^{cf}→lalaga *pl.v* to be spotted, , to be speckled, to put spots on

lagɪŋgasɪ [láyɪŋgààsíí] *pl. lagɪŋgasɪa. n* type of climber

lal [lál] *pl. lala. n* war

¹lala [lálá] *v. 1* to open • ò lálà à diànǒǒ rā She opened the door ^{ant}→tò 3 *2* to wake up • à biè há wà lálà à bààl dúó nì The child did not yet wake the man up ^{ant}→tò 1

²lala [lálá] *v* to scratch, to be brushed off, to brush off with quick movements • à sígmààpúù lálàgàsá lálìjǒò bààn nī The color on the head of the Sigmaa was sratched

lalaga [làlàgá] ^{cf}→lagasi *pl. lalagasa. n. 1* plumage, spot(s), mark on something • sùù lálàgàsá wàà kɪŋ kù-rò The colors of a guinea fowl cannot be counted *2* spiritual weapon used to protect new farm

lalasa [làlàsá] *pl. lalasa. n* infertile piece of land

laleɛkpakpareɛ [láléékpákparéè] ^{var.}→larekpakpareɛ *pl. lalɛɛkpakparesa. n* White Helmet-Shrike, type of bird (*Prionops plumatus*).

laln [lálíí] *pl. lalɛ. n* corpse • tí bí wàà ómà lálíí mūŋ Never fear a corpse again

lalrwie [lálìwíé] ^{cf}→sulumbie *n* orphan

lambaraga [làmbàràǵá] <lambaraga (Waali) *pl. lambaragasa. n* veil

langbe [lángbè] *pl. langbesa; langbesa. n. 1* Rufous Scrub Robin (*Cercostrichas galactotes*). *2* good singer

¹lanse [lànse] *1 pl.v* to gather bit by bit, to collect from place to place • à nárà káà lāŋsùū The people are gathering *lanse tòò níhìèsā, bá wà là-gàmì* Gather the village elders, they have to meet *2 v* to scatter • *lanse à díŋ tā* Put out the fire

²lanse [lànse] *v* to obstruct, to choke, to go the wrong way • à disá lāŋsén nā The soup choked me (as it passed throught the wrong tube, not the oesophagus)

larekpakpareɛ [lárékpákparéè]

¹law [láo] *pl. lawa. n* farm hut

²law [láo]

le[IPA?]

legemii [léyémií] *n* spiritual disappearance

legemilulii [léyémilúlíí] *n* medicine (disappearance)

lenti [lèntì] *v* to lick • à váà kàà léntì ìì kòò fálá The dog is licking your t.z. bowl

lenji [lénjí] *v* to move back and forth one's neck in dancing, seen especially in • zùŋgòà gòár káà léŋsí bá-géná The dancer is moving his neck back and forth

lerete [lérété] *ideo* as in moving or running straight • ò tǵjǒò lérété She ran straight

lesi [lésí] *v* to chock, to prevent movement • *lésí ìì délémbíí tìṅ ọ́ gátí* Chock your stove stone so it is properly high *kpá à bíí lésí à lóólì* Take a stone and prevent the car from moving

leu [lèù] *pl. leuno. n* chamber pot for unable people

lebua [lèbùá] *pl. lebuaasa. n* salty lake

ledaa [lèdàá] *pl. ledaasa. n. 1* mandible, lower jaw *2* flintlock hammer

¹**leheε** [lèhéé] *pl. lehesa. n* entire cheek bone

²**leheε** [lèhéé] *pl. lehesa. n* wooden spoon

lei [lèi] *neg* not • *à dièbíé háṅ lēī, hán nā* Not this cat, this cat *dì káálì làgá-lágá háṅ, dì à lèi ì kàá tìṅà mūṅ* Go right away, if not you will follow us

lel [lèl] \xrightarrow{cf} aridzana *n* home of the ancestors, a place where a person is going after death

leleponḡ [lélépónḡ] *pl. leleponḡo. n* type of cricket, samller than

lema [lèmə] *v. 1* to be good, to be sweet • *ṇṇṇ màá tóná dilémá rá* My mother cooks delicious soup *à kpááṅ lémáá* The yam is sweet *2* to be nice, to be good • *ìì mūr wá lēmā* Your story is not good

lema na [lèmə nā] *v* to taste • *ò lémá à díśá rā nā* He tasted the soup

lemu [lémíí] *n. 1* interesting *2* sweet

lemsi [lémsí] \xrightarrow{cf} leṅ *pl.v* taste food, many or from one place to another

• *tí lemsi dísa* Stop tasting the soup here and there

¹**leṅ** [lèṅ] *pl. leṅ. n* enjoyment

²**leṅ** [lèṅ] \xrightarrow{cf} sungoro \xrightarrow{cf} lemsi *pl. leṅ. n* long pole used to reach fruits in trees

leṅsi [lèṅsí] *v* to stretch the neck • *ò leṅsi ọ́ò bāḡēnā rā ọ́ ná* She stretches her neck to be able to see

lerete [lérété] *n* good taste, sweet • *à díśá mārā dọ́ lérété* The soup tastes good enough

lesiriije [lésirííjé] *pl. lesiriije. n* tradition, culture

leṡra [léṡrá] *n* door hinge

lewalewa [léwáléwá] *ideo* thin and light, not thick • *à fàlá dọ́ léwá-léwá* The calabash is thin

lie [lié] $\xrightarrow{var.}$ lie nɪ *1 interrog* where • *lié nɪ ì kà kpágóó* Where did you catch it? *2 n* part • *à bóṡṡ líé pē bà kà tííí?* Which part of the goat did they give you?

lie nɪ [IPA?]

liemi [lièmi] *v* to suspend, to be suspended • *píéṅ káá līēmì téébùl púú nī* The piece of cloth is hanging from the table *à mǒṅgònóṅ káá līēmì ọ́ò dáá púú nī* The mango fruit is suspending from its tree

lieṅ [liéṅ] *n. 1* type of climber *2* fruit of the

ligili [lígíli] *v* to make repairs and restoration, like to seal the cracks of a building or mend a dress • *à tílà lígíli à bié pátá rá* The tailor mended

the child's trousers *bùurè sèléméntè*
à wà *ligíli ò zàgá* Find cement and
seal the cracks in your yard

ligimi[IPA?]

liile [lílélé] *v* to pour off carefully, sep-
arating the clean from the dirty • *líí-
lé à níí tà ká gílà à múró* Pour off the
water and leave the rice there

liise [líisé] *pl. liisese. n* thought

liisi [liìsi] *v. 1* to remember, to re-
mind • *ò líisúū òò kàntfímá wíé*
wá He reminded him about his debt
2 to wish, to hope • *Kálá líísí dí ò tǝí*
kàá kààlì wàà rá Kala hopes that he
will go to Wa tomorrow *3* think • *ñ*
líísíje dí diàrè ò dí wàà I thought that
he came yesterday

¹**lile** [lilé] *v* to swallow • *dǝǝ tǝñ kpá*
bié lile The python swallowed the
child

²**lile** [lilé] *n* throat

lilebɔa [lilèbòá] *pl. lilebɔasa.*
n opening of the throat

lilesi [lílisi] *pl.v* to swallow (many)

lime [limè] *v* to be submerged, to
sink • *tiè à záhálá limè níí ní á má-
rà biì* Let the eggs be submerged for
them to cook well

limmi [limmì] *v* to peep at, to
glance at • *limmì à tókóró nā sù-
kúú bisé* Peep at the school children
through the window

limpeu [limpèù] *pl. limpeuso. n* fan
to blow fire, usually made out of the

linje [línjé] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ *laari v* to dress up, to
put clothes on • *à nàñkpááñ línjé òò*

tǝntāārā rā The hunter is wearing his
hunting smock [*old-fashioned*].

¹**lieri** [lièrì] *v* to come close but miss
• *mááfàbíí wá lièrì ùù júú* A bullet
came close but missed his head

²**lieri** [lièrì] *v* to glide close to the
ground • *kàtfíḡ wá lièrì à zààl ká ò*
wá kín kpágāō The eagle glided to-
wards the fowl but could not catch
it

lii [liì] *v. 1* to go away, to go out • *liì*
dèndíl ká kpá ññ dàñkpàlá wá tǝēñ Go
outside and get my walking stick *2* to
leak out of a broken container; to
flow out • *à viisiamá káá liiò* The
drinking pot is leaking *à pómǝ kàà*
lǝí nǝ rā The water flows in the pipe
3 to shine • *Wǝsá káá lii kǝnkán*
nā The sun is shining a lot

liimaan [limáàn] (ultim. Arabic)
n imam

limmaṇa [limmàṇá] *n* dry season

lisi [lísí] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ *mǝti* $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ *lugusi v. 1* to
remove from somewhere, to take off
or out • *lísí nàmiǝ tǝēñ* Remove
some meat and give it to me *lísí à*
kpǝǝñtfǝḡi tà Remove that spoiled
yam *2* to subtract • *lísí àliè à lii àpǝ*
nǝ Subtract two from five *3* to choose

lo[IPA?]

lobanri [lóbànri] *lit. Dunlo-section*
nprop section of Ducie

lobi [lòbì] *pl. lobise. n* Lobi people
or language

¹**logo** [lògò] *v* to be half-full, not con-
taining all its capacity • *sǝnvii lògó ò*

kpá tīē The pot you gave me is not containing all its capacity

²**logo** [lógò] *pl. logoso. n* elevated support to put a load when unaccompanied in order to not have to lift it up again • *bà kà tšòhà nàmíá bà wá māhà lógò rō tìwíí nī* As they carried the meat, on the way, they put their load at a height to rest

³**logo** [lógó] *v* to be smooth, to make smooth • *bà zì kàá lōgō à zàgá rá àní sèléméntè* They will then smooth the yard with cement

logumoanaase [lógúmʔànáásè] *n* square

logun [lógún] *pl. logumo. 1 n* rib *2 rel.n* side • *wáá tšà à fàlá lōgūn nī* It lies on the side of the calabash

logunbembel [lógumbèmbèl] *n* half side of something

lololo [lólólò] $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ lólùnlólùn *pl. loloso. n* type of flower

lólùnlólùn [IPA?]

lomo [lòmò] *v. 1* to tie, to be knotted • *ò lómóú* It is tied up • *ò wà mára lòmò* It is not tied well enough $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ puro *2* to be in an early stage of pregnancy • *ò lómóú* She is at an early stage of pregnancy

lompoo [lòmpòò] < *l'impôt* 'tax' (ultim. French) *n* tax

lon [lòŋ] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ fala *n* calabash; type of vine fruit (*Lagenaria sp.*).

lonbɔl [lòmbɔl] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ bɔl *pl. lonbɔla. n* oblong non-edible calabash, often turned into a container

lonkpɔrgɪ [lòŋkpòrəgɪ] *pl. lonkpɔrgɪe. n* small calabash; medicine container for farmer or hunter

lonŋi [lòŋŋí] *v. 1* to jump from branch to branch, from tree to tree • *à gbíá lónŋí dààsá dī kááli* The patas monkey jumps from tree to tree and is going away *2* to spread from person to person

lono [lòŋò] *pl. lonoso. n* drum beaten with a stick

lonodaa [lòŋòdàá] *pl. lonodaasa. n* drumming stick

lonpoglii [lòŋpògɪli] *pl. lonpoglee. n* type of tree (*Strychnos spinosa*).

lonwie [lòŋwié] *pl. lonwise. n* wooden flute

loori [lòòrì] *v* to wither, to hang limp and lacking rigidity • *dààsá múŋ nō lóòrì gbàŋgbàŋ nī* All the trees wither during the season of harmattan

loto [lòòtó] *pl. lotoso. n* intestine

lor [lór] *n* cavity in wood

loroo [IPA?] $\xrightarrow{\text{None}}$ aloro

loroto [lórótó] *ideo* very sweet • *à tū dós lórótó rō* The tea is very sweet

lɔ [lɔ] *v* to insult, to talk behind a person's back • *ò zímá dí ì lɔ nèn gantál lā* I know that you talked in my back

¹**lga** [lɔ̀yà] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ teŋe *v. 1* to scoop • *lògà kús tīē* Take some *2* to cut, to cut the rotten part of a tuber, to cut a piece of to give away • *ŋ lógà gbésà rā* I am cutting a chewing stick *lògà kpáán tiè ì bié* Cut a piece

of yam for your child [*Gurumbele*].
[old-fashioned].

²**lɔga** [lɔyǎ]^{dial. var. Gt} → **lɔga** *pl. lɔgasa. n* bag
used by farmers and hunters^{syn} → **pur**

³**lɔga** [lɔyǎ] *v* to claw, to scratch •
lɔgà ɔ̀ɔ̀ bárá tɪɛ̃ɔ̀ ɔ̀ɔ̀ sánghéná káá
tòrigi Scratch his body, the crawl-
crawl is itchy

⁴**lɔga** [lɔgà]

lɔgantal [lɔgàntàl]^{cf} → **gantal** *lɔha*
n backtalking

lɔgsɪ [lɔgəsɪ] *pl. v* scoop • *ɔ̀ lɔgsɪ bɔ̀tiɪ*
zenii re He scoops big morcel

lɔja [lɔjǎ] (ult. English) *n* lawyer

lɔɔɪ [lɔɔ̀lɪ] < lorry (ult. English)^{fr. var.} →
lɔɔɪ *pl. lɔɔɪsa. n* car, vehicle

lɔɔligberbi [lɔɔligberbi] *n* car key

lɔɔlimilima [lɔɔ̀limilɛ̀má] *pl. lɔɔ-*
limilimasa. n car driver

lɔɔlisǎär [lɔɔ̀lisǎär] *pl. lɔɔlisǎära.*
n car driver

lɔɔɪ [lɔɔ̀ɪ]

lɔsɪ [lɔsɪ] *pl. lɔsɪɛ. n* human ghost

lɔɔ [lɔɔ̀] → **lɔɔ2** *pl. lɔta. n* harte-
beest (*Alcelaphus buselaphus major*).

lubaal [lùbáàl]^{cf} → **buzɔŋ** *n* widower

ludendil [lúdéndil]^{fr. var.} → **luhodendil**
pl. ludendile. n funeral ground

¹**lugo** [lùgò] *v. 1* to bore a hole, to hol-
low out • *dààsǎǎrá lùgó dáá rá à sǎǎ*
tìmpántié The carvers hollowed out a
tree and carved a talking drum *2* to
change one's name • *ùù lùgó ɔ̀ɔ̀ sɔ̀n*

ná He changed his name *3* to with-
draw one's words • *ɲ lùgó nèn nǔǎ*
rā I withdrawn my words

²**lugo** [lùgó] *pl. lugoso. n. 1* animal
trail or steps *2* way of doing or pro-
cess of something or someone • *ɔ̀*
lùgó jáá bǎŋ That is his way *à búólí*
lùgó ré kéŋ That is the way she sings

¹**lugusi** [lùgùsɪ]^{cf} → **lɪsɪ** *pl. v* to re-
move items from a container • *ka*
lugusi kpǎāma a vii nɪ Remove yams
from the pot

²**lugusi** [lùgùsɪ] *v* to rinse out mouth
• *jàà ntí lùgùsɪ ìì nǔǎ* Take some wa-
ter and rinse your mouth

³**lugusi** [lùgùsɪ] *v* to remove one by
one • *lùgùsɪ kpǎāmbilɛ̀ kòzǎá nɪ à*
tɪɛ̃ɔ̀ Remove the cooked yams from
the basket and give them to him

⁴**lugusi** [lùgùsɪ] *v* to be lumpy • *à kà-*
pàlá lùgùsɪjò The fufu is lumpy

⁵**lugusi** [lùgùsɪ] *v* to throb, to vibrate,
to pulsate • *ìì pól káá lùgùsɪ* Your
vein pulsates

⁶**lugusi** [lùgùsɪ] *v* cause someone's
laughter • *lùgùsɪ à bié ɔ̀ mómà* Make
the child to laugh

luguso [lùgùsó] *pl. n* lumps

lugin [lùgbǔǎ] *pl. luginasa.*
n armpit

luginapuna [lùgbǔǎpùŋ] *pl. lugin-*
puna. n armpit hair

luhǎǎŋ [lùhǎǎŋ]^{cf} → **hanzɔŋ**
n widow not yet ready to remarry
due to funeral customs

¹**luho** [lùhò] *pl. luhoso. n* funeral

²**luho** [lùhó] *pl. luhono. n* Double-Spurred Francolin (*Francolinus bicalcaratus*).

luhodendil[IPA?]

luhosɪaŋ [lùhòsɪáŋ] *pl. luhosɪama. n* White-Throated Francolin (*Francolinus albogularis*).

lulibummo [lúlíbummò] *n* local medicine, such as plant and tree products concoction

lulibummojar [lúlíbummùjár] *pl. lulibummojara. n* healer, traditional doctor

lulii [lúlí] *pl. lulie. n* medicine

lulo [lúlò] *v* to leak • à diá káá lū-lōō The house is leaking nèn disá múŋ nō à lúló tà All my soup leaked out

lumbu [lùmbù] <lamu (Gonja) *n* hall, greeting place

lumburo [lùmbúró] (ultim. Arabic?) *pl. lumburoso. n* orange

lumo [lùmó] *n* area situated at the back, furthest away from the entrance • hàmnà, má ká sãŋā lác lúmō nī Children, you go and sit at the back of the hut

lunɔŋ [lúnɔŋ] *n* first funeral, fast funeral, at a person's death

luŋkporo [lùŋkpòró] *pl. luŋkporoso. n* back of the head

luŋo [lùŋò] *v* to be deep • à bòa lúŋóó The hole is deep má híré à bòa ú lùŋò You dig the hole so it is deep $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ tisii $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ tisi

luo [luo] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ lɔla *n* foetus [*Gurumbele*].

luore [lùòrè] *v* to shed, pour forth, or fall off • à dààsá pààt/ágá múŋ lúó-réó All the leaves fell off

lurigi [lúrígi] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ luti *v* to puncture many times, to make holes in smth. • diŋpápàrèsá lúrígi nèn jíná tàgà-tà rā Crackles made holes in my father's shirt

luro [lúró] *pl. luroso. n* scrotum or testicle

lurobii [lùròbíi] *pl. lurobie. n* testicle

luroʔɔrɪ [lúróʔɔrɪ] *n* orchitis

lusinna [lúsinnà] *lit. funeral-pito pl. lusinnasa. n* last funeral, integrated funeral, or second funeral, usually referred to using the plural form

luti [lúti] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ lurigi *v* to puncture, to make a hole in smth. • lúti nʔʔl kóŋkóŋ Make a hole in the milk tin

luto [lùtó] *pl. lutoso. n* root

lɔga [lògà] *v. 1* to forge and shape iron • lólótá káá lɔgà prégà A blacksmith is forging finger bells *2* to struggle or strive, to be engaged with a problem or a task • lɔgà já pétí já tɔmá làgà nī Strive, so we can finish our work fast *3* to wrestle • hà-mʔwísè jáà lɔgà dèndil ní rē Children usually wrestle outside

lɔgɪ [lògí] *pl. lɔge. n* iron

lɔl [lòl] *pl. lɔla. n* biological relation • jìnǎé mā lól kà dɔ? ɔ jáá ññ híéná biè rē A: How are you related? B: He is my aunt's child

lɔla [lòlà] ^{cf}→tɛ v to bear, to bring forth, to give birth • *kpàgà ò hāān kààlì ásbítì ɔ́ ká lòlà* Take your wife to the hospital to give birth

lɔli [lólí] *pl.* **lɔli**. *n* giving birth • *ù lólí kpégéò* Her delivery is hard

lɔlɔta [lólótá] ^{cntr. of}→lɔta *pl.* **lɔlɔtasa**. *n* blacksmith

lɔɔŋ [lòón] *pl.* **lɔɔma**. *n* animal chest hair

lɔɔri [lòòrɪ] v to manoeuvre, to sneak, to move stealthily with agility • *lòòrɪ ká pínè ná wɔ́tɪmáí kàà tɔ́á dùò rò* Sneak and check whether the watchman is asleep

lɔpɛ [IPA?] ^{None}→alɔpɛ

lɔsa [lòsá] *n* hunger • *lòsá kpágáŋ ná* I am hungry

lɔta [IPA?]

m [m]

ma [má] *pro* second person plural pronoun

māā [māā] *pl.* **māāma**. *n* mother

māābie [māābié] *pl.* **māābise**. *n* ego's sibling from one mother

māābinɪbaal [māābinibáal] *n* ego's male maternal relative

māābinɪhāāŋ [māābinihāāŋ] ^{cf}→māābise *n* ego's female maternal relative

māābise [māābisé] ^{cf}→māābinɪhāāŋ *n* maternal lineage

māābōōŋ [māābōōŋ] *pl.* **māābōōna**. *n* ostrich (*Struthio camelus*).

maafa [mááfà] <midfa 𐤎 'gun, canon' (ultim. Arabic) *n* gun

maafabɪ [mááfàbɪ] *lit.* gun-stone *pl.* **maafabɪa**. *n* bullet

maafadaa [mááfàdāá] *lit.* gun-wood *pl.* **maafadaasa**. *n* gun barrel

maafadɪgɪna [mááfàdígíná] *lit.* gun-ear *n* flintlock frizzen

maafadɪgɪnbɔa [mááfàdígínbòá] *lit.* gun-ear-hole ^{var.}→dɪgɪnbɔa *n* flintlock pan

maafaluro [mááfàlúrò] *lit.* gun-testicle *n* gunpowder container

maafamundaapĩā [mááfàmùndààpĩā] *pl.* **maafamundaapĩāna**. *n* gun baton, butt and stock of a gun

maafapeŋ [mááfàpén] *lit.* gun-penis *n* gun trigger

māāhĩē [māāhĩē] ^{cf}→māāwie *pl.* **māāhĩēsa**. *n.* 1 ego's mother's senior sister 2 ego's step-mother, if the woman is older than the biological mother

maali [máálí] v to blister, to cause a blister to form on • *à dín tógósiò òò bára mūŋ máálí* The fire burned him and all his body blistered

māānsɪŋ [māānsɪŋ] <machine (ultim. English) *n* machine

maasi [mààsì] v. 1 to be earlier than the present time, ago, ever • *ì kà máásí kààlì bèlèé dɪ ñ wàà tuó* The time you went to Gurumbele, I was not there *ñ máásí bigìsì tɛɛ kén tɪŋ bà kà jáó* I ever demonstrated to you how to do it 2 to be enough, in satisfactory state, to be right amount or size • *à máásiò kén, tí brà jó-lī* It is o.k. like that, stop pouring ɔ́

máási kpō k̀r̀nsá wá àká ná bár pà-rà He killed enough tsetse flies to get a chance to farm 3 to be fit, to be worthy • *nààtówá hámà, áwèmē kàà mààsi ǹǹ nààsá?* These sandals, which of them would fit my feet? 4 to be equal, to make equal or even • *nibúlúmmò múŋ wà m̀āāsī d́ŋà* Human beings are not the same *Ẁsá ní Áfíá b̀nsá máási d́ŋà r̀à* Wusa is as old as Afia

mããwie [mããwié] ^{cf}→mãähĩē *pl.* **mããwise.** *n.* 1 ego's mother's younger sister 2 ego's step-mother, if the woman is younger than the biological mother

mabiewaatelepusing [mábíéwāátèlèpúsín] ^{SynT} **maɲɛɲ** [mãɲɛɲ] *v.* 1 to measure • *má-ŋsí ǹǹ źŋźŋ tīēŋ* Measure my height for me 2 to doubt, to wonder about • *bà wà m̀ŋsí dí ǹ wàà túò dùsiè nī* They Do not doubt that I'm not in Ducie

mahama [máhámà] *nprop* Mahama
mamaatfi [màmáátfi] <m̀m̀m̀k̀i 'surprise' (Hausa) ^{cf}→kaabaako *interj* expression of surprise

mankani [mànkanì] <m̀ǹk̀èní (Akan) *pl.* **mankanise.** *n* coco yam

mankir [mánkə̀r̀:] *pl.* **mankire.** *n* type of yam

mapãõ [mápãõ] *pl.* **mapãõsa.** *n* dwarf mongoose (*Crossarchus obscurus*).

mapãõtuogu [mápátúógú] *pl.* **mapãõtuoguso.** *n* slender mongoose (*Herpestes sanguineus*).

¹**maɲa** [màɲà] ^{cf}→tʃasɪ *v.* 1 to beat, to slap, to strike, to hit • *ò má-ŋá dáá rá* He fought someone *bà m̀ŋá dáá rá* They exchange blows 2 to kick a football • *ò m̀ŋá à b́ól*

d́s tókóró ní He kicked the ball in the window 3 to cause a plant to change appearance, ususally caused by drought stress • *híl lá t́ŋŋiã à mú-ró màɲà* Due to a drought, the rice changed appearance

²**maɲa** [májá] *n* only

maɲasijelii [májəsijélii] *pl.* **maɲasijelee.** *n* groundnut flower

maɲgbɪɲ [màngbɪɲ] *pl.* **maɲgbɪnna.** *n* giant pangolin (*Manis gigantea*).

maɲkɪsɪ [mànɲkɪsɪ] <matches (ult. English) *n* matches

maɲsii [májəsíi] *pl.* **maɲsa.** *n* groundnut

¹**mara** [màrà] *v.* 1 to adhere, to append, to glue, to be fixed on • *à f̀ò-tò m̀ará à źéé ní* The picture is on the wall 2 to be unable to say due to being silenced by others, being talked down • *Kípó ǹòá m̀ará wíé, bà wóléé ŋmā wīē díú* Kipo was unable to talk, his companions talked before and over him

²**mara** [màrà] *v* to do well, to be properly done • *ò wà m̀ará jàà* He did not do well *à f̀òtò m̀ará m̀arā źéé ní r̀à* The picture is well fixed to the wall

³**mara** [màrà] *v* to destroy with fire • *kààlì kùò kà m̀arà píé pátʃɪgɪ dāā-*

sà Go to the farm and burn the trees in the yam field

maragi [márágí] *pl.* *v* to adhere, to be fixed on • *tʃĩàsá káá mārāgĩ à nàm-pòǎ nĩ* Flies are on the rotten meat *nĩ píná káá mārāgĩ kàràntièsá rá* My father is fixing the cutlass handles

masĩ [màsì] *pl.* *v* beat • *masĩ a kinrin-sa mun kpɔ* Beat all the tsetse flies to death

matfɛo [màtféó] *pl.* **matfewo.** *num* twenty

mawa [máwà] *pro* second person plural strong pronoun

mbasik [IPA?] $\xrightarrow{\text{SynT}}$ hasik

meeli [mééli] (*ult.* English) *n* mile

meesin [méésin] (*ult.* English) *n* mason

mɛɲ [mèɲ] *pl.* **mɛɲ.** *n* dew, mist

mɛɲɲĩ [mèɲɲĩ] *v.* **1** to sieve by turning the container sideways • *kpá à fàlá wà mɛɲɲĩ jàm-mĩĩ* Take the calabash and sieve the maize **2** to balance from one side to another in walking • *à hááɲ vála mɛɲɲĩ à wāā* The woman walks balancing towards us

merেকে [mérékété] *pl.* **merেকেসা.** *n* woven mat made of guinea corn stalks

mĩĩ [mĩĩ] *pl.* **mĩĩna.** *n* gun front sight

miidaa [mìdàá] *pl.* **miidaasa.** *n* space between the eyebrows

miimi [míimì] *pl.* **miimise.** *n* shrub with pink flower bundles (*Bougainvillea glabra*).

mĩiri [mìiri] *v* to dive, to swim under water • *Ziàɲ mĩiri ní à kpàgà píněě* Ziang dived and caught fish

minti [mínti] (*ult.* English) *pl.* **mĩn-tisa.** *n* minute

misi [mísì] *v* to whisper • *ò mĩsĩ wĩē dɔ ùù bié dígíná ní* He whispered into his child's ear

mita [mítà] (*ult.* English) *pl.* **mita-sa.** *n* meter

mĩābrwaɔ [mĩābɪwáɔ] *lit.* guinea.corn-matured *pl.* **mĩābrwaɔ.** *n* type of beetle (*Lucanidae fam.*).

¹**mĩĩ** [mĩĩ] *pl.* **mĩā.** *n* guinea corn, used for making porridge, t.z. and brewing (*Sorghum*).

²**mĩĩ** [mĩĩ] *v* to send out a current of air out of the nose to eject phlegm • *mĩĩ ìì mĩisá tà* Blow the phlegm out of your nose

mĩbɔa [mĩbɔá] *pl.* **mĩbɔasa.** *n.* **1** life • *ɲ mĩibòà fĩ bírgì* May I live long! **2** nostril

mĩfɔtɪ [mĩfɔtɪ] *n* nasal congestion

mĩĩnĩ [mĩĩnĩ] *v* to betray • *Bákúrí mĩĩnín tiè òò píná* Bakuri betrayed me by telling his father

mĩĩɲmena [mĩĩɲméná] *lit.* guinea.corn-okro *n* maize [*Gurumbele*].

mĩisa [mĩisá] *pl.* **mĩisasa.** *n* nose • *mĩĩ mĩisá* Blow your nose

mĩĩsĩ [mĩĩsĩ] *v* to blow nose

mĩla [mĩlà]

mĩlĩmĩ [mĩlĩmĩ] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ sãã *v.* **1** to turn, to twist • *òò mĩlĩmĩ ɲɲ nén nē* She is twisting my arm **2** to drive, to steer

a vehicle • *ɲɲ wāā kɪn mɪlɪmɪ lɔ́lɪ* I cannot drive a car

mɪlɪmɪ [mɪlɪmɪ] *n* turning

mɪmbii [mɪmbíi] *pl.* **mimbie.** *n* guinea corn grain

mɪna [mɪnà] ^{fr. var.} → *mɪla* *v.* **1** to attach • *mɪnà à ɲmɛ́ɲ ú kpégè* Attach the rope to make it strong **2** to turn something around something else • *làà àŋkítì à mɪl à kɪsìèdàá* Take the handkerchief and put it around the handle of the knife **3** to twine around something, to be twisted • *tìè ìì biè kpàgà à kpáájísí mɪnà dāā* Let your child twist the yam dial around the stick **4** to cross fingers or legs • *wāá ká sāŋā à kpàgà ɔ̀ɔ̀ nààsá mɪnà dɔ́ŋà* It is her sitting with the legs crossed

¹**mɪnĩā** [IPA?]

²**mɪnĩā** [mɪnĩā] *pl.* **mɪnsa.** *n* type of ant

mɪnzɔga [mɪnzɔgá] *n* guinea corn chaff

mɪŋmɛna [mɪŋmɛná] *lit.* guinea corn-okro ^{cf} → **ɲammɪ** *n* maize [*Gurumbele*].

mɪŋ [mɪŋ] *pro* first person singular strong pronoun • *mɪn ná* I am the one

mɪsɪ [mɪsɪ] *v* to sprinkle • *bà mɪsɪ à bààl lúlíí ré, ɔ̀ sù* They sprinkled medicine on the man, he survived

mĩsɪama [mĩsɪámá] *n* guinea corn, reddish type

mohamedu [mòhàmédù] *nprop* Mohamed

molebii [mòlbíi] < *libie* ‘cowrie’ (Oti-Volta) *pl.* **molebie.** *n* money

molebipɔmma [mòlèbípòmmá] *n* cowrie

momuŋ [mòmùŋ] *n* appendicitis

mõŋgo [mõŋgò] (*ult.* Tamil, via Portuguese) *pl.* **mõŋgoso.** *n* mango (*Mangifera indica*).

motigii [mòtígíi] *pl.* **motigie.** *n.* **1** person from Motigu **2** lect of Motigu

mɔ [mó] *v* to mould, to shape, to sculpt with clay • *ɲɲ nàh́ káá mɔ̀ vù ré* My grandmother is moulding a cooking pot

¹**mɔna** [mɔ̀nà] *v.* **1** carry amber or fire • *mɔ̀nà díŋ wàà* Carry the fire here **2** to be used to, to be familiar with • *ɲɲ mɔ̀ná sɪgáàrì púájí ní rà* I am used to smoking cigarettes *ɲɲ mɔ̀ná dèndíl sáŋĩ ní rà* I am used to sitting at home

²**mɔna** [mɔ̀ná] *v* to snatch, to find something dead or lost by someone, to take something found dead • *ɲɲ píná mɔ̀ná néŋtɪnā rā* My father snatched a dead elephant

mɔŋ [mɔŋ] *pl.* **mɔna.** *n* pubis; vagina

mɔŋpɔŋ [mòŋpɔŋ] *pl.* **mɔŋpɔna.** *n* female pubic hair

mɔŋtuosii [mòŋtúósíi] *lit.* vagina-pick.fast *pl.* **mɔŋtuosie.** *n* type of spider

mɔŋzɪg [mòŋzɪg] *pl.* **mɔŋzɪga.** *n* clitoris

¹**mɔsɪ** [mósí] \xrightarrow{cf} dibi *v.* **1** to plead with explanations and complaints •
à hǎǎŋ wā mɔsɪ dí ɔ̀ wà kpágá sɪmáà The woman came and complained that she had no food **2** to mourn, to lament • à hǎǎnà dì mɔsɪ à sɔ́wíí wíé tʃòsá wà písi The women were mourning the death until the morning

²**mɔsɪ** [mósí] *v* to make and start a fire • *mósí dīŋ* Start a fire

mɔtigii [mòtígíí] *pl.* **mɔtigee.** *n.* **1** person from Motigu **2** lect of Motigu

mufui [múfúí] *ideo* signals exclamation

muhĩē [mùhĩē] < *mbwe* (Akan) *n* tigernuts (*Cyperus esculentus*).

munii [múníí] \xrightarrow{cf} tiwii *n* road [*Katua*].

muno [mùnò] *n* pair • *nàtòòmúnó* A pair of sandals *tìmpànmúnó* A pair of talking drums

¹**muŋ** [mùŋ] *quant* all, everything •
à zágá múŋ tɛ́ à kùòrù rō kpáámá fɪ All the houses give ten yams to the chief *n̄ zímá sígmāā mún nó* I know everything about Sigmaa

²**muŋ** [mún] *pl.* **muno.** **1** *n* buttocks **2** *n* meaning • *ùù múŋ ká jāā?* What is its meaning? **3** *rel.* *n* base, under •
wáá tʃòà à fàlá mūn nī It lies at the base of the calabash

muŋkaaŋ [mùŋkááŋ] *pl.* **muŋkaama.** *n* buttock

muŋputii [mùŋpútíí] *pl.* **muŋputie.** *n* anus

muŋtii [mùntíí] *pl.* **muŋtie.** *n* division between the buttocks

muŋtuolie [mùŋtùòlié] *pl.* **muŋtuoluso.** *n* type of shrub

muŋtɔsa [mùŋtòsá] *n* saliva

muŋzaŋ [mùnzàŋ] *pl.* **muŋzanna.** *n* tail of fish or birds

muŋzɪŋtɪna [IPA?] \xrightarrow{SynT} hele1

murisi [múrisí] *v* to stifle one's laughter, laugh with restrain • *à báàl sáàrì tʃèlè, hàmsnà dì múrisí* The man slipped and fell, the children stifled their laughter

muro [múró] *pl.* **muro.** *n* rice

murobii [mùròbíí] *pl.* **murobie.** *n* grain of rice

murpetɪ [mùrpétíí] *pl.* **murpetie.** *n* rice chaff

musi [IPA?]

mũsooro [mũsóóró] (Waali) *n* clove, food ingredient used for the taste and smell of porridge and soup (*Syzygium aromaticum* (flower buds)).

muure [múúré] *v* to be dissolved, to dissolved, to collapsed • *à jìtsá há wà múúré à dísa ní* The salt has not dissolved in the soup

muuri [múúrí] *v* to cover completely with a cloth • *à hǎǎŋ múúrí ùù púú àní làmbàràgá ní* The woman covered her head with a veil

mõã [mõã] *adv* before • *ñ dí sìimāā mõã ká jà káàlì tòmmá* Let me eat before we go to work *tʃíná kén mõã há té káálíí* Wait there, do not go yet

møg [møg] *pl. møgna. n* sea, big river

møga [møgà] \xrightarrow{cf} *dara* *v* to lie, to deceive • *ññ sùkùù biè møgáñ à làà mòlèbié dí* My child, the one who goes to school, deceived me and used the money [*Gurumbele*].

møgusi [møgʊsi] *v* to suck by pulling a liquid • *hámónà jáà møgʊsi mónògò ká kpá à bié à jùò tá* Children generally suck mangoes and throw away the seed

møgzimbie [møyzimbìé] *pl. møgzimbiise. n* Barbet (*Lybiidae* family).

¹**møma** [mømà] *v. 1* to laugh, to smile • *ò kóórè sìimáà káá mømà* She is preparing the food while laughing *2* to be open, to open (of Akee apples)

²**møma** [mømá] *n* laughter

mømu [mømí] *n* laughing

mømøŋ [mømøŋ] *n* prolapse of rectum

mør [mør:] *pl. møra. n* story

møra [mørà] *v* to keep water from spilling out while being carried • *làà fàlà mørà ìì nìì tíŋ à tí wàà táí* Take a calabash to avoid the water from spilling

møsa [møsaá] *nprop* Musa

møsi [møsi] *v* to rain gently • *à dúòŋ wáá pétūū à káá møsī* The rain has stopped but it still falls lightly

møti [møti] \xrightarrow{cf} *lɪsɪ* *v* to spit, to remove from mouth • *dí í mōtì kpúlikpúli tà* Spit the candy out

møtol [møtòl] *pl. mőtolsa. n* West African mole rat (*Cryptomys zechi*).

n [ŋ] $\xrightarrow{var.} m \xrightarrow{var.} ŋ$ *pro* first person singular pronoun

¹**na** [ná] *v. 1* see • *ñ ná dì òò wíkápá-gíé wíréó* I see that his behaviour are good *2* to feel • *tàgà à disá dí nā jìisá nòówáá* Dip your finger and taste it to see

²**na**[IPA?]

³**na**[IPA?]

nãã [nãã] *pl. nãasa. n. 1* leg *2* process

nããbibaambaŋ [nããbíbáámbán] *pl. nããbibaambaŋsa. n* middle toe

nããbibaambaŋwie [nããbíbáám-bánwié] *pl. nããbibaambaŋwise. n* fourth toe

naabietɪna [nààbiétíná] *n* lion \xrightarrow{SynT} *juzentɪna*

nããbii [nããbí] *pl. nããbie. n* toe

nããbikaŋkawal [nããbíkáŋkàwál] *pl. nããbikaŋkawala. n* big toe

nããbiwie [nããbíwié] *pl. nããbiwise. n* little toe

nããbizɪŋɪ [nããbizítɪŋí] *pl. nããbizɪŋɪɛ. n* index toe

nããgbaŋahok [nããgbáŋáhòk] *pl. nããgbaŋahogo. n* tibia

nããhũfowie [nããhũfówié] *pl. nããhũfówise. n* kneecap

nããhũũ [nããhũũ] *pl.* nããhũũno.
n knee

naajeɛ [nààjélɛ] *n* cracked and
dried skin, usually on and around
the heels

nããkɔɔsa [nããkòrbòá] *pl.* nãã-
kɔɔsa. *n* hollow and bend of the
knee

naakpaaga [nããkpààgá] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ kagal
n farm space measurement, about
five square meters

nããkputi [nããkpútí] *n* leg ampu-
tated

naal [náàl] *pl.* naalma. *n* ego's
grand-father

naalbilɛ [IPA?] *n* ego's great-
grandfather

naalomo [nààlòmó] $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ pilinsii
n type of idiophone, hollowed and
dried calabash used as percussion
instruments

naalɔɔ [nààlɔɔ] *n* type of dirge
featuring dancing and playing of
seed rattle, known as

nããlumo [nããlùmó] *pl.* nããlumoso.
n heel

naanasɪ [nàànàsɪ] *pl.* naanasɛ.
n footstep

nããnawɔɔɪ [nããnàwɔɔsɪ] *pl.* nããna-
wɔɔɪ. *n* groin, pelvis

nããni [IPA?] *v* to be similar • *ìì né-
pítíí háń àní nèn kírí nãání dɔ́ṅā nī
rā* Your ring and mine are similar

nããnuule [nããnúúlē]

nããpɛɪ [nããpɛ́í] *pl.* nããpɛɪɛ.
n thigh

nããpɛɪ [nããpɛ́l] *pl.* nããpɛɪla. *n* foot
nããpɛɪ gantal [nããpɛ́l gántál] *n* top
of the foot

nããpɛɪ patfɪɪ [nããpɛ́l pátfígíí]
n sole of the foot

nããpol [nããpól] *pl.* nããpolo.
n Achilles tendon

naasaargbesa [nààsààgbésà] *pl.*
naasaargbesasa. *n* Neem tree
(*Azadirachta indica*).

naase [IPA?] $\xrightarrow{\text{None}}$ anaase

nããsii [nããsí] *pl.* nããsie. *n* ankle
bump

naasi [IPA?]

naatɪna [nààtɪfíná] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ niera *pl.* naa-
tɪnsa. *n* ego's mother's brother

nããtɔɔ [nããtɔ́] *pl.* nããtɔɔsa. *n* shoe,
sandal

nããtɔɔkɔɔɔ [nããtɔ́kòkòɔɔ] *pl.* nãã-
tɔɔkɔɔɔra. *n* shoe maker

nããtɔɔsɪngɪrɪgɪsa [nããtɔ́sɪngírígísà]
n sandals made of tire, known as

nããtɔɔwa [nããtɔ́wá] *n* pair of shoes

nããtuto [nããtùtó] *lit.* leg-mortar
n elephantiasis of the leg

nããtɪɪ [nããtɪ́í] *pl.* nããtɪɪɛ. *n* calf

nããtɔɔg [nããtɔ́g] *pl.* nããtɔɔgɔɔna.
n ankle

naawal [nààwál] *n* ulcers

nagaɔ [nàgàó] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ kırɪma *n* tsetse
fly [*Gurumbele*].

nahã [nàhá] *pl.* nahãma. *n* ego's
grand-mother

nahãlbilɛ [IPA?] *n* ego's great-
grandmother

nahĩẽ [náhíẽ] ^{var.}→ nehĩẽ *n* sense, practical wisdom ^{ant}→ gɛnɪ

najelingbielie [nájélingbièliè] ^{cf}→ dɪntʃããdaa

pl. najelingbielise. *n* lamp which use rolled cotton and shea oil

nakelɪŋ [nakélɪŋ] *pl. nakelɪma.* *n* type of tree

nakodol [nakòdól] ^{var.}→ nokodol *pl. nakodolo.* *n* type of tree (*Rhodog-naphalon brevicuspe*).

nakunɟ [nakùŋ] *pl. nakunɟ.* *n* jathropha (*Jatropha curcas*).

nakpagtɪ [nakpáyɔtí] *pl. nakpagtɪa.* *n* type of tree (*Detarium microcarpum*).

nākpazugo [nākpázùgò] *pl. nākpazugoso.* *n* type of vulture (*Gyps africanus*; *Necrosyrtes monachus*).

nama [nàmà] *v. 1* to press and smooth with a heated iron • *nà-mà nèn tàgàtà tiéŋ* Iron my shirt for me *2* to pulverize, to make or become like powder, to press horizontally and moving forwards and backwards, like in rubbing back and forth a kola nut on a grinding device • *òò hááŋ káálí nòŋ dí ɔ́ ká nàmà mǎá* Her wife has gone to the mill to grind flour

namba [námà] <number (ultim. English) *pl. nambasa.* *n* number

nambera [námberà] *n* cooked meat for sale at the market

nambilin [nàmbilɪŋ] *n* type of grinding stone

namĩã [nàmĩã] ^{var.}→ namĩẽ *pl. nansa.* *n* meat; flesh

namĩẽ [nàmĩẽ]

nampuniwula [nàmpūníwíflā] *n* muscle pain

namunɟ [námunɟ] *quant* everyone, anyone • *pièsì námunɟ dí lié pē dùù-siè tíwī kà dǎà* Ask anyone where Ducie road is *záàŋ námunɟ kààli kùó* Today everyone should go to farm *námunɟ wà tùò dià nī* There is no one in the house

nanbugo [nàmbùgò] *pl. nanbugoso.* *n* aardvark (*Orycteropus afer*).

nandala [nàndálá] *n* type of worm, hairy, seen on rotten meat [*Gurumbele*].

nānhuor [nānhuór] *n* raw, coarse meat

nanpunii [nànpúníí] *n* flesh

nansaaraa [nànsáaráá] <Nazareth (ultim. Arabic, via Hausa?) ^{cf}→ nasarhããŋ ^{cf}→ nasarbaal *pl. naasarasa.* *n* white, caucasian person

nansielɪ [IPA?]

nantɔŋɪ [nàntòŋɪ] *n* boiled meat

nanɟguruɟ [nàŋgúrúŋ] *pl. nàŋgúrú-mó.* *n* piece of meat

nanɟɔɔŋ [nàŋgóóŋ] *n* millet ergot (fungi) disease (*Claviceps*).

nanjogul [nàŋjóyúl] *pl. nanjogulo.* *n* butcher

nanjoguro [IPA?]

naŋkola [nàŋkólá] *n* type of mouse

naŋkpããlɪŋ [nàŋkpããlɪŋ] *n* hunting for meat • *ŋŋ bíárè káálí naŋkpàà-líŋ* My brother went hunting for meat

naŋkpããŋ [nàŋkpããŋ] <ŋ-kpàŋ 'hunt' (Gonja) *pl.* naŋkpaŋsa. *n* hunter

naŋkpããŋzugo [nàŋkpããŋzùgò]

naŋzima [nàŋzìmə] *n* knowledge

naŋzinna [nàzìnnà] ^{var.} → wízimɪ *pl.*

naŋzinna. *n* wise person

nãõ [IPA?]

naparapiri [nàpàràpìrì] *pl.* naparapirɛɛ. *n* type of tree (*Ximenia americana*).

nar [nár] ^{var.} → na2 *pl.* nara. *n* person

nasããŋ [nàsããŋ] ^{cf} → nasata *pl.* nasããna. *n* playmate by kin, person with whom one can violate some social rules and takes belongings from

nasara [nàsàrá] ^{cf} → nɪbupɔmma *pl.*

nasarasa. *n* white, caucasian person

nasarbaal [nàsàrbáàl] ^{cf} → nansaaraa *n* white, caucasian man

nasarhããŋ [nàsàrhããŋ] ^{cf} → nansaaraa *n* white, caucasian woman

nasarlulii [nàsàrlúlí] *n* non-local medicine, such as pills and other packaged medicine

nasata [nàsátà] ^{cf} → nasããŋ *n* relation between kin members where two parties can mock playfully one another. Relation may be with ego's grandparents, ego's father's sister's children, or ego's mother's brother's

children • *jà jáá nàsátà rā* We are in a playmate relation

nasɪ [nàsɪ] *v* to step on something with a foot • *tí wá nāsì nèn kɪnwɪlɪ* Do not step on my soar

nasɪɛ [nàsíɛ] *n* thunder • *nàsíɛ hósíò* The thunder booms

nasol [nàsól] *pl.* nasollo. *n* type of tree (*Grewia carpinifolia*).

nãõ [nãõ]

naɔpɪŋa [nàɔpɪŋá] *pl.* naɔpɪŋəna. *n* type of insect

naval [naval] *lit.* leg-walk *n* circuit, tour, walkabout

nawal [nàwál] *n* ulcer

ne [IPA?]

nebietɪma [IPA?] ^{SynT} → ɲuwietɪma

nebii [nébíí] *pl.* nebie. *n* finger

nebiifetɪ [nébíífɛtì] *pl.* nebiifetɪɛ. *n* finger print

nebikaŋkaŋwal [IPA?]

nebikaŋkawal [nébíkàŋkàwál] ^{var.} → nebikaŋkaŋwal *pl.* nebikaŋkawala. *n* thumb

nebikaŋkawalanpunii [nébíkàŋkàwàl-nànpúníí] *lit.* thumb-flesh *n* ball of the thumb (*Thenar eminence*).

nebipetɪ [nébípɛtɪ] *pl.* nebipetɪɛ. *n* fingernail

¹nebisunu [nébísunù] ^{cf} → nebiwie *pl.* nebisunu. *n* little finger

²nebisunu [nébísunù]

nebiwie [nébíwié] ^{cf} → nebisunu ^{var.} → nebisunu2 *n* little finger

nebizejii[IPA?]

nebiziŋii [nébízíŋíí] *n* middle finger

neguma [négúmà] *pl.* negumsa. *n* elbow

negbaŋa [négbánà] *pl.* negbaŋsa. *n* bend of the arm

nekpeg [nékpég] \xrightarrow{cf} siituma *pl.*

nekpege. *n* quality of someone who is never ready to help \xrightarrow{ant} sɔŋtuma

nekpegi [nékpégíí] *pl.* nekpegeɛ. *n* biceps

nekpun [nékpún] *pl.* nekpuno. *n* any joint along the arm (finger, elbow, shoulder)

neŋ [néŋ] *pl.* nese. *n* arm

neŋbakpagi [némbàkpàgíí] *pl.*

neŋbakpageɛ. *n* handle

neŋgaltuma[IPA?] \xrightarrow{SynT} gbĩã

neŋgbij [neŋgbij] \xrightarrow{cf} gbij *n* wrist ring

neŋtuma [néŋtĩnā] *n* \xrightarrow{SynT} selzeŋ

nepiɛl [népiɛl] *pl.* nepiɛla. *n* hand

nepiɛlgantal [népiɛlgàntàl] *n* back of the hand

nepiɛlpafigi [népiɛlpàtʃígíí]

n palm of the hand

nepiti [népítíí] *pl.* nepitia. *n* finger ring

nepol [népól] *n* front arm vein

netisiŋ [nétiŋíŋ] *pl.* netisime. *n* lowest part of the inner surface of the hand

netfug [nétfúg] *pl.* netfuguna. *n* wrist

neɛsi [néési] <nurse (ultim. English) *n*

nehriɛ[IPA?]

nigimi [nigimì] $\xrightarrow{var.}$ ligimi *v* to disappear by magic • *kàsánáǎ dógóní nà-ŋkpāāŋ ùù nigimì* The buffalo chased the hunter, he disappeared

nikana[IPA?]

nisiri [nìsiri]

¹ni[IPA?]

²ni [nì] *postp* locative particle

ni- [ni] classifier particle for human entity

nibaal [nibáàl] \xrightarrow{cf} baal *pl.* nibaala. *n* man

nibenĩ [nibéníí] *pl.* nibenĩɛ. *n* experienced person, oldhands

nibɔŋ[IPA?]

nibubɔŋ [nibúbóŋ] $\xrightarrow{var.}$ nibɔŋ *pl.* nibubɔma. *n* bad person \xrightarrow{ant} nibuwerii

nibubummo [nibúbúmmò] $\xrightarrow{var.}$ nibummo *n* black skinned person

nibudmŋ[IPA?]

nibukamboro [nibúkámòrò] *lit.* person-half *pl.* nibukamboroso. *n* untrusty person

nibukperii [nibúkperíí] *pl.* nibukperree. *n.* 1 person who has unusual behaviors 2 person with conformations and deformities

nibukpɔr [nibúkpór:] *pl.* nibukpɔra. *n* murderer

nibummo[IPA?]

nibupãsii[IPA?] *n* wonderful person

nɪbupɔmma [nɪbúpɔ́mma] ^{cf}→nasara
^{var.}→nɪpɔmma *n* fair-skinned person

nɪbusɪama [nɪbúsɪámá] ^{var.}→nɪsɪama
n reddish skinned person, atypical skin color

nɪbuwerii [nɪbúwéríi] *pl.* **nɪbuwe-ree.** *n* generous person ^{ant}→nɪbubɔŋ
^{ant}→siitɪma

nɪbɔzɔŋ [nɪbɔ́zɔŋ]

nɪdɪgmɔŋa [nɪdɪgmánjá] *n* lonely person

nɪdɪŋ [nɪdɪ́ŋ] ^{cf}→bidiin ^{var.}→nɪbudɪŋ *pl.* **nɪdɪma.** *n* truthful, helpful, generous, trustworthy, effective or faithful person • *ṃṃ bíàrì jáá nɪdɪ́ŋ ná* My brother is a truthful person

nɪdɔma [nɪdò́má] *n* ghost

nɪera [nɪérá] ^{cf}→naatɪma ^{cf}→nɪeri
n ego's mother's brother [*Gurumbele*].

nɪeri [nɪèrì] ^{cf}→nɪera *v* to take meat from one's sister's children, especially the neck part • *ìì nààtììnsá káà wàà nɪèrì à nàmǎà bágéná* Your uncles will come and take away the neck (of the animal)

nɪěsa [nɪě́sá] *pl.* **nɪěsasa.** *n* needle

¹**nɪgsɪe** [nɪgsɪ̀e] *n* nematode. Tiny worms that live in the soil, feeding on and causing considerable damage to crop plants (*Scutellonema gen.*).

²**nɪgsɪe** [nɪgsɪ̀e] *n* type of snake

nɪhǎǎŋ [nɪhǎǎŋ] ^{cf}→hǎǎŋ *n* woman

nɪhǎwie [nɪhǎwie] ^{cf}→tulorwie
n young girl [*Gurumbele*].

nɪhǐě [nɪhǐ̀ě] *pl.* **nɪhǐěsa.** *n* elder

nɪhǐěliŋ [nɪhǐ̀ěliŋ] *n* system of rotation which identify the senior fellow of each clan as candidate for land-lordship

nɪi [nɪ́i] *pl.* **nɪita.** *n* water

nɪbata [nɪbátà] *n* bravery

nɪbuluŋ [nɪbúlùŋ] *pl.* **nɪbulumo.** *n* human being

nɪhǎ [nɪhǎ́] *n* bitter water

nɪjogulo [nɪjoýulo] *pl.* **nɪjoýuloso.** *n* water seller

nɪnǔǎli [nɪnǔ̀ǎli] *n* drinking water, potable water

nɪpagan [nɪpáyàn] *n* fermented water

nɪpɔgɔsa [IPA?]

nɪpɔksa [nɪpɔ́ysá] ^{var.}→nɪpɔgɔsa
n thirst • *nɪ́pɔksá kpágŋ nā* I'm thirsty

nɪpuugbangbulii [nɪpùùgbàngbúlíi] ^{var.}→nɪpuukanɟiiri *pl.* **nɪpuugbangbulie.** *n* black beetle which swims on surface of water, known as Whirligig beetle (*Gyrinidae*).

nɪpuukanɟiiri [IPA?]

nɪpɔarvii [nɪpɔ̀àrvii] *pl.* **nɪpɔarviiine.** *n* drinking pot

nɪpɔmma [nɪpɔ́mma] *n.* **1** liquid coming out of a swelling which is operated on **2** sap of a tree

nɪsɪi [nɪsɪ́i] *lit.* water-eye *pl.* **nɪsɪe.** *n* deepest part of a river

nɪsɔta [nɪsɔ́tá] *n* puerperal or childbed fever

nɪtaan [nɪtáàn] *pl.* **nɪtaana.** *n* pond created by a river drying out

nɪtɪna [nɪtɪ́nà] ^{SynT}→kɔŋ

nikanika [nikàníkà] <níkàníkà (Akan) *n* mill

nɪlɪgimii [nɪlɪgímíi] *n* a person who has disappeared by magic

nɪpaɔ̃ [nɪpáá̃] ^{cf}→sulumbie *pl.* - **nɪpaɔ̃sa.** *n* orphan

nɪŋ [nɪŋ] *adv* this, like this • *hɪŋ jáá níŋ* Did you do this?

nɪpɔmma [IPA?]

nɪsɪama [IPA?]

nɪvɪetaalɪ [nɪvɪɛ́táálíi] *pl.* **nɪvɪetaa-lɛ.** *n* rejected person

nɪzɔŋ [nɪzɔ́ŋ] ^{fr. var.}→nɪbɔzɔŋ *n* weak person

nɪɔ̃wajahoo [nɪnɔ̃áwàjàhóò] *lit.* my-mouth-not-do-hoo ('I will not open my mouth again') *nprop* dog name

no [IPA?]

nokodol [IPA?]

nokun [nòkún] *pl.* **nokun.** *n* type of tree

nɔ̃gar [nɔ̃gár:] *pl.* **nɔ̃gara.** *n* cattle ring

nɔ̃gbar [nɔ̃gbár] *pl.* **nɔ̃gbara.** *n* cowherd

nɔ̃lor [nɔ̃lór:] *pl.* **nɔ̃loto.** *n* female cow that has not given birth (heifer)

nɔ̃na [nɔ̃nà] *v* to bear fruit (one or many) • *súómó wá nɔ̃nā bìnà háŋ* The shea did not fruit this year

nɔ̃nɪ [nɔ̃nɪ] *pl.* **nɔ̃nɪta.** *n* cow that has given birth

¹**nɔ̃ŋ** [nɔ̃ŋ] *pl.* **nɔ̃nna; nɔ̃nna.** *n.* **1** type of grinding stone **2** grinding activity area

²**nɔ̃ŋ** [nɔ̃ŋ] *pl.* **nɔ̃nā.** *n* fruit

nɔ̃ŋa [nɔ̃ŋà] *v.* **1** to love, to like • *bilɔ̃llá múŋ nɔ̃ŋá bà bisé ré* All parents love their children **2** to carry on one's back • *ò wà bírà à nɔ̃ŋá ùù bíé* She does not carry her child anymore

nɔ̃ŋbuluŋ [nɔ̃mbúlúŋ] *n* type of grinding stone

nɔ̃pɪŋa [nɔ̃pɪŋá] *pl.* **nɔ̃pɪŋasa.** *n* type of insect (*Lygaeidae*).

nɔ̃ɔ̃ [nɔ̃ɔ̃] ^{fr. var.}→nāɔ̃ ^{dipl. var. Mo.}→nāɔ̃ *pl.* **nɔ̃ɔ̃na.** *n* cow

nɔ̃wii [nɔ̃wíi] *pl.* **nɔ̃wie.** *n* calf

nɔ̃wɔ̃ŋ [nɔ̃ʔɔ̃rɔ̃ŋ] *pl.* **nɔ̃wɔ̃ŋma.** *n* type of climber (*Acalypha neptunica*).

nuhō [nùhō] *pl.* **nuhūniē.** *n* grandchild

nuui [nùùì] ^{cf}→āānuuba *n* suffering

nɔ̃ā [nɔ̃ā] *pl.* **nɔ̃sa.** **1** *n* mouth **2** *id-* *iom* agree • *bá jáá nɔ̃ā dígímánjá à sùmmè dɔ̃ŋá* They should agree (lit. do mouth one) and help each other **3** *rel.* *n* entrance, orifice • *ŋméŋtél síi bílè ùù kùó tìwíi zéŋ nɔ̃ā nɪ* Spider went establish his farm by a main road

nõäpɔmma [nõäpɔ́mmá] *adj* unre-served; of someone who cannot keep secrets, who cannot hold back • *i kpágá nõäpɔ́mmá rá* You exhibit no

reserve *ɪ* jáá nɔ̃ãpɔ̃mmátɪfná rá You are someone who cannot keep secrets

nɔ̃ãtɪna [IPA?] *lit.* mouth-owner dog $\xrightarrow{\text{SynT}}$ nɔ̃ãzimɪtɪna

nɔ̃ãtɪɖara [nɔ̃ãtɪɖɔ́r] *pl.* **nɔ̃ãtɪɖara.** *n* mouth marks, tribal or accidental scars

nɔ̃ãzimɪtɪna [IPA?] *lit.* mouth-knower-owner dog $\xrightarrow{\text{SynT}}$ nɔ̃ãtɪna

nɔ̃ga [nɔ̃gà] *v* to rub to grind, to chip into pieces • *nɔ̃gà kàpúsiè, ñ wà kpá-gá jíná* Rub the kola nut, I have no teeth

nɔ̃gɔl [nɔ̃gól] *pl.* **nɔ̃gɔla.** *n* fleshy part and relative texture of the core or center of a tuber or fruit, usually less hard than its surrounding layer

nɔ̃hɔk [nɔ̃hók] *n* thrush, contagious disease caused by a fungus

nɔ̃ma [nɔ̃mà] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ kpaɲkpaɲ *v.* 1 to be hot, to burn by heat • *tìè à níí nómà* Let the water be hot 2 to be active

nɔ̃manɪɛr [nɔ̃màniér] *lit.* scorpion-uncle $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ halinguomii *n* type of millipede (*Myriapoda*).

nɔ̃manɔ̃ma [nɔ̃mànómà] *ideo* fast fast

nɔ̃mɪɪ [nómíí] *n* hot

nɔ̃nnɔ̃ɲ [nɔ̃nnɔ̃ɲ] *n.* 1 feeling hot • *ò kà sàṅà wòsá ní kẹ̀ṅ nɔ̃nnɔ̃ɲ zɔ̃ɔ̃ Bákúrí ré* Because he sat in the sunshine, that is why Bakuri is feeling hot 2 physical and psychological agitation, intense feeling of despair in

face of a situation • *pòrúsòsò dɔ̃ɔ̃ sɪn-tírí ní nɔ̃nnɔ̃ɲ zɔ̃ɔ̃ɔ̃* The police put him in jail, he was despaired

nɔ̃ɲ [nòɲ] *v.* 1 hot • *niìnɔ̃ɲ nā* It is hot water 2 fast

nɔ̃ra [nòrà] *v* to be pierced by a tiny device, like a splinter or needle • *kín nɔ̃rā òò nébíí* He got a splinter in his finger

nɔ̃tunii [nòtúníí] *pl.* **nɔ̃tunie.** *n* lip

¹**nɔ̃ɔ̃** [nòɔ̃] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ nɔ̃ɔ̃lɔ̃gɔ̃sɪ *pl.* **nɔ̃ɔ̃ta.** *n* shea butter, oil, grease or fat

²**nɔ̃ɔ̃** [nòɔ̃] *v.* 1 to hear, to listen • *ì nɔ̃ɔ̃ à báàl ɔ̃ɔ̃ wíṅmáhá ràà?* Do you hear the man talking? 2 to perceive, to sense • *à jìlṣá nɔ̃ɔ̃ à dṣá ràà?* Is the salt enough in the soup?

nɔ̃ɔ̃lɔ̃gɔ̃sɪ [nòɔ̃lɔ̃gɔ̃sɪ] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ nɔ̃ɔ̃ *pl.* **nɔ̃ɔ̃lɔ̃yɛsɪ.** *n* shea butter ball

nɔ̃ɔ̃ma [nòɔ̃má] *pl.* **nɔ̃ɔ̃nsa.** *n* scorpion

nɔ̃ɔ̃tɪtɪi [nòɔ̃tɪtíí] *n* pommade, body cream

nɔ̃zɔ̃lɔ̃ɲ [nòzólɔ̃ɲ] *lit.* mouth-enter-back.area *pl.* **nɔ̃zɔ̃lɔ̃ma.** *n* tongue

ɲã [ɲá] *v.* 1 to defecate • *tózén nī bà wàà ɲá bíná dèndíl ní* In big towns they Do not defecate outside 2 to lay eggs • *ɲínsè káá ɲá hálá rá, ká ɔ̃ɔ̃wà wà ɲá* Fish lay eggs, but this one does not 3 to rust • *nn sákìr ɲájàò* My bicycle is rusty

¹**ɲãã** [ɲáá] *n* poverty

²**ɲãã** [ɲáá] to be lacking in

³**ɲãã** [ɲáá] *v* to be poor • *kùòrùsò wà ɲããwā* Chiefs are not poor

naabi [náábí] *v* to expose, to reveal the guilt or wrongdoing of someone • *bà náábi Zìàṅ níkáná báán ní* Ziang was exposed in the midst of people

naari [náàrì] ^{cf}→tiisi *v* to grind roughly by breaking slightly • *nàà-rì kòmíá tònà sɪŋ* Grind the malt for brewing

padɔa [náðɔ́á] *pl. padɔasa. n* garden egg (*Solanum melongena*).

paga [náǵà] *v. 1* be sour • *à dɔ́á háṅ pāgāɔ* That soup ingredient is fermented *2* be harsh • *à báál pā-gāɔ* The man is harsh

pagami [náǵámì] *v* to ferment • *tìè à kùbíi págámí* Let the porridge ferment

pagasi [náǵàsì] *v* to heat a cut or wound using hot water or a hot cloth in order to protect from infection • *pàgàsì Hákurí nààbíi tʃɔzɔɔr tí wà kpáǵɔɔ* Heat the wound on Hakuri's toe so that it does not get infected

pagenpentii [náǵémpéntíí] *pl. pagenpentie. n* hedgehog (*Erinaceinae subfam.*).

pagɛɛ [náǵɛɛ] *n* sour • *Wáálá káá dī pàǵɛɛ kɔɔ* The Waalas eat sour t.z.

pagi [náǵí] *n* anger

pagimbii [náǵìmbíí] *pl. pagimbie. n. 1* seed of *2* type of snake

pagin [náǵìŋ] *pl. pagima. n* type of plant

pāi [náǐ] *n* rusty

nakpate [nákpàtè] ^{cf}→tʃɔbiel *pl.*

nakpate. n grain weevil (*Ferrisia virgata*).

palsi [nálsí] *v* to shine by polishing or washing • *à biè tíí nɔ́ɔ ɔ̀ɔ̀ bātɔŋ dī nálsí* The child rubbed oil; her skin is shining

pamekasa [námekàsà] *pl. pamekasa-sa. n* scissors

pammibii [námmíbíí] *pl. pammibie. n* maize seed

pammi [námmíí] ^{cf}→mɪŋmena *pl. -pammie. n* maize

panɔɔɪ [náńóǵíí] *pl. panɔɔɛ. n* child unable to manage without help in order to use his or her potential

paŋa [náŋà] *v* eat staple food with meat only, without the soup • *bà fīi náŋà kɔ́ɔ rá hólà páálɔ̀ɔ̀ nī* They used to eat t.z. and meat without soup in the Sisaala land

pāŋa [náŋà] *n* kind of gravel, often reddish, used on road, used for mud floors and roofs

paŋasi [náŋàsì] *v* to do something with joy and happiness • *ɔ̀ɔ̀ bárá káá náŋásɔ̀ɔ̀, ɔ̀ kàà kààlì kúò kà dī kàpà-là* He is excited, he will go to farm and eat fufu

¹**naŋɪ** [náŋŋí] *v* to be worse • *à báál ǵàràǵá tɪŋ náŋŋijāɔ* The man's sickness is worse

²**naŋɪ** [náŋŋí] *v* to be about or hang out at a place for a reason • *à biè káá náŋŋī nàmíá bātìlìí nī* The child hangs around the place where people eat meat

ɲaŋu [ɲánù] \xrightarrow{cf} ɲaŋuwɔɔɛ *interj* title for the clan ɲaŋuwɔɔɛ

ɲaŋuwɔɔɛ [ɲánùwɔɔlé] \xrightarrow{cf} ɲaŋu *nprop* clan found in Gurumbele

ɲāsii [ɲásíi] *n* wonderful • *ɲìbúpāsīi jááī* You are a wonderful person - *kinpāsíi* Wonderful thing

ɲāō [ɲáō] *pl.* **ɲāōsa.** *n* poor person

ɲegeke [ɲégéké] *n* very little portion of something bigger • *òò bán dɔ́ kɛŋ ɲēgēkē* It is just so little

ɲepaɲ [ɲépáɲ] *pl.* **ɲepaɲsa.** *n* worm which infests the stomach

ɲɛɛɪ [ɲɛ̃ɛɪ] *v* to warm up moderately • *à diŋ káá ɲɛ̃ɛɪn ná* The fire warms me up moderately

ɲegeke [ɲégéké] *n* type of behavior

ɲěsa [ɲésà] *pl.* **ɲěsasa.** *n* malnourished child, a child with a reduced growth rate

ɲewã [IPA?] two $\xrightarrow{\text{None}}$ alɛ

ɲiise [ɲiisè] *v* to be partially out of sight • *ò ɲíísé òò ɲíŋá rá* He showed his teeth in a concealing way

ɲine [ɲinè] *v.* **1** to take care of, to watch • *màrà ɲinè n̄n dàbágà d̄i n̄ wá kààlì* Take care of my garden while I am away *d̄i ɲinè ŋŋ kpáámá* Look after at my yams **2** to depend on, to rely on • *n̄ ɲinè ù síé ní* I depend on you

ɲinee [ɲínéè] \rightarrow ɲinie *pl.* **ɲiŋse.** *n* fish

ɲinene [ɲinene] \xrightarrow{var} ɲipine *pl.* **ɲinenese.** *n* caretaker

ɲinie [ɲíníè]

ɲintfige [ɲíntfígè] \xrightarrow{cf} kagba *pl.*

ɲintfigese. *n* hat, cap, muslim hat

ɲipãŋã [ɲìŋàŋá] *pl.* **ɲipãŋãsa.** *n* wicked and deliberate act towards someone

ɲipine [IPA?]

ɲiŋ [ɲìŋ] *pl.* **ɲiŋ.** *n* type of sore, usually on head, ears and lips

ɲiŋhal [ɲìŋhál] *pl.* **ɲiŋhala.** *n* fish egg

ɲiŋhog [ɲìŋhòg] *n* fish bone

ɲiŋʔɔrɪ [ɲìŋʔórɪ] *n* dental abscess. Swollen jaw, painful tooth, difficulty eating or chewing

ɲima [ɲìmə] *v* to show silent resentment, to make unhappy or angry face, to frown, to be sullen • *ò ŋmá wíé d̄i tīēŋ ná àká ɲimà* While he was speaking to me, he was frowning

ɲina [ɲínà] *pl.* **ɲinama.** *n* father

ɲinabise [ɲìnábisè] \xrightarrow{cf} ɲinawɔɔɛ *n* children of a paternal line

ɲinawɔɔɛ [ɲìnáwɔɔlé] \xrightarrow{cf} ɲinabise *pl.n* members of a paternal relation

ɲinhɪè [ɲìnhíè] *n.* **1** ego's father's senior brother **2** ego's step-father, if the man is older than the biological father

ɲimĩè [ɲìníè] *interrog* how, what

ɲinwie [ɲìnwíè] *n.* **1** ego's father's junior brother **2** ego's step-father, if the man is younger than the biological father

ɲɪɲaŋ [ɲíɲàŋ] *pl.* **ɲɪɲansa.** *n* ascaris, intestinal parasitic roundworm

ɲɪpaŋa [ɲɪpàŋá] \xrightarrow{cf} patʃɪgɪhãã
n wickedness • ɔ̃ kpàgá ɲɪpàŋá He is wicked

ɲɪŋ [ɲíŋ] *pl.* **ɲɪŋa**. *n* tooth

ɲɪŋdaa [ɲíndáá] *pl.* **ɲɪŋdaasa**. *n* horn

ɲɪŋtieli [ɲɪŋtièlì] *pl.* **ɲɪŋtielee**.
n back tooth, molar and premolar

ɲɪŋvaa [ɲɪŋváà] *pl.* **ɲɪŋvasa**. *n* front tooth

ɲɔ̃ [ɲɔ̃] \xrightarrow{None} apɔ̃

ɲɔ̃tɪ [ɲòtì] *n* flintlock locking screw

ɲubiriŋtɪna [ɲúbíríŋtíínà] \xrightarrow{SynT} ɲɔ̃lɔ̃ŋ

ɲukpal [ɲúkpal] *pl.* **ɲukpalla**. *n* baldness

ɲukpaltɪna [ɲúkpal̩tíínà] *pl.* **ɲukpaltɔ̃ma**. *n* bald headed

ɲukpeg [ɲúkpeg̃] *n* stubbornness

ɲukpulii [ɲúkpulíí] *pl.* **ɲukpulee**.
n head of animal without a neck

ɲupɛrɪ [ɲúpérì] \xrightarrow{cf} pɛra *pl.* **ɲupɛrɛ**.
n type of hair dressing

ɲupuusa [ɲúpùùsà] *pl.* **ɲupuusa**.
n soft spot on an infant's skull (Fontanelle).

ɲupɔ̃ŋ [ɲúpɔ̃ŋ] *pl.* **ɲupɔ̃na**. *n* head hair

ɲuu [ɲúù] *pl.* **ɲuuno**. **1** *n* head **2** *rel.* *n* top of • Wòjò dɔ́á à bízɛŋ ɲūū
 nì Wojo is on top of the big rock

ɲuudɔ̃ŋ [ɲúúdɔ̃ŋ] *n* abused person, someone whose reputation has been discredited

ɲuudɔ̃r [ɲúúdòr] *lit.* head-put-agent
pl. **ɲuudɔ̃ra**. *n* hypocrite

ɲuuni [IPA?]

ɲuvɔ̃wɪ [ɲùvòwì] *n* plaiting the hair

ɲuwietɪna [IPA?] \xrightarrow{SynT} nebietɪna

ɲuwɪla [ɲúwíílá] *n* headache

ɲuzɛŋtɪna [ɲúzɛŋtíínà] *lion* \xrightarrow{SynT} naabietɪna

ɲɔ̃ [ɲɔ̃] \xrightarrow{cf} jala *v* to germinate, seen individually • ɔ̃ wà ɲɔ̃jɛ̃ It did not germinate

ɲɔ̃á [ɲòá] *v.* **1** to drink • ɲ ɲúá níf rá I drank water **2** to smoke • ɲ wàá kɪŋ ɲúá ɲúáá I cannot smoke

ɲɔ̃ása [ɲòáásá] *n* smoke

ɲɔ̃g [ɲóg] *pl.* **ɲɔ̃ga**. *n* crocodile

ɲɔ̃gɔ̃ma [ɲóýǒmā] (Akan) *n* camel

ɲɔ̃lɔ̃ŋ [ɲóíɔ̃ŋ] *pl.* **ɲɔ̃lɔ̃ma**.
n blind • ɲólómá ká nù wíè kín-kàn nà Blind people can hear much \xrightarrow{SynT} ɲubiriŋtɪna

ɲɔ̃mmi [ɲòmmì] \xrightarrow{cf} tɔ̃ *v* to close one's eyes • ɲɔ̃mmi ìì síé Close your eyes

ɲɔ̃ŋsɪ [ɲòŋsí] *v* to get lost, to lose sight of • ìì kàrántiè ɲòŋsí kùò tìwíí ní Your cutlass got lost on the farm road ɔ̃ váá ɲòŋsìɔ̃ His dog is lost

ɲɔ̃ɔ̃ [ɲòò] *v* to come together in a crowd • bà̀mùŋ wà góruú ɲòò They came around him in numbers

ŋma [ŋmá] *v.* **1** to say, to speak • ɔ̃ ŋmá dí à bóńíé ní ì kàá wàɔ̃ He said that you might come ɲ ŋmājē tìè ɲɲ háàŋ dí ɔ̃ tɔ̃ŋà nàmíá I told my wife to cook the meat **2** to want • ɲ ŋmá ɲ

zɪmãǎǎ I want to know ɲ ɲmá ɲ káálì
jàwá I want to go to the market

ɲmãǎŋu [ɲmãǎŋú] *nprop* Mangu
(person's name) $\xrightarrow{\text{SynT}}$ hasik

ɲmaara [ɲmààrà] *n* type of spirit

ɲmalɪɲɲmĩǎǎ [ɲmálɪɲɲmĩǎǎ] *pl.*
ɲmalɪɲɲmĩǎǎ. *n* Purple Heron
(*Ardea purpurea*).

ɲmɛdaa [ɲmédàà] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ ɲɲdaabii
n thread holder for spinning cotton
(with thread on)

¹ɲmena [ɲmènà] *v.* 1 to cut • ɲ ɲméná
dáá rá I cut a tree à kàràntiè ɲméná
ɲɲ náá rá The cutlass cut my leg 2 to
bite • dǎǎ bààɲ ɲménà à kpá jùò A
python just bit her and she fell 3 to
harvest, to dig out old yams planted
• já káálì kùò à ɲménà kpáámá Let
us to the farm and dig yams

²ɲmena [ɲmènà] *pl.* ɲmenasa.
n chisel

³ɲmena [ɲmènà] *v* to ignite • ɲmènà
dɪŋ dǎ dálíǎǎ nɪ Light a fire in the
stove

⁴ɲmena [ɲmènà] $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ aɲmena $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$
baɲmena 1 *interrog* how much, how
many • à ɲmènáá ì kà kpàgàsi? How
many of them did you catch? 2
n amount, a certain number

¹ɲmɛɲ [ɲmɛ́ɲ] *pl.* ɲmena. *n* okro

²ɲmɛɲ [ɲmɛ́ɲ] *pl.* ɲmesa. *n* rope
ɲmɛɲhǎlɪ [ɲmɛ́ɲhǎlɪ] *pl.* ɲmɛ-
ɲhǎlɛ. *n* dried okro

ɲmɛɲtɛl [ɲmɛ́ɲtɛl] *pl.* ɲmɛɲtɛla. 1
n spider 2 *num* eight

ɲmiire [ɲmìrè] *v* to be wrinkled, to
be rough • à hǎhǎ sɛ ɲmìrèó The
old woman has a wrinkled face

¹ɲmĩɛ [ɲmĩɛ́] *v* to steal • à biè ɲmĩɛ́
nà, ɲúú nè ɲ wà kpágá mòlèbíé The
child steals from me so I Do not have
money

²ɲmĩɛ [ɲmĩɛ́] *n* theft • ɲmĩɛ́ wà wí-
ré Theft is not good

ɲmĩɛɪ [ɲmĩɛ́ɪ] *n* stealing

ɲmĩɛɪ [ɲmĩɛ́ɪ] *pl.* ɲmĩɛra. *n* thief

ɲmĩɛɪ [ɲmĩɛ́ɪ] *v* to melt • à dóbíé
ɲmĩɛɪ lágá nɪ The hail melt fast

ɲmĩɛsi [ɲmĩɛ́sɪ] *v* to swear • ɲ ɲmíá-
sɪ áá I swear by the bushbuck

¹ɲmɔɔɪ [ɲmòòrɪ] *v* to grumble, mut-
ter discontentedly • à báál bísé káá
ɲmòòrɪ wíé dià nɪ The man's children
are grumbling in the house

²ɲmɔɔɪ [ɲmòòrɪ] *v* chew something
hard • à váá kàà ɲmòòrɪ à hógó
ré The dog is chewing on the bone

ɲ [ɲ]

ɲbuɔɔɔ [ɲbúòɔɔ] (Gonja)
n hunter's rank of a person who has
killed a buffalo

oi [ʔóí] *interj* expression of surprise,
unexpected, or pain exclamation

ol [ʔól] *pl.* olo. *n* mouse

oluplen [ʔólùplén] <aeroplane
(English) $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ No label for link! $\xrightarrow{\text{fr. var.}}$
oripere *n* airplane

ombul [ómbúl] *n* type of mouse

onsianɲ [ʔónsíanɲ] *n* type of mouse
found in the bush

ontolee [óntóléè] *pl.* **ontolese.**
n type of mouse

onzasi [ʔónzásí] *n* type of mouse

õõ [IPA?]

oripere [ʔórípèrè] <*aeroplane* (ultim. English)

orʔorsiaŋ [ʔòrʔòrsiáŋ] *pl.* **ʔorʔo-
 rsiaŋ.** *n* Red-Throated Bee-Eater
 (*Merops bulocki*).

ɔgɪɪ [ʔɔyɪ] \xrightarrow{cf} **tiasɪ** *v* to be nau-
 seous, having a urge to vomit • *ní-
 nhòg kpágá nèn lilèbòá n dì ɔgɪɪ* A fish
 bone is stuck in my throat and I feel
 like vomiting

ɔla [ʔlâ] *v* to go slimy, on its way to
 rot • *bà kpá à tɔŋ bilàð òò òlâ* They
 kept the skin until it rot

ɔma [ʔmâ] *v* to fear, to be afraid •
tí bí wàà ɔmà lálíí múŋ Never fear a
 corpse again

ɔnsii [ɔnsíí] *n* scaring

ɔnsɪ [ʔnsɪ] *v* to scare, to frighten,
 to talk harshly to • *hàmɔŋ wàà ɔn-
 sɪ níhîètā* A child does not frighten
 elders

ɔŋgbia [ʔŋgbiá] *n* fearfulness

ɔŋgbiar [ʔŋgbiár] \xrightarrow{cf} **bambituna** *pl.*
ɔŋgbiara. *n* coward \xrightarrow{ant} **bambituna**

ɔɔɪ [ʔòòlì] $\xrightarrow{var.}$ **ɔɔɪ** *v* to not be clean
 as in washing one's body, clothes or
 cooking utensiles without soap • *ìì
 níí tɪŋ ìì kà ɔjè kèŋ ìì ɔ́lɪ́jás* You are
 not clean with the bath you took

ɔra [ʔrà] *v.* **1** to cause to swell up
 or swell up through infection, to be

bloated • *ĩǎ ɔrá òò nèn nì* Guinea
 worm made his hand to swell *nèn náǎ
 ɔráó* My leg is swollen **2** to sew • *Há-
 kúrí káá kɪŋ òrà gár rá* Hakuri can
 sew clothes

ɔsɪ [ʔsɪ] *v* to suck • *kà làà ìì bié òò
 ɔsɪ* Go and get your child so she can
 suck your breast

ɔti [ʔtì] *pl.v* to swell

paa [pàà] \xrightarrow{cf} **kpa** *pl.v.* **1** to take, to
 collect up or gather up several things
 • *ka paa bina hama ta* Go and take
 these feces away **2** marry women

paamãã [pààmãã] *pl.* **paa-
 mããna.** *n* type of tree (*Combretum
 aphanopetalum*).

paani [pááni] *v* to open wide • *páání
 à lógà n ná òò pàtɪgíí* Open the bag
 wide so I can look inside

paani [páání] <*páání* 'blame' (Da-
 gaare) *v* to put blame on someone
 • *bà páánín nī ká n wà jáá wíí
 mùŋ* They put the blame on me but I
 did not do anything

paanɔã [pàànɔã] *n* most extensive
 labour, typically planned to be car-
 ried out early • *nèn tɔ̀òòsìmpàànɔã jáá
 báŋ* My early labour is right there

paanɔɔ [pàànòò] <*pàànòó* (Akan)
n bread

¹paasi [pààsɪ] *v.* **1** to peel with a knife
 • *pààsɪ kpáán sùgùlì já dí* Peel a yam
 and boil it so we can eat *pààsɪ à sà-
 púhíé púná múŋ tā* Peel off the hair
 of the rat **2** to scoop out, like staple
 food from a pot to bowls • *à kúó*

wá kânā ñ káá pààsi hênsá átòrò The t.z. is not abundant, I can scoop it up to three bowls 3 to weed on surface without digging the soil • pààsi sígá pàt/ígfí Weed the grass around the bean plants

²paasi [páási] <pass (English) v to pass an exam • bàmuñ páási à téési rā Everyone passed the examination

paati [pááti] (ultim. English) n political party

paatjak [pààtják] pl. paatjaga. n leaf

paatjakjara [páátjájárà] pl. paatjakjarasa. n healer

pabii [pàbíi] lit. hoe-seed pl. pabie. n hoe blade

paga [pàgà] v do intentionally, without a particular reason • mē págá viðē dí ñ wáà kààlì dùsèé zààn I intentionally refused to go to Ducie today

pagbetu [pàgbétí] ^{cf} → patila n small hoe [Gurumbele].

paki [pákì] <park (ultim. English) n park, field, especially used when referring to a football field

pala [pàlà] v to flow • à góñ pàlà káálì tìjnúú rò The river flows to the west

pama [pámá] v to load a gun, to cock • páamá à mááfà tīēñ Load the gværnes expressenun for me

pan [pán] pl. pana. n molar

panbanu [pánbání] lit. molar-section nprop section of Ducie

panʒoru [pànʒórí] n gingivitis

papata [pápátá] pl. papatasa. n farmer

par [pár:] pl. para. n hoe

para [pàrà] v to farm, to weed • tʃà-káléé káá pàrà kpáámá kīñkàñ The Chakali people farm a lot of yam

parage [pàràgè] v to be dependent on someone else's facilities, or share someone else's belonging • mē määbié páragé ñ ní mē hääñ ní rā My brother lives with me and my wife òò bīñhääñ páragé òò hílá dīndīā ñ Her daughter shares the kitchen with her in-law

parakun [pàrákùn] <prokoo (Akan, ultim. Portuguese) ^{var.} → perekō pl. parakunso. n pig

parasa [pàràsá] pl. n temporary farm workers

parasi [pàràsi] v to crackle, noise made by burning charcoal or fire • à dīñ káá pārás The fire is crackling

parisumii [pàrisúmií] n asking for help at the farm, gathering people for a farm work and thanking them with small remuneration

pasi [pāsi] v to shade by taking leaves or grass and putting them on yam mounds and weigh down with some earth • bà wà pás ññ kpáámá, à núú ñ à wà pójēē They did not shade my yam, therefore they did not germinate

pasita [pásítà] (ultim. English) n pastor

pata [pátá] pl. patasa. n trousers; pants

pataasi [pàtáási] <àkpètèfĩ 'to keep out of sight' (ult. Ga) *n* locally distilled alcoholic spirit

pati [pàti] *v* of a fowl jumping up and down after being slaughtered, or when it feels danger • à kiliè káá túú à záál pátíó ò birà zàà kààli When the eagle was coming down, the hen jumped up and down and the eagle flew away

patiisa [pàtiisà] <palisade (ult. English) *n* curtain

patila [pàtilá] ^{cf} → pagbetɪ *pl.* **patilasa**. *n* small hoe

paturuu [pàtùrúù] (ult. English) *n* petrol

patfigibummo [pàtfigibúmmò] *n* not truthful, not transparent, liar, secretive

patfigihãã [pàtfigihãã] ^{cf} → ɲɲaŋa *n* wickedness

patfigi [pàtfigí] *pl.* **patfigɛɛ**. **1** *n* abdomen, belly **2** *n* intrinsic properties that characterize someone • òò pàtfigíí bírèò He is not truthful and sincere òò pàtfigíí pólíjāò She is open and truthful **3 rel.** *n* inside • wáá dḁà à fàlá pàtfigíí ní It is inside the calabash

patfigi gban̄sa [pàtfigíí gbán̄sà] *n* colic (dry)

patfigisunno [pàtfigíísúnnò] *n* ascite, accumulation of fluid in the abdominal cavity caused by advanced liver disease or cirrhosis

patfigipɔmma [pàtfigípòmmá] *n* generous or fair person

patfigitɔɔra [pàtfigítòórá] *n* gratefulness; happy

patfigitɔɔgsa [pàtfigítòóḡsá] *n* sadness, grief, depressed

patfigwɪla [pàtfigwìlā] *pl.* **patfigwɪla**. *n* stomach ache

pawie [pàwíé] *n* small hoe used for weeding

pazen [pàzèh] *pl.* **pazene**. *n* big hoe used for plowing

pe [pé] *n* by someone's or something's location, end or limit • ɲɲ bisé múɲ nō tʃjèè kààli bà mǎǎ pé All my children have run to their mother à kàpòsíè dḁá uù pé nī The kola nuts are by him

¹pel [pél] *pl.* **pel**. *n* third layer of roofing structure

²pel [pél] *pl.* **pelle**. *n* burial specialist

pelen [pèlèh] *n* breeze

peligi [pélígí] *v.* **1** to separate from each other • Bákúrí pélígí òò hááà dḁḡá nī rā, òò hááwíé dḁà Wàà nī Bakuri separated the wives, the youngest lives in Wa now **2** spread a mat or blanket on a floor • pélígí kùntún bilè à tʃḁà Spread the blanket and lie down

pemballɔɔŋ [pèmbállòóŋ] *lit.* sheep-neck.hair *n* type of grass

penten [péntén] *adv* clear, as in seeing or hearing • ɲ ná à báál là pén-tén I saw the man clearly

pen [pén] *pl.* **pené**. *n* penis

penpɔŋ [pèmpòŋ] *pl.* **penpɔna**. *n* male pubic hair

peomãã [pèómãã] *lit.* wind.mother
n type of insect, similar size to a cricket

peopeo [péópéó]

pete [pétè] *n* thin roofing sticks, last layer before the soil is put on

¹**peti** [péti] *v* to finish, to stop • *jà pé-tijōō* We are done *m̃m pātūrúù kàà pétūū* My petrol is finishing *à dúóh há wà pétijē* The rain has not yet stopped

²**peti** [pèti] *v* to flap wing

peu [péú] *pl.* **peuno.** *n* wind

peuli [péúli] *v* to let an area become much larger and wider • *já t̃tè à zùngòà kíl péúli* Let the dancing floor be wider *péúli ò m̃ákúō ó ná k̃ànà* Make your guinea corn farm much larger for you to get more

peupeu [péúpéù] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ p̃umma $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ peopeo *ints* very (white) • *pòm̃mà péúpéù* very or pure white

peusi [pèusi] *v* to winnow, separate grain from chaff using the wind only • *à t̃ómá jáá dí t̃ péusi m̃uró, zúló, m̃íá àní p̃àmm̃íí* The work is that you should winnow rice, millet, guinea corn and maize

pewo [pèwò] *v* blow with instrument to revive • *kpá à limpèù à pèwò à d̃ín d̃ò* Take the fan and blow on the fire

p̃e [pé] *v* to add to, to increase • *jà kùòrù b̃áníí péjèè à jáà b̃áníé à-l̃òpè* Our chief's section was added to make seven sections

p̃egsɪ [pèḡəsɪ] *v* to split up, to crack, to cut open • *p̃egsɪ à k̃àp̃òs̃iè b̃ará b̃á-liè* Split the kola nut into two parts

p̃ela [pélá] *v* to lean on with own support • *̃m̃íérá dí p̃elā B̃ákúrí z̃ià ñi à dí p̃ígsúú* Yesterday thieves were leaning against Bakuri's wall spying on him

p̃emp̃iam̃i [p̃emp̃iàm̃i] *pl.* **p̃emp̃iam̃i.** *n* fibrous meat

p̃en [pèn] (ult. English) *pl.* **p̃ensa.** *n* pen

¹**p̃ena** [p̃enà] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ b̃ɔɔga *pl.* **p̃ensa.** *n* moon

²**p̃ena** [p̃enà] *v.* **1** to be wide • *- ò diàñs̃á wà p̃enā* Your door is not wide **2** to be hollow • *à g̃àng̃ànd̃áá p̃át̃f̃ig̃iī wà m̃ārā p̃enà* The inside of the drum is not hollowed enough

p̃eñi [p̃eñí] *n* wide $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ f̃or̃i

p̃eñi [p̃eñi] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ p̃eñp̃eña *v* to farm in the

p̃eñp̃eg̃lim̃p̃e [p̃èmp̃èḡlímp̃è] *pl.* **p̃eñp̃eg̃lim̃p̃esa.** *n* butterfly

p̃eñp̃eña [p̃èmp̃eñá] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ p̃eñi *n* farming period between April and June, before the planting period

p̃ep̃ena [p̃èp̃enà] *n* season

p̃era [p̃èrà] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ ɲup̃er̃i *v* to weave rope or hair • *t̃iē b̃òk̃ m̃ p̃érá s̃ígm̃āā ̃m̃é̃h̃* Give me fiber to weave a mask rope

p̃er̃ega [IPA?]

p̃er̃ek̃ō [IPA?]

p̃er̃et̃e [p̃èr̃èt̃è] (ult. English) *pl.* **p̃er̃et̃esa.** *n* dish plate

pesi [pésí] *v* to slap, to smack • *pésí*
Kàlá tiēŋ Draw the attention of Kala
for me *zóngorée mārà ìì gāntàl nī, m*
pésí tīēī A mosquito is on your back,
I am going kill it for you

petidindagal [pétidindàgàl] *n* layer
in-between, as egg shell membrane
and orange pith

pewa [pèwà] *v* to smoke meat, to
grill meat to dry it • *nàdǵíí wá*
tiē nànpèwíí Some people do not eat
smoked meat *pèwà à áá nāmīā* Grill
the bushbuck meat^{syn}→wiisi 1

pewi [péwíí] *n* smoking or grilling
meat

piel [piél] *pl. piel. n* type of plant

piesii [piésíí] *pl. piesie. n* sheep

pigsi [pigsi] *v* spy • *tí wálà à pigsi*
à hááŋ Do not go and spy on the
woman

pii [píí] *pl. pie. n* yam mound

piili [piíli] *v* to start • *bì piíli* Start
again *gbàngbàŋ kàà piíli tótǵááŋ gán-*
tàl nī Harmattan will start after the

piimisa [piímíísà] *lit. yam.mound-*
nose n part of yam mound

piipa [piípà] (ult. English)^{cf}→kadaase
^{cf}→tɔŋ *n* paper

piipeleē [piipéléè] *pl. piipelesa. n*
small yam mound leaning against
another yam mound, built for match-
ing the piimisa on the opposite line

pikiete [píkíètè] *n* old yam field
where the mounds are open and
yams have been removed

pile [pílē] *v* to cover a surface with
grass • *kósà ñ kpá pilè à diá* I covered
the house with grass

pilinsii [pílínsìí]

pini [pínì] (ult. English) *n* safety
pin

pinti [pìntì] *v* to pick up from the
ground • *pìntì tǵúónó tīēŋ* Pick up
shea nut seeds for me

piregi [pìrègì] *v* to take by surprise
• *ñ ká pīrēgūū dí ù kété ñn diànǵà* I
took him by surprise while he was
breaking my door to enter my room

piti [pìtì] *v* to survive • *à gérégíí wàá*
pīti The sick person will not survive

pitiете [pítíétéó] *pl. pitiетеoso. n*
Bearded Barbet, type of bird (*Ly-*
bius dubius).

pitiipana [pítíipànà] *pl. pitiipanaasa. n*
type of tree (*Ficus sur*).

pitiisolo [pítíísòlò] *pl. pitiisoloso. n*
type of tree (*Ficus conraui*).

pitɔŋ [pítɔŋ] *pl. pitɔnsa. n* row or
line of successive yam mound

pī [pí] *v* be fed up with the same mat-
ter, or the same food • *òò hááŋ pǵǵ*
rā àní òò sìŋpǵǵá ní His wife is fed
up with his drinking habit

prani [piání] *v* to open or make wide
within certain limits • *bà píáni dùsèè*
tíwū rē They widen the Ducie road -
píáni ìì lógà nǵǵá n ná Open your bag
for me to see

prasi [piàsì]^{cf}→vɔga *v. 1* to ask •
à hááŋ píási òò báàl dí lié ò ká káá-
li The woman asked the man where

he was going 2 to investigate, to soothsay • *ñ ká pīāsī ná báán ká tiè ñ dī wī* I shall soothsay to know what makes me sick

piɛma [pièmá] *pl.* **piensa**. *n* ego's sister

piɛŋ [piéŋ] *pl.* **piɛma**. *n* piece of cloth

piɛga [piɛgà] \xrightarrow{cf} hala *v* to fry without any other ingredients • *wà làà zím-bié háñ piɛgà já tié* Come and take this fowl meat and fry it for us to eat

piɛn [piɛí] *n* frying

piɛ [pié] \xrightarrow{cf} kpāñ *pl.* **piɛ**. *n* yam [Katua].

¹**pī** [pī] *v* to mark items or livestock
• *má pī má báŋ kòrà* You mark your share differently from each other

²**pī** [pī] *v* to soak items in water for a length of time • *kpà kìnóhó dō nī nī á pī, ká í dī tḡāgāŋ* Take the dirty items and soaked them, then you will be washing them

¹**piɛ** [pié] *pl.* *v* to make lines or marks

²**piɛ** [pié] *v* to mark a field or cut a face, to draw a line • *piɛ à bié grí à-ká dō lúlí* Cut the child's cheek then apply medicine

piɛl [piél] *v* to tear, to pull apart or into pieces • *piɛl kàdāāsè tà má tié* Tear a piece of paper for me

piɛtɔ [piéttɔ] <piótó (Akan) *pl.* **piɛtɔsa**. *n* underpants

piɛl [piél] *v* to hit down repeatedly, to compact by hitting • *jà fī píla sàl*

lá We used to compact our roof top by hitting repeatedly on its surface

piɛ [pié] *v* to be satisfied, with food or information, to be full • - *m píhāō* I am satisfied *ò wà nōōā* *piɛ* He did not hear the information to his satisfaction

piɛgaasi [piɛgāsi] (ult. English) $\xrightarrow{fgrn var}$ gangaliri *n* pickaxe

piɛisi [piéisi] *pl.* *v* to be satisfied, especially with grains • *à bōōnā píhāsi àní à siimāá rā* The goats are satisfied with the food

piɛntɔ [piéntɔ] <piéntó (Akan) \xrightarrow{cf} kolbaa *n* bottle

piɛs [piés] *pl.* **piɛs**. *n* grass mat

piɛsi [piési] *v* to scatter, to disappear, to spread, to come out, e.g. day, season • *nāmùn piɛsi ññ síí ní* People should disappear from my face *piɛsi à kpòñkpòñ tā à bíí ní à hólà* Spread the cassava on the rock to dry *tḡòsḡ káá písiō* The morning is coming out

¹**po** [pó] *v* to divide into parts • *ká pó à lóhó àní fàlāsá* Go and divide the calabash into parts

²**po** [pó] *v* to take mud out of a pond
• *já kááli pó vètī à góñ ní* Let us go and take mud out of the pond

pogo [pógó] *n* guinea corn, whitish type

¹**pol** [pól] *pl.* **polo**. *n* vein

²**pol** [pól] *pl.* **pollo**. *n* pond or river, place which water is fetched from or used for drinking

poleme [pòlèmè] *v* to do in a hurry, to rush, to hasten • *má pólémè já káá-li diá, dúón kàà búruū* You hurry so we can go home, the rain is threatening

polpiesii [pòlpiésíi] *lit.* pond-sheep *pl.* **polpiesie.** *n* Black-and-white colobuses, type of monkey (*Colobus*).

pomo [pómó] *v* to knock bark off • *zàán biše káá pōmō dààsá bàgá-bàgá* Today's children are removing the bark off trees anyhow

pompōra [pòmpòrà] *nprop* Pompōra (person's name)

pontii [póntíi] *pl.* **pontie.** *n* liniment tree (*Securidaca longepedunculata*).

poŋ [pón] *pl.* **pomo.** *n* cricket

poŋpoglii [pómpògǝlíi] *pl.* **poŋpoglie.** *n* type of tree

poŋpogo [pòŋpógò] *pl.* **poŋpogoso.** *n* type of tree (*Ficus trichopoda*).

¹**poruso** [pòrusò]

²**poruso** [pòrusò] (ult. English)^{fr. var.} → *poruso*¹ *pl.* **porusoso.** *n* police

¹**pō** [pó]^{cf} → tǝǝ *v.* **1** to insert, to plant, to transplant, to set upright in ground, to pierce • *ñ pō dāā rā* I planted a tree *hěmbíi pō dāā nī, fō-tò lāgà* A picture hangs from a nail on a pole **2** to aim at with gun • *làà mááfà pō ñ nà dí ì kàà kìn juò mááfà rā* Take the gun and aim so I see whether you can use a gun **3** to protect, to keep in case of emergency, to protect, trap or catch for securing • *pō à diànǝǝ, bǝǝ ná ñ di búúrè ñ*

kpágà Keep the door, I want to catch a goat *bà bǝǝ dígíímánà bà kà kpá-jèè pō bā tintiŋ* They only have one goat, they rely on it *à bié mārā pō à gòl lō, àwíé bà wà kīŋ dí bè* The child has protected the goal well so the others could not win

²**pō** [pó] *v* to make a sacrifice for twins to survive • *bà pō dzíènsá rá* They sacrifice for the twin to survive

pōi [póí] *n* planting • *dáá pōí wé-réú* Tree planting is good

pōla [pòlà] *v* to be fat • *ññ níhǝǝmā pólá kààlīŋ* My senior is fatter than me

pōli [pólíi] *pl.* **pōlie.** *n* fat • *à níhǝǝpólíé fī hámà mūŋ* All those ten fat women^{ant} → badaawise

pōmpi [pómpì] (ult. English) *pl.* - **pōmpisa.** *n* pump

pōmpivigii [pómpìvígíi] *lit.* pump-move.up.and.down < *pump* (ult. English (partly)) *n* borehole

pōntǝlié [póntǝliè] *n* spleen

pōntǝrtǝfǝā [póntǝrtǝfǝā] *pl.* **pōntǝrtǝfǝāsa.** *n* type of calabash seed

pōntǝfā [póntǝfà] *n* puncture

pōŋ [póŋ] < *pound* (ult. English) *n* pound in BWA currency

pōti [póti] *v* to damage a liquid container • *tíi jūō bià, à nǝpǝǝrvíi kàá pǝtī* Stop stoning, the drinking water pot will be damaged

prega [pǝrégà] *n* iron castanets, finger bell

prɪŋ [prɪŋ] *pl. prima.* *n* type of Mahogany (*Khaya senegalensis*).

pu [pú] *v.* **1** to cover, as in covering a drum with a skin • *ŋ pú ŋm̄ bintfrà* I am going to cover my drum **2** lie on stomach • *pu ɪ kɪntʃʊalɪ nɪ* Lie on your stomach in your bed

¹**pugo** [pùgò] *v* to pant, to breathe rapidly in short gasps, as after exertion • *ɲɪnĩě ɪ hiěsĩ kàà pùgò ké-ŋ?* Why are you panting like this?

²**pugo** [pùgò] *v* to nurse seeds • *Hákúrí wàà pùgò tʃimmàá bìná há-ŋ* Hakuri will not nurse pepper this year

pul [púl] *pl. pul.* *n* type of river grass
pulisi [pùlisi] *v* to cool down, to dilute by pouring in cold water • *pùlì-sì níí tiě ìì báál s̄* Cool down the hot water for your husband to bath

pumii [púmíí] *n.* **1** hiding **2** hatching
pumo [púmó] \xrightarrow{cf} sogoli *v.* **1** to hide by squatting or getting down to the ground • *ñ ná à b̄òmáníí rá à tùù púmó* When I saw the leopard I ambushed **2** to lie on stomach, to lie on or sit on eggs • *à záál kàà púmó ɔ̀ò hálá ní* The fowl lies on its eggs

pumpulɪŋtʃɪlsɪ [pùmpúlɪŋtʃɪlsɪ] *n* type of sickness, the person affected sounds and looks crazy and can try to run away from the village
pumpunɪna [pùmpúnìnà] *pl.*
pumpunɪmasa. *n* stomach

puoli [pùòlì] *v* to be thin, to be watery • *à kùbíí púólíó* The porridge is thin

puoti[IPA?] *v* to tell others about one's situation, to let others know

pupu [púpù] *n* motorbike

pupuree [púpùrèè] *pl. púpùresó.* *n* cow pea aphid (*Aphis craccivora*).

pur [púr:] \xrightarrow{cf} h̄ŋ *pl. puro.* *n* farmers and hunters' bag, originally made out of skin, may refer to any bag \xrightarrow{syn} loga2

puro [pùrò] *v* to untie • *ò pú-ró à b̄ŋ ná* She untied the goat \xrightarrow{ant} vɔwa 1 \xrightarrow{ant} lomo 1

purusi [púrúsí] *v* to mash, to pound lightly • *púrúsí kpáán d̄ vàà ɔ̀ó dí* Mash some yam for the dog to eat

pusi [pùsɪ] *v.* **1** to meet, to reach or to join someone • *dì vála àkà púsúú* Walk and get to her **2** to tell someone to keep an item or money given or returned politely by the giver, and owned and refused by the recipient • *K Kala, keep the money I lent you*

puuri [púúrí] *v* to reduce in quantity or in height • *à k̄vín̄ǎ́ mún̄ n̄ púú-rìjē* The rim of the t.z. pot has been reduced by being chipped over and over

pʊ [pʊ] *v* to spit • *pʊ tà* Spit it out *ì wàà kìn pʊ m̄nt̄ɔ̀ðsá n̄n̄ dià n̄* You cannot spit in my room

p̄ǎ [p̄ǎ] *v* to be rotten • *bón tí à nàm̄ǎ́ àwíé l̄éi ɔ̀ kàà p̄ǎ* Share the meat if not it will rot

pʊal [pʊàl] *pl. pʊala.* *n* liver

pɔ́ɪpɔ́ɪ [pɔ́ɪpɔ́ɪ] *ideo* stinky, of a bad smell • *ò sɔ́rì kinkán nā pɔ́ɪpɔ́ɪ* It smells too bad

pɔ́la [pɔ́lá] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ tɔ́la *v* to be white • *n̄n̄ n̄ààtɔ́wá wà bī pɔ́lā* My shoes are not white anymore [*Motigu, Katua, Gurumbele*].

pɔ́lapɔ́la [pɔ́lápɔ́lá] *ideo* pointed, sharp

pɔ́lzimbal [pɔ́lzímbál] *pl.* **pɔ́lzimbal**. *n* Ross's Turaco, type of bird (*Musophaga rossae*).

pɔ́mma [pɔ́mmá] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ fɔ́ã $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ tɔ́la $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ peupeu *pl.* **pɔ́lɔ́nsa**. *n* white • *à bɔ́ɔ́ná mún̄ nā jáá ápɔ́lɔ́n-sá* All the goats are white *bɔ́lɛ́ŋíí jáá tɔ́kàlpɔ́lɔ́nsá rá* People from Bulenga are white *Chakali pɔ́mma péù-péù* very or pure white *ápɔ́mma já kpágá gápɔ́mma rá ò jáá tɔ́lāɔ́ n̄ŋ péópéó* We have a white cloth, it is white very white

pɔ́na [IPA?]

pɔ́ntɪ [pɔ́ntɪ] *v* to be squashed by stepping on or running over • *à lóólì násí záál pɔ́ntí tìwū nī* The car ran over a fowl, it was squashed on the road

pɔ́ŋ [pɔ́ŋ] *pl.* **pɔ́na**. *n.* 1 hair 2 feather

pɔ́ɔ́da [pɔ́ɔ́dà] (*ultim.* English) *n* powder

pɔ́ɔ́ga [pɔ́ɔ́gá] *n* hernia

pɔ́rgɪ [pɔ́rgí] *n* type of small calabash, often used as a medicine container

pɔ́rɔ́sɪ [pɔ́rɔ́sɪ] *v* to make a derogatory sound with the lips • *Wòsá n̄òá wàá kìn pɔ́rɔ́sɪ* Wusa cannot make those derogatory sounds with the lips

pɔ́rtɪ [pɔ́rtí] *n* wrong doing

ra [ra] $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ na2 $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ na3 $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ wa1 $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ ro $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ ne $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ wo1 $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ re $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ la $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ lo $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ no $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ le *foc* focus particle •

Wòjò kpágá gèrègá rá Wojo has a sickness

re [IPA?]

ro [IPA?]

rɔ́bakatasa [rɔ́bàkàtásà] *lit.* rubber-bowl *n* plastic bowl

¹**sāā** [sāā] *pl.* **sāāna**. *n* axe

²**sāā** [sāā] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ mɪlɪmɪ *v.* 1 to carve, to sharpen • *à sǎǎrá sǎǎ tūtó ró* The carver carved a mortar 2 to steer a car or a motorbike, to row a boat • *n̄ wà zímá lóólì sǎǎĩ* I do not know how to drive a car 3 to build • *bà tɔ́í kàà sǎǎ dià rā* Tomorrow they will build a house

saabii [sáábii] *pl.* **saabie**. *n* shaggy rat (*Dasymys (incomtus or rufulus)*).

sǎǎdiilii [sǎǎdíílii] *pl.* **sǎǎdiilee**. *n* type of hoe

sǎǎgbulie [sǎǎgbùlié] *pl.* **sǎǎgbuluso**. *n* type of hoe

saakɪr [sáákɪr] [sáákɪrɪ] (*ultim.* English) *pl.* **saakɪrsa**. *n* bicycle

saal [sàál] *pl.* **saal**. *n* settlement, nest, building

sããnr [sããnr] *v* to play, to joke among • *jà kàà kìn sããnr dɔŋà rà* We can joke with each other

saarɪ [sáárɪ] *v* to slip, to be slippery • *dúón wāwāō tìwíì dī sáárí* The rain came, the road is slippery

saasi [sáásɪ] *v* to grind in order to obtain paste, e.g. groundnut and shea • *à bíí háŋ wáà kìn sáásɪ n̄ōō* This stone cannot grind to make paste

sabaan [sábáán] *pl.* sabaama. *n* center of a mud roof top

safibii [sáfibii] < safē, safōwá (Akan) *n* key

safokala [sáfókàlà] *nprop* shrine of Bulunga village

saga [sàɣà] ^{cf}→ tɔŋa *v.* 1 to sit on, to be on, to lie on top of • *à bíí sá-gá à kór júú nī* The stone is on the bench 2 to fall on, e.g. responsibility, blame, etc • *à s̄mbón káá s̄gā ò nī* The blame will fall on you

sakɔsi [sàkósɪ] < s̄n̄kóhí (Waali) *n*

sal [sál] *pl.* salla. *n* flat roof

salɛŋgoŋo [sàlɛŋgòŋò] *pl.* salɛŋgoŋoso. *n* type of praying mantis (*Mantidae*).

salɪŋ [sálɪŋ] *pl.* salima. *n* gold

¹sama [sàmà] *v* to wash body parts • *sàmà ò s̄é àn̄ ò b̄ará m̄úŋ* Wash your face and your body

²sama [sàmà] *v* to commit adultery • *ò s̄ámáó* You committed adultery

sambalkuso [sámáalkùsò] *pl.* sambalkuso. *n* type of grass (*Rotboellia cochinchinensis*).

sambalɲaŋa [sámálpàŋá] *pl.* sambalɲaŋa. *n* type of grass (*Rotboellia exaltata*).

samkpantuluŋu [sámkpántúlùŋù] *pl.* samkpantuluŋuso. *n* type of hamerkop

sampentɛ [sámpéntié] ^{cf}→ jolo *n* form of gardening in which the soil is raised above the surrounding soil

sampɪl [sámpíl] *pl.* sampɪla. *n* wooden tool used to beat a surface in order to compact it

sanduso [IPA?]

sankara [IPA?] ^{SynT}→ batfogo

sanlarɛ [sànlárɛ] *pl.* sanlaresa. *n* child of a previous relation adopted by the new husband

sansama [sànsámá] < s̄ɛŋsenna (Waali) *n* prostitution

sansandugulii [sànsàndùgùlì] *pl.* sansandugulee. *n* type of caterpillar

sansanduguliibummo [sàn-sàndùgùlìbúmmò] *n* type of caterpillar

sansanduguliihɔhɔla [sànsàndùgùlìhóhólà] *n* type of caterpillar

sansanduguliinɛr [sànsàndùgùlìíníɛr:] *n* type of caterpillar

sansanna [sànsánná] *pl.* sansanna-sa. *n* prostitute

sanziŋ [sànzíŋ] *pl.* sanzisa. *n* ladder

sãŋ [sán] *pl.* sama. *n* crested porcupine (*Hystrix cristata*).

¹saɲa [sánjá] *v.* 1 to sit • à báál sánà à kór ní The man sat on the chair 2 to settle • bà sánà m̀tìgù háglíí nī They settled and lived in Motigu

²saɲa [sánà] <sáɲɲé ‘time’ (Gonja) *n* time, period, moment, generation, occasion • à sáná tìn nī, dùùsiè níí wíé fī bōmāǎ In those days, water used to be hard to get by in Ducie jáwà sáná tīɲ Our generation

saɲa lie [sánà lié]

saɲa weɲ [sɛɲwèɲ] ^{var.}→ saɲa lie *interrog* when • sɛɲwèɲ ì kà wàà? When did you come?

saɲasɪ [sánǎsɪ] *lit.* to sit many times *v* in the process of taking a wife, to let the woman stay at the man’s house for a week • bàà sánǎsɪ à háá-ɲfólíí rá They are preparing the new wife

saɲgbɛna [sánɡbéná] *n* crawl-crawl

saɲgberema [sánɡbérémà] <sangurima (Waali) *n* yaws

saɲgbonɲ [sánɡbòɲ] *pl.* saɲgbonno. *n* Purple Heron, type of bird (*Ardea purpurea*).

saɲgbonɲdugulee [sónɡbónɲdúɡúlèè] *pl.* saɲgbonɲdugulese. *n* Hamerkop, type of bird (*Scopus umbretta*).

sāɲkumsɔna [sánkùmsónà] ^{cf}→tolipaatjak *pl.* sāɲkumsɔna. *n* fresh leaf of young baobab which do not bear fruit

saɲkpaɲɲdugulee [sánkpaɲɲdúɡúlèè] *pl.* saɲkpaɲɲdugulso. *n* type of Hamerkop (*Scopus umbretta*).

saɲkpaɲɲtulɲ [sánkpaɲɲtúlɲ] *pl.* saɲkpaɲɲtulumo. *n* type of tree

saɲkpaɲɲzígí [sánkpaɲɲzíɡí:] *pl.* saɲkpaɲɲzígíla. *n* beauty spot or uneven skin

sāɲpɔɲ [sánpɔɲ] *pl.* sāɲpɔna. *n* porcupine quills

sapete [sàpétè] *pl.* sapetese. *n* ceiling of a traditional house

sapuhĩ [sàpúhĩ] *pl.* sapunso. *n* pouched rat, also known as giant rat (*Cricetomys gambianus*).

sar [sár] *pl.* sara. *n* pumpkin seed, not peeled

sarabii [sárábíi] *pl.* sarabie. *n* pumpkin seed

sāsaar [sásáár] *pl.* sāsaara. *n* carver

sasɪbɪ [sásibì] *pl.* sasɪbra. *n* type of grinding stone

sau [sàú] *n* flour

sel [sél:] *pl.* sele. *n* animal

selekpɔɲ [sélékpɔɲ] ^{cf}→sɪɲwasɪ *n* funeral event taking place on the fourth day of a second funeral where animals are killed and meat is shared among relatives of the deceased

selemente [sèléméntè] (ultim. English) *n* cement

selzeɲ [IPA?] ^{SynT}→neɲtɪna

sepambi [séɲāmbi] (Gonja?) ^{cf}→taɔgara *n*

sɛlli [sèlli] *v* to reduce by sharpening, or cut with a razor • sèlli nébípētīē tìèɲ Cut my fingernails

seɲɛbii [sɛ́ɲɛ̀bii] *pl.* **seɲɛbie**. *n* second layer of roofing structure

sereka [sɛ̀ɛ̀kà] <*sadaka* (ultim. Arabic) *n* voluntary alms, gift

setra [sɛ̀tɪ̀à] <*steer* (ultim. English) *n* steering wheel of car or handle bar of a bicycle or motorbike

sɛʋ [sɛ̀ʋ^w] *n* death

¹**sɛwa** [sɛ̀wá] (Hausa?) *v* to write • *nikáná wáá kìn sɛwá* Many people cannot write

²**sɛwa** [sɛ̀wà] *pl.* **sɛwasa**. *n* talisman in the form of a waistband

³**sɛwa** [sɛ̀wà] *v* to hunt by searching in the bush • *já ká sɛwà bùùrè àà-ríè* Let us go and hunt grasscutters

sibihalɪ [sibihálɪ] *pl.* **sibihalɛ**. *n* fried bambara bean

sibii [sibii] ^{var.}→ *siwii* *pl.* **sibie**. *n* bambara bean (*Vigna subterranea*).

sibire [sibɛ̀ré] ^{cf}→ *tɪ̀ele* *n* faint, collapse

sie [síé] *pl.* **siese**. *n* face

sielii [sièlɪ] *pl.* **sielie**. *n* perforated pot used for washing dawadawa seeds

sierebile [sièrɛ̀bilé]

sieribile [sièribilé] (Waali) ^{cf}→ *kpããɲɲɪ* ^{var.}→ *sierebile* *n* water yam

sierie [síerié] (ultim. Arabic, via Hausa?) *n* witness

sigaaɪ [sigááɪ] (ultim. English) *pl.* **sigaaɪse**. *n* cigarette

¹**sige** [sígè] *v* to mark • *sígè à dáá n̄ ɲmēnà* Mark the wood for me to cut it

²**sige** [sígè] *n* unsure • *ñ jáá sígè rē à bisé wááɪ wíé* I am not sure about the children's coming

sigi [IPA?]

sigii [sígii] *n* suffering, misery • *ññ sígii gáálíó* My suffering is abundant *ìì bàjòòrá tíé ñ dī dí sígii háñ* Because of your laziness, I am suffering

sigisi [sígisi] *v* to catch breath, as in crying • *à hááñ wī pētùù à káá sí-gísi* The woman finished crying and was catching her breath

sigitaa [IPA?]

sigu [sìgù] ^{cf}→ *sigmaa* ^{fr. var.}→ *sigitaa* ^{fr. var.}→ *sigi* *nprop* language used in connection with funerals and ancestors praise

¹**sii** [síi] *pl.* **sie**. *n.* 1 eye 2 sprout • *ɲámmsū* maize sprout, maize stem 3 greedy • *ò kpágá síi kinkán nā* He is very greedy, egoist

²**sii** [sii] *v.* 1 to raise • *sii tɪ́ɲá* Get up and stand 2 to relocate by changing settlement or farmland • *bà fíráan nā ñ sii kùò fólíí* They forced me to move, I relocated to a new farm 3 to grow

³**sii** [síi] *n* dance performed by both men and women, hardly seen today

⁴**sii** [IPA?] *n* appearance

sii bara [síi bárá] *n* unable to sleep due to thoughts • *síi bárá kpāgān nā* I cannot sleep

sii bire [síi bírè] *lit.* eye black *v* to be dizzy • *ññ síé káá bírè dī ñ n̄á n̄áásá* I will be dizzy if I smoke

siibii [síibii] *pl.* **siibie**. *n* eye ball

siidanɲa [síɖánɲà] \xrightarrow{cf} danɲɪ sii
n entertainment

siidi [síɖiɖi] < *sed* ‘cowrie shell’
 (Akan) *n* cedi, current Ghanaian currency, divided into 100 pesewas

siikɔŋɔ [síikóŋò] *pl.* **siikɔŋso**. *n* eyebrow

siilalla [síilállà] *pl.* **siilallasa**. *n* person with knowledge \xrightarrow{ant} genɪ

siinnɪ [síiníí] *n* tear

siinɔmatɪna [síinɔmàtíína] *lit.* eye-hot-owner *n* wild person

siipɔŋ [síipóŋ] *pl.* **siipɔna**. *n* eyelash

siitɪna [síitíína] \xrightarrow{cf} nekpeg
n stingy • *ì* jáá sūitīmā rā You are stingy \xrightarrow{ant} nɪbuwerii

sikiri [síkirí] < *sikyiri/sikli* (Akan/Ga)
n sugar

simisi [símisí] *v* to take pity on • *ñ* *símísí* ì nī birgì ákà ì wà zímá I pitied you for a long time but you did not know

sinsige [sínsigè] *n* throat spasm • *sínsigè* kà jáà à bié The child has throat spasms

siɲumme [síɲùmmè]

siɲgeta [síɲgétà] *pl.* **siɲgetasa**.
n type of yam

siɲsigirii [síɲsígííí] *pl.* **siɲsigiree**.
n type of hyena

siri [síri] < *siri* ‘ready’ (Waali)
n ready, looking forward to, anxious • *ñ* jáá siri rē dí ñ káálí dùùsié I’m anxious to go to Ducie

sisɪama [sísfàmà] *pl.* **sisɪansa**. *n* seriousness

siwii [IPA?]

siwiila [síwíílá] *n* conjunctivitis

sɪa [sìá] $\xrightarrow{var.}$ sɪɛ1 *n* teasing, making fun of somebody, imitating in a way to make fun of someone • *à báál kàà jáá ùù bisè sià rā* The man makes fun of his children *ìi sià tíé báán kpà-gàŋ* Your teasing makes me angry *ññ tfèná jáà jáá nárá siè rā* My friend has been making fun of people

sĩã [sĩã] $\xrightarrow{var.}$ sĩẽ *v* to respond to a call, to pay attention to • *ò sĩa wóó* She responded *ñ sĩa òò jíríí tín nà* I responded to his call

sɪama [síàmá] \xrightarrow{cf} sɪarɪ \xrightarrow{cf} tʃũĩtʃũĩ
pl. **sɪansa**. *n.* 1 red • *kŋj kà stárɪ múímúí, wáá wíí jáá kɪnsiàmá* When something is very red, this thing is red 2 riped • *mángòsiàmá* Riped mango *ánsiàmá* Riped Ebony fruit

sɪarɪ [sìàrɪ] \xrightarrow{cf} sɪama *v.* 1 to be red, reddish • *à táálá siáriòò* The clouds have turned reddish 2 to be riped, e.g. pawpaw, pepper, mango, tomato, and • *tiè à tfélié siári* Let the tomatoes be riped

¹**sɪɛ** [IPA?]

²**sɪɛ** [sìè] $\xrightarrow{var.}$ nansɪɛlɪ *n* poor quality meat

sĩẽ [sĩẽ]

sɪɛbɪ [síɛbɪ] \xrightarrow{cf} embɛlɪ *pl.* **sɪɛbiɛ**.
n butchered wing of a bird or a fowl

sɪɛnɛɛ [síènèè] *pl.* **sɪɛnesa**. *n* proverb

sig [síg] *pl.* **siga**. *n* cow pea

sigabummo [sɪgbúmɔ̀] *n* black bean

sigagongo [sɪgàgóngó] *n* cooked bean with membrane, plucked early before harvest

sigapaatfak [sɪgápààtʃák] *pl.* **sigapaatfaga**. *n* fresh bean leaf $\xrightarrow{\text{syn}}$ sɔ̀sɔ̀sa

sigapɔmma [sɪgpòmmá] *n* white bean

sigasɪama [sɪgsiámá] *n* red bean

sigera [sɪgərə] *pl.* **sigerasa**. *n* type of climber (*Rhigiocarya racemifera*).

sigmaa [sɪgmàà] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **sigu** *pl.* **sigmaasa**. *n* funeral mask

sigmawiilii [sɪgmàwìllì] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **tebinsigmaa** *n* bullroarer $\xrightarrow{\text{syn}}$ dendilehĩĩsɪ

sigmazimbie [sɪgmázimbìè] *pl.* **sigmazimbise**. *n* type of bird

sɪlɪ [sɪlɪ] *v* to strip off fibrous bark • *sɪlɪ bòk wà tĩĩ ĩ vɔ̀wà kpáámá* Strip off some fiber for me to tie yams together

sɪmaa [sɪmáà] (Waali) $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **kɛndiilii** *pl.* **sɪmaa**. *n* food

sɪmaadɪa [sɪmáádíà] *n* food storage room

sɪla [sɪlà] *v* to lay head on • *sɪlà kà-pùtì nĩ* Lay your head on the pillow

sɪma [sɪmá] *pl.* **sɪmasa**. *n* bamboo

sɪmbɔtɪ [sɪmɔ́bótí] *n* third day of second funeral where the ground malt is boiled

sɪna [sɪnà] *v* to soak • *kpá à mǎá sɪnà* Take the guinea corn and soak it

sɪnlɔk [sɪnlòk] *n* location where men dress for performing

sɪnpɔ̃ǎĩ [sɪnɔ̃ǎĩ] *n* fifth day of a second funeral

sɪŋ [sɪŋ] *pl.* **sɪmna**. *n* alcoholic drink

sɪŋbiilii [sɪmbiìlì] *n* fermented pito

sɪŋbɔl [sɪmból] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **sɪŋtʃaara** *n* remaining of

sɪŋgbagɪŋ [sɪŋgbàɣlɪŋ] *pl.* **sɪŋgbagɪŋsa**. *n* chameleon (*Chamaeleonidae* fam.).

sɪŋgbegɪŋnebie [sɪŋgbèglɪŋnèbiè] *lit.* *cameleon-fingers* *pl.* **sɪŋbegɪŋnebie**. *n* type of grass with roots difficult to dig out

sɪŋhɔor [sɪŋhùòr] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **sɪŋtʃaara** *n* pito served before fermentation

sɪŋkpál [sɪŋkpál] *n* not wearing beads on the waist • *ò kpágá sɪŋkpál lā* She does not wear beads on her waist

sɪŋkpɪlɪ [sɪŋkpilì] *pl.* **sɪŋkpɪlɛ**. *n* type of tree (*Copaifera salikounda*).

sɪŋpɔhā [sɪŋpòhā] *n* drinking habit

sɪŋpɔmma [sɪmpòmmá] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **kpɔr** *n* palm wide

sɪŋsagal [sɪnsáyál] *n.* 1 descending position among siblings • *òò sɪnságál bĩtòrò jááŋ* After him, I am the third 2 remaining • *túsù àní sɪnsā-gāl* Thousand and something

sɪŋsɪama [sɪnsiámá] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **sɪŋtʃaara** *n* pito, fermented local brewed drink made from guinea corn

sɪŋtɔk [sɪntók] *pl.* **sɪŋtɔga**. *n* pito pot

sɪŋtʃaara [sɪŋtʃáárá] ^{cf}→sɪŋhũor
n pito sieved after boiling the malt

sɪŋtʃaʊ [sɪntʃáú] *pl.* **sɪŋtʃawa**. *n* type of tree (*Lannea acida*).

sɪŋvii [sɪnvii] *pl.* **sɪŋviine**. *n* drinking pot made out of clay ^{syn}→tɔg2

sɪŋwasɪ [sɪŋwásíí] ^{cf}→selekpɔɪ
n fourth day of a second funeral

sɪra [sírā] *v.* **1** to assemble, to meet together • *bàmùŋ káálí Wàá à kà sɪrā* They all went to Wa and met there **2** to call for a confidential meeting • *bà sɪrá à bìpòlɪí rā, òò hǎǎbūūrā wíé* They called the young man for a confidential meeting because of his habit of chasing women

sɪsɪ [sìsì] *v.* **1** to sharpen a blade • *má ká sɪsɪ nèn kɪsɪé wà tiè* You should go and sharpen my knife for me **2** to wash by brushing, with sponges or brush • *nihǎǎnā má wá kpā nèn kóvíné sɪsɪ* Women should come and wash my t.z. pots

sɪsɪa [sísíè] *pl.* **sɪsɪsa**. *n* Tamarind, type of tree (*Tamarindus indica*).

sɪtaani [sitáání] (ult. Arabic) *n* evil

sɪtɔ [sitòò] <store (ult. English)
n store

sodʒa [sódʒà] (ult. English) *n* soldier

sogoli [sòyòlì] ^{cf}→pumo *v* to hide, to conceal from view, to disappear or hide behind • *nibáálá múŋ válà à búúríí, sògòlì* All the men are looking for you; hide

sokie [sòkié] *pl.* **sokiete**. *n* type of tree (*Abrus precatorius*).

¹sol [sól:] *adv* clearly • *jà ká bìisì à wíé rá, ñ lííwáú sól* After our judgement, I was out of the case clearly

²sol [sól] *pl.* **solo**. *n* type of fish

solbie [sólbié] ^{cf}→haglibie *n* type of ant [*Gurumbele*].

solisi [sólísí] *v* to smooth • *à kápén-tà sólisi à téébùl júú rò* The carpenter smoothen the top of the table

soloŋsoloŋ [sólóŋsólóŋ] *ideo* smooth ^{ant}→kɔgɔsɔg

sontogo [sòntògó] *pl.* **sontogoso**. *n* base element for supporting and holding still a big clay water container

sosolii [sòsólíí] *n* slippery place found in the bush during the rainy season

sɔ [sò] *v* to wash one's body • *ì kàá sò nìí rǎǎ?* Will you bath?

sɔ duoŋ [sò dúòŋ] *lit.* bath-rain ^{cf}→duoŋsɔɪ *v* to initiate to lightning • *ì sɔ dúòŋ nòð?* Have you taken the lightning initiation?

sɔbummo [sòbúmmò] *pl.* **sɔbulunso**. *n* Black thorn; type of tree (*Acacia gourmaensis*).

sɔbɔl [sòbòl] (ult. English)
n shovel

sɔgɪɪ [sóyííí] *pl.* **sɔgɪɛɛ**. *n.* **1** person from Katua **2** lect of Sogla

sɔkoro [sòkòró] *pl.* **sɔkoroso**. *n* type of tree (*Clausena anisata*).

sɔkɔsɪ [sòkòsɪí] *n* non-hygienic • *ññ wàà búúrè sòkòsɪí hǎǎŋ sìmáà* I Do

not want this non-hygienic woman's food

sɔmpɔrɛɛ [sɔmpɔrɛɛ] *pl.* **sɔmpɔrɛsa.** *n* type of frog

sɔmpɔrlilese [sɔmpɔrlilɛsɛ] *lit.* frog-swallow *pl.* **sɔmpɔrlilesise.** *n* Egg-eating snake (*Dasypeltis scabra*).

sɔnĩɛ [sɔnĩɛ] *n.* **1** fever, health condition as a result of cold weather **2** malaria

sɔnna [sɔnná] *pl.* **sɔnna.** *n* lover

¹**sɔŋ** [sɔŋ] $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ sɔsɔŋ *pl.* **sɔna.** *n.* **1** cool, cold • *nĩisɔŋ* Cool water **2** fresh • *pààt/àksɔŋ* fresh leaf *ŋmɛŋsɔŋ* Fresh okro **3** alive • *dààsɔŋ* Living tree

²**sɔŋ** [sɔŋ] *pl.* **sɔna.** *n* name

sɔŋbɔŋ [sɔmbɔŋ] *lit.* name-bad *n* blame

sɔŋtɪna [sɔŋtɪná] *n* generous, helpful person $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ nekpeg

sɔpɔmma [sɔpɔmmá] *pl.* **sɔpɔlɔnsa.** *n* White thorn (*Acacia dudgeoni*).

sɔra [sɔrà] *v* to leak with a narrow flow • *níí láá zǎá sòrà à tūū diá* Some water leaked along the wall inside the house

sɔrii [sɔríí] *n* type of frog

sɔsɪama [sɔsiámá] *pl.* **sɔsɪansa.** *n* Red thorn, type of tree (*Acacia hockii*).

sɔsɔŋ [sɔsɔŋ]

sɔta [sɔtá] *pl.* **sɔrasa.** *n.* **1** thorn **2** type of tree

su [sú] *v* to be full, to fill • *à fàlá sújòò* The calabash is full

su hǎǎŋ [sú hǎǎŋ] *v* to be unexperienced with men, to be a virgin • *ññ binihǎǎŋ wà zímá bààlsá, ù sú hǎǎŋ nà* My daughter doesn't know men, she still a virgin

suguli [sùgùlì] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ tɔŋa *v.* **1** cook by boiling • *sùgùlì kpǎǎŋ já dí* Boil yam for us to eat **2** to be on • *jìnĩɛ ì kà sùgùlǎá mààsɛ kɛŋ?* Why are you putting them on top of each other like this? *hènáá sùgùlì téeɓùl jùú bāmbān nī* A bowl is on the center of a table

sukuu [sùkùú] (ult. English) *pl.* **sukuu.** *n* school

sulee [sùlɛɛ] <origin (ult. English (via Hausa)?) *n* shilling (12 pence) of BWA currency

suleme [sùlɛmɛ] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ summe *v.* **1** to beg [*Katua*]. **2** to borrow [*Katua*].

sulumbie [sùlùmbiɛ] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ nɪŋaɔ *n* orphan [*Katua*].

sumbol [sùmból] *pl.* **sumbolo.** *n* chimney

summe [sùmmɛ] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ suleme *v.* **1** to borrow • *ò sùmmɛ òm pàr rá* He borrowed my hoe **2** to help, to assist • *báwáá sùmméjá sǎǎ já diá* They helped us to build our house **3** to beg • *Wàà nī nìkáná káá sùmmɛ* In Wa many people beg

summe tuu [sùmmɛ tùù] *v* predisposed by God • *bié við kílíí jáá nñ sùmmètúí ré* Not giving birth to a child is my destiny

suŋgoro [súŋgórò] \xrightarrow{cf} lɛŋ *pl.* **suŋgoro-roso**. *n* long pole with a hooked end designed to reach and catch dead branches and pulling them down

suŋgurun [súŋgúrún] \xrightarrow{cf} binɪhãɲ *pl.* **suŋgurunso**. *n* young girl who can get married and has never given birth [*Gurumbele*].

suo [sùò] *v* to curse, to invoke misfortune upon • *dì ì wàà jáá wíwíré ìì mǎá kàà suò nǎá tǎfɛ* If you Do not do well your mother will curse you

suon [súón] \xrightarrow{cf} tʃuon *pl.* **suomo**. *n* Red shea tree (*Vitellaria paradoxa*).

suonɓɛɲa [súómbɛɲà] *n* type of tree, Shea tree without edible fruits

suonɓigariga [sūómbígárigá] *n* kidney stones

suonɓii [sùómbíí] *lit.* shea.nut-seed *pl.* **suonɓie**. *n* kidney

suonɗaawie [sùòndááwíé] *lit.* shea.nut-small-stick *pl.* **suonɗaawise**. *n* type of snake \xrightarrow{SynT} mabiewaatelepusing

surum [súrúm] < *shirū* ‘silence’ (Hausa) \xrightarrow{cf} tʃerim *n* silence; quietness • *à tɔɔ mūŋ jáá sūrúm* The village is silent *má jáá sūrūm* Be quiet \xrightarrow{ant} tʃĩama

susuma [sùsumà] *n* beggar

susumma [sùsummà] *pl.* **susummasa**. *n* helper

sũũ [sũũ] *pl.* **sũũno**. *n* Helmeted Guinea Fowl (*Numida meleagris*).

sũũhal [sũũhál] *pl.* **sũũhala**. *n* guinea fowl egg

suutere [sùùtérè] *pl.* **suuterese**. *n* leader

sua [sòá] *n* age

¹**sũã** [sòã] *v* to weave • *Kpágáá sũã kálɛŋ tĩɛ* Kpaga wove a mat for you

²**sũã** [sòã] *n* scent • *Hádòmā wáá nǎǎ sũũ* Haduma cannot smell

suaɣi [sòàgì] *v* to pound lightly, in order to remove hard shell from grain • *nɛ tʃúónó hɔ́láǎ sòà-gì* My shea nuts are dry enough to pound them

suanɪ [sòání]

sũãsuɔɔ [sòã́súɔɔ] \xrightarrow{cf} garsɔɔ *pl.* **sũãsuɔɔra**. *n* weaver

suaawaalɪ [sòáwálí] *n* age mate

sug [sòg] *pl.* **suguno**. *n* type of tree (*Grewia lasiodiscus*).

suga [sògà] *v* to court, to seek another person’s love • *ɲáá wáá kìn sògà háãŋ* Poor people cannot court women

sugvli [sògǒlí] *v* to forget • *ɲ sògǒlí ɲɲ mòlèbíí tà dià nĩ* I forgot my money in the house

sul [sòl:] \xrightarrow{cf} sũmmã \xrightarrow{cf} sũŋkpulii *pl.* **sulla**. *n* dawadawa, type of tree (*Parkia biglobosa*).

sulbii [sòlbíí] *pl.* **sulbie**. *n* dawadawa seed \xrightarrow{syn} tʃĩ

sulɲɔŋ [sòlnɔŋ] *pl.* **sulɲɔna**. *n* dawadawa fruit

sɔlsas [sísáɔ] *n.* 1 dawadawa flour 2 yellow

sɔmmã [sómã] \xrightarrow{cf} tʃĩ \xrightarrow{cf} sɔl *pl.*
sɔmmãsa. *n* food flavouring, made
out of dawadawa seed

sɔmpɔa [sòmɔà] (Akan) *n* three
pence, in BWA currency

sɔnkare [sónkàrè] (Waali)
nprop ninth month

sɔnlɔk [sónlɔk] *n* bile vomit

sɔŋkpulii [sónkpúlí] \xrightarrow{cf} sɔl *pl.*
sɔŋkpulee. *n* flower of the
dawadawa tree

sɔɔ [sòɔ]

sɔɔgi [sòɔgí] *v* to crush

sɔɔla [sòɔlá] *pl.* sɔɔlasa. *n* locally
woven cotton cloth

sɔɔni [sòɔní] \xrightarrow{cf} julullu $\xrightarrow{var.}$ sɔani *v.*
1 to be cold • à kpááŋ sòɔnɔ̃jɔ̃ The
yam is cold 2 to be quiet, soft, low-
toned or hushed • ñmá à wíé dì
sòɔní Speak with softer voice 3 to
be happy • ññ bára sòɔnɔ̃jɔ̃ I am
happy 4 to be slow \xrightarrow{ant} laga3 5 to be
wet \xrightarrow{ant} hɔlɔ

sɔɔra [sòɔrá] *n* scent • à pínée sòɔrá
wá wērē The scent of the fish is not
good

sɔɔri [sòɔrí] *v.* 1 to smell • ññ sòɔrí
òò nòá, òò sòɔrá wá wērē I smelled
his mouth, its scent was not good
2 to emit an unpleasant odour, to
stink • ñ nàmíè tñ kàà sòɔrí kù kìm-
pòá Your meat stinks like something
rotten

sɔɔsa [sòɔsá] *pl.* sɔɔsa. *n* white bean
leaf \xrightarrow{syn} sigapaatjak

sɔɔsanĩ [sòɔsénĩ] *n.* 1 boiled bean
leaves stock 2 Emerald snake (*Gas-
tropyxis smaragdina*). [Gurumbele].
3 greenish color

sɔɔ [sòɔ] $\xrightarrow{var.}$ sɔɔ1 *pl.* sɔɔsa. 1
n front \xrightarrow{ant} gantal1 1 2 *n* precedent •
ñ sòɔ tòmá jáá bàliè wá I have two
siblings older than me 3 *rel.n* front •
wáá tʃòà à fàlá sɔɔ nĩ It lies at the
front of the calabash

1sɔɔ [IPA?]

2sɔɔ [sòɔ] *v* to be quiet, to order for
quietness, as used when a child is
crying or when apaising a quarrel •
tíí bũlĩ, sòɔ ñ nòá, nárá káá tʃóá
dũō rō Do not sing, be quiet, people
are sleeping

sɔwa [sòwà] *v.* 1 to die • à nàŋkpááŋ
pòá à lúlií ré àwíé ò wá sɔwā The
hunter drank the medicine that is
why he did not die 2 to be ragged •
à gār sówá The cloth is ragged

sɔwakandikuro [sówákándikùró]
lit. die-and-I-become-chief *pl.* sɔwa-
kandikuroso. *n* type of parasitic
plant

sɔwɔ [sówí] *pl.* sɔwɔ. *n.* 1 corpse,
not yet buried 2 dying

ɟiã [ɟiã] $\xrightarrow{var.}$ ɟɔã *interj* insult
when uttered after someone's re-
mark, shows disrespect by ridiculing
someone's proposition

ɟɔã [IPA?]

1ta [tá] *v.* 1 to let free, let loose, leave,
or abandon • kpá ññ nén tá Leave
my hand (let me go) à bóŋ tá ùù biè

rē The goat abandoned its kids **2** to exist • *bààŋ tà* What is it? *àŋ tà* Who is it? **3** to initiate for burial specialization • *bàà tá à báálà pél nì* They initiate the men for them to become burial specialists

²*ta* [tá] *v* to give proverb • *à níhîê tá sièníê* The elderly person gave proverbs

taa [táá]^{var.} → *taali* *pl. taata.* *n* language

¹*taal* [IPA?]

²*taal* [táál] *pl. taala.* *n* cloud

taali [tààli] *v* to drench and overflow, to have too much liquid as what is required • *níí táálí ò múrò ní, jàà níí bórò à káá máásè* There is too much water in your rice, take some out and it will be fine

taantuni [tàántúni] *pl. taantuni.* *n* stem borer caterpillar

¹*taari* [tààri]^{cf} → *iiri* *v.* **1** to rush at or towards • *ò táárijé kààlì ó ká mā-ŋōō rā bà kpágzōō* He rushed to beat him but they held him **2** to spin into a thread • *ò kàà tààri à gùnó ró* She will spin the cotton

²*taari* [tààri] *v* creep • *kàwáá bààŋ tààri kéŋ* A pumpkin just crept like that *à fàlá táárí tèle à dāā rā* The calabash creeps to the tree

taavii [tááviì] *pl. taavise.* *n* pipe

taga [tàyà] *v* to dip or touch with a finger in order to taste • *tàgà à disá dí nā, à jìisá nōōwāō?* Dip a finger in the soup to see, is the salt alright?

tagla [tàyəlá] *n* ground, soil, sand

taja [táájà] < *tire* (ultim. English) *pl. taajasa.* *n* catapult

takatjuuni [tàyàtjúúni] (Waali) *n* measles

takta [táyətà] *pl. taktasa.* *n* shirt

tala [tàlà] *v* to stretch, to hand up to • *tàlà ò nēŋ* Stretch your hand

talala [c] *ideo* flat • *à téébùl júú dós kēŋ tàlàlà* The table top is flat

talimɪ [təlìmi] *v* to move with difficulty because pain or malformation • *m máná hàglíkìŋ dāā ò tʃòà dì tá-lími* I hit a snake with a stick, it was lying and moving with difficulty

tama [támá] *n* small, few • *támá finû ò kàá kààlòō* He will be leaving in a moment

tamãã [tàmãã] *n* hope

tambo [tàmbò] (Waali) ^{cf} → *tʃaŋtʃul* *pl. tambosa.* *n* cloth used as diaper

tamputie [tàmputié] *n* malt that has been boiled, when strained results in *tantaanɪ* [tántàànɪ] → *tintaanɪ* *pl. tantaanɪ.* *n* earth worm

tantama [tántàmà] *adv* small-small

taŋkama [tànjkámá] (Hausa) *n* show-off, a person who makes a vain display of himself

tapulsa [tápùləsá] *pl. tapulsa.* *n* ash

tara [tàrà] < *tare* (Waali) *v.* **1** to support oneself in order to do something • *lié ò kà tàrà, káá jāā nìŋ?* Where are you getting your support to be bosting like this? **2** stand firmly on feet

tarage [tàràgè] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ tati *pl.v* to pull continuously, to stretch • *ìì tárágé ññ nébíí ré* You pulled my finger *à bǒǒñ wáá làà, ñ tárágóó wàà diá* As the goat did not want to cooperate, I dragged it home

tasa [tásà] <taça ‘cup’ (Portuguese, ultm. Arabic) *pl. tasasa. n* iron bowl, water basin

tasazeñ [tásàzèñ] *lit.* bowl-big *pl. tasazene. n* headpan, metal bowl or basin, used to carry construction material (e.g. sand, stones, etc) or water

tateĩ [IPA?]

tati [tàtì] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ tarage *v* to pull, to stretch • *ññ jíná dǒ ñméné bǒǒñ bá-géná ní ñ tati wàà diá* My father put a rope around a goat’s neck, I pulled it to the house

taɔgara [táògára] (Waali) $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ seɔnambi *n* chickenpox (*Varicella*).

tawa [tàwà] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ tɔsi $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ tɔwa1 *v* to inject, to prick or pierce slightly • *ñ wàà tãwà à hembíí, ñ òmǒǒ* I will not take the injection, it scares me

te [té] *v* to be early, to get up early • *ì téjòò* You are early *tǒǒsá pìsì ɔ̀ò báàl tìñ té lālā à háàñ dǐ ɔ̀ sũ dúó ní.* Early the next morning the husband woke up the wife from sleep

tebin [tébín] *n* night, approx. 18:00 onward up to dawn • *báàñ já kàá di tébìn nĩ?* What will we eat this evening? $\xrightarrow{\text{SynT}}$ sankara

tebinsigmaa [IPA?] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ sigmawiillii *n* Sigmaa night performance, usu-

ally associated with the bullroarer only

tebintima [IPA?] $\xrightarrow{\text{SynT}}$ kpatakpaale

teebul [téébùl] [tábòl] <table (ultm. English) *pl. teebulso. n* table

¹**tele** [tèlè] *v* to reach, to arrive at destination • *já káálì sánà télèò* Let’s leave, it’s time

²**tele** [télé] *v* to stand or lean against • *à sànzíñ télè zǐé nĩ* The ladder leans against the wall *dáá télè kòzàà nĩ* A stick leans on a basket

telegi [télégi] *pl.v* to stand or lean against

tempilie [témplíé] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ tuolie *n* type of cooking pot [*Gurumbele*].

tentuolii [téntuòlìi] $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ tuntuolii *pl. tintuoluso. n* African grey hornbill, type of bird (*Tockus nasutus*).

teje [tèjè] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ loga *v. 1* to cut off • *tǐénsì ré téné ɔ̀ò nǎǎ* The zinc cut her foot *ñ téné gbésà rā* I am cutting a chewing stick *2* to take a picture *3* to hinder, to stop

tejesi [tèjèsi] *pl.v* to cut off many or into pieces; to form local bricks for construction • *ì ténésí à nàmìà ràà* Did you cut the meat?

teñteñ [tén̄tén̄] *n* single, alone, only • *kpǎǎñ dígímáná tén̄tén̄ ñ kpàgà* I have one yam only

teo [téò]

tesi [tésí] *v. 1* to crush • *tǐúónó ñ di tésí* I am crushing shea nuts *2* to hatch • *à zál tésiò* The fowl has

hatched *sùú wàā kɪŋ tésí òò hálá* A guinea fowl cannot hatch its eggs

teteŋse [tètɛŋsé] *n* night blindness

teu [tèú] *pl. teuno. n* warthog (*Phacochoerus africanus*).

teukaŋ [tèúkán] *pl. teukaŋa. n* warthog ivory

tɛɛsɪ [tɛ́ɛsɪ] <test (English) *n* test, examination

tɛhɛɛ [IPA?]

tɛhɪɛ [tɛ́hɪɛ] ^{var.} → tɛhɛɛ *pl. tɛhɪɛsa. n* oribi (*Ourebia ourebi*).

tɛkpagar [tɛ́kpáyár]

tɛmĩ [tɛ́mĩ] ^{var.} → tɛmĩ *pl. tɛmĩɛ. n* type of ant

tɛsɪama [tɛ́sɪámá] *pl. tɛsɪansa. n* red-flanked duiker (*Cephalophus rufilatus*).

tɛtɛɪ [tɛ́tɛɪ] ^{var.} → tɛtɛɪ *pl. tɛtɛɪna. n* flintlock leather pad

tibii [tíbíi] *pl. tibie. n* Akee tree seed

tie [tiɛ] *v. 1* to chew, to chop • *vii pátfɪgɪ nĩ mǎǎwíé tɪŋ dí à tiè nǎ-mǎǎ* Inside the pot, the stepmother ate and chop meat *2* to cheat someone • *nɛn hɪlá tién nē à mòlibíi bábòn-tĩ nĩ* My in-law cheated when money was shared

tigiti [tígiti] <ticket (ultim. English) *n* ticket, in public transport or to register oneself as seller in a market as a sort of taxation

tigsi [tígysɪ] *v* to gather • *dùsɛléé tɪ kǎá tigisɪ dɔŋá rǎ à kòòrè lùsɪnnǎ-sǎ* Tomorrow, the people from Ducie

will gather and prepare the last funeral rites

¹tii [tíi] *pl. tie. n* type of ant

²tii [tíi] *pl. tise. n* Akee tree (*Blighia sapida*).

³tii [tìi] *v. 1* to make a visible trace, such as a line or spot, to indicate a location • *kà tii bá tɪŋ já kǎá sǎǎ à díá* Go mark where we will build the house *2* to make a mark with medicine on body part or wall for protection • *làà lúlíi tii ò é-m-bélfwíilĩ* Take some medicine and mark you affected shoulder

⁴tii [IPA?] <tea (ultim. English) *n* hot drink, e.g. tea, coffee

tiila [tíilǎ] <tailor (ultim. English) *n* sewing machine

tiime [tìimè] *v* to treat, to cure • *ò tíimé ññ gǎràgá rá* He cured my disease

tiimuŋ [tìimúŋ] <tɛnɪɛ muŋ 'land arse' (Tampulma) ^{fr. var.} → wɪjaalɪ *n* east

tiipuu [tìipúu] <tɛnɪɛ puu 'land head' (Tampulma) ^{fr. var.} → wɪtfɛlii *n* west

tiiri [tìiri] *v* to rub vigorously by pressing hard with one or more fingers and drag • *wǎ tiiri nɛn nǎǎt/ɔg tɛ́ɛŋ, ɔ kpéŋjǒ* Come and rub my ankle, it is dislocated

tiisali [tíúsálí] *pl. tiisaleɛ. n. 1* person from Tiisa *2* lect of Tiisa

tiise [tìsɛ] *v* to help, to support • *tii-sèn nĩ já párà kúó* Help me to cultivate a farm *hámà kà zì péjɛɛ áwǎá*

zɪ jā tiisè háŋ These (two fingers) are then added, and they come to support this one (finger)

tiisi [tíísí] ^{cf} → *naari* *v* to grind, finer than • *kà tíísí sàɔ wàà já sáá kɔ̃ɔ* Go grind some flour and come back so we can prepare t.z.

tile [tilé] *pl. tilese. n* forehead

timpaanii [tɪmpáání] < *tùbá:ní:* (Hausa) *n* boiled bean cake dish made from bambara bean flour

timpanni [tɪmpànní] ^{cf} → *timpanwal* *pl. timpannita. n* female talking drum, with the highest pitch of the two

timpantii [tɪmpántí] *pl. timpantie. n* talking drum

timpanwal [tɪmpànwál] ^{cf} → *timpanni* *pl. timpanwala. n* male talking drum, with the lowest pitch of the two

tindaana [tɪndānā] (Waali) ^{cf} → *tɔʊtɪna* *n* landlord

tiŋ [tɪŋ] *pl. time. n* spear

tisie [tisié] ^{cf} → *kɔzaa* *n* woven basket with guinea corn stocks [*Katua*].

tisii [tísíí] *n* shallow ^{ant} → *luŋo*

titfa [IPA?]

tiwii [tíwíí] ^{cf} → *munii* *pl. tiwie. n* road

tiwiilengiregie [tíwíéléngìrègìè] *n* type of lizard

ti [tɪ] *neg* not • *tí káálí* Do not leave!

triasi [tíásí] [tíésí] ^{cf} → *ɔgɪlɪ* *v* to vomit • *nàntfɔmá i tiè à tíásí* It is bad meat you ate and vomitted

triasie [tíásfè] *n* vomit

¹**tie** [tiè] *v. 1* give • *ɲ wá bì ɲmá wíímùŋ tiè ɲɲ jíná* I won't say anything to my father again *kpá ɔ̀ɔ pá r tièɔ̀* Give him his hoe ² *let • tiè à níí nómá* Let the water be hot

²**tie** [tiè] ^{cf} → *kɔla* *pl. tesa. n. 1* foetus ² pregnancy • *wáá dɔ́ɔ à tiè* He impregnated her

tiekpagar [tíékpáyár] ^{cntr. of} → *tekpagar* *pl. tiekpagara. n* pregnant woman

tiga [tigà] *v* to rub hard by pressing on one place, to massage an area to relieve pain and encourage blood flow • *tigà ɲɲ tilé dɔ, bà fɔ́rán bíí rá* Rub my forehead, I have been stoned *ɔ̀ɔ máá tígá à biè tilē, àwíé ɔ̀ɔ wà bí ɔ̀rà* The mother massaged the child's forehead so that it does not swallow

tigimi [tíyìmi] *v* to stamp on with legs • *kòsānā́ kɔ́gá nàŋkpāŋ à tígímí dɔ̀ hàglíí nī* The buffalo caught the hunter and stamped on him

tigla [tígəlá] *n* type of yam

tina [tìiná] *pl. toma. n* owner

tirtaa [títàà] *pl. tirtaasa. n* African Yellow Warbler, type of bird (*Chloropeta palustris*).

til [tíl] *pl. tila. n* gum

tlaa [tíláá] *adv* minute, extremely small • *ɲ súmmé páànɔ̀ɔ, à hááŋ báāŋ lógɔ́ɔ tíláá kɛŋ tɛŋ* I begged for

bread, the woman just gave me a little

tɪmpitʲe [tɪmpitʲié] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ tɔŋsi
n guinea corn resulting from

tɪna [tɪnà] *v* to form threatening cloud • *sìì, já zóó dià dūōŋ kàà tɪnà* Raise up, we should go to the house because the clouds are forming rain

tɪntaanɪ [tɪntàànfi]

tɪntaaraa [tɪntààràà] *pl.* **tɪntaara-sa.** *n* woven smock used for battles or hunting, fortified with protective medicine, believed to be bullet-proof

tɪntɪn [tɪntɪn] *reflex* self

tɪŋ [tɪŋ] *art* the • *à báál tɪŋ té lálá ɔ̀ɔ̀ háàŋ dí ɔ̀ɔ̀ síí dūō nì* The husband woke up the wife early

¹**tɪŋa** [tɪŋà] *v.* 1 to follow • *dì káálì là-gálàgá háŋ, dí à lèt ì kàà tɪŋà mūŋ* Go right away, if not you will follow us 2 to obey • *Ziàŋ kàà tɪŋà Dààbàŋtólú-gú ní, ñ síí ní rē* Ziang is obeying the shrine Daabangtolugu, I witnessed it

²**tɪŋa** [tɪŋà] *v* to have a certain responsibility • *hín tɪŋà à kùòpáríí* Your responsibility is the weeding of the farm

tɪsɪ [tɪsì] *v* to be shallow • *à bòà wá tɪsɪjē, ù lúnjóó* The hole is not shallow, it is deep $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ luno

tɪtɪ [tɪtɪ] *v* to rub or massage, with or without applying a liquid or oil • *wà tɪtɪ nèn fɔ̀ɔ̀, ɔ̀ɔ̀ wíɔ̀ɔ̀* Come and massage my lower back, it is paining

tobii [tóbíí] $\xrightarrow{\text{dipl. var. Gu.}}$ tūūbii *pl.* **totie.**
n bee

tofura [tófùrà] (Waali) *n* second month

togo [tógò] *n* smock with longer sleeves than

toguni [tógúńí] $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ tɔŋini *v* to squat • *à dièbiè tógúńí kàlèŋ nɪ* The cat squats on the mat

tokoro [tókóró] < *tāgà* (Hausa?) $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ dɪanɔ̀ābɔ̀wie
n window

tolibii [tòlibíí] *pl.* **tolibie.** *n* Baobab seed

tolii [tòlìí] *pl.* **toluso.** *n* Baobab, type of tree (*Adansonia digitata*).

tolipaafjak [tòlipààtʲák] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ sãŋkumsɔ̀na
pl. **tolipaafjaga.** *n* leaf of Baobab

tolɔg [tólóg] *pl.* **tolɔgsa.** *n* quiver, portable case for holding arrows

tomo [tòmó] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ tʲuomonaatɔ̀wa *pl.* **tomoso.** *n* type of tree

tɔŋini [tónjíní]

tɔŋo [tònǝ] *v* to take off, as a load on head or a pot off the fire • *kpàgà nèn níí já tónǝ* Hold the water container with me so we can put it down

tɔŋsi [tònʲsì] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ tɪmpitʲe *v.* 1 to drip • *à dúóŋ kàà tɔŋsì hàglíí nɪ* The rain is dripping on the ground 2 to sieve by letting drip, like when placing the • *à tɪmpítíé káá tɔŋsùù*

tooroo [IPA?] *num* $\xrightarrow{\text{None}}$ atoro

totii [tótíí] *pl.* **totie.** *n* share • *ì mò-libíí tótíí níŋ nɪ* Here is your share of

money *bìisi* *ìì tótíí* Narrate your version of the story

tou [tóù] < *tô* (Hausa) ^{var.}→ *teo in-terj* o.k., so, well. Can express agreement or a transition in a discourse

tò [tò] ^{cf}→ *ɲɔmmi* ^{cf}→ *tʃige* *v.* 1 to cover • *kpá kín tò kónkōn há-ŋ* Take this thing and cover that metal box ^{ant}→ *lala1 2* 2 to wear, to close on a cloth on body • *kpá gá-ṙ tò* Take a cloth and cover yourself 3 to close • *tó ìì síé* Close your eyes - *tʃpósi tín ŋ kàà tò ññ síé* The day of my death (lit. the day I will close my eyes) *ò tó à diànǎá rā* She closed the door ^{ant}→ *lala1 1* 4 to hoe to form yam mounds • *à báál tó ùù pié tín mún̄ nō* The man has completed making his yam mounds 5 to protect, as in God covering the whole world • *kùósò tó dórǎá mún̄* God protects the whole world

¹**tɔg** [tòg] *pl.* **tɔgna.** *n* ammunition pouch

²**tɔg** [tóg] *pl.* **tɔga.** *n* clay pot generally containing local beer ^{syn}→ *sɪŋvii*

tɔga [tòyà] ^{cf}→ *di* *v* to burn, to make charcoal • *má tí tɔgà kòsà dín̄* Do not burn the grass *námún̄ wàà tɔgà hólá dùsèè nī* No one makes charcoal in Ducie

tɔgɔfa [tòyǎfà] (Akan) *n* six pence in BWA currency

tɔgɔli [tòyǎli] *v* to be loose • *tiè à ñmén̄ tɔgɔli* Let the rope be loose

tɔgɔsi [tògǎsi] *v* to burn, as hot food or drink burning the mouth • *à kù-*

bíi nómǎǎ à kàà tǔgǎsi ìì nǎǎ The porridge is hot, it will burn your mouth

tɔgɔma [tòyǎmà] ^{cf}→ *dɔŋtɔna* *pl.* **tɔgɔmasa.** *n* name given to someone with the same name, known as namesake

¹**tɔhiɛ** [tóhiɛ] *n* midnight

²**tɔhiɛ** [tóhiɛ] *n* old community

tɔi [tói] *n* closing

tɔlatɔla [tólátólá] *ideo* lukewarm

tɔma [tòmà] *nprop* name of someone who obey a

tɔmɔi [tómɔi] *pl.* **tɔmɔiɛ.** *n* acquired reptile idol

tɔmɔsɔ [tómósò] *n* day before yesterday, or day after tomorrow

tɔmɔsɔ gantal [tómósò gántál] *n.* *phr* day after the day after tomorrow

tɔna [tóná] *pl.* **tɔnasa.** *n* profit ^{ant}→ *bɔna*

tɔŋ [tón] ^{cf}→ *kadaase* ^{cf}→ *piipa* *pl.* - **tɔna.** *n.* 1 animal skin 2 book 3 paper

¹**tɔŋa** [tòŋǎ] ^{cf}→ *suguli* *v* to cook food in water, to boil • *à nǎntòŋǎi kánǎǎ* The boiled meat is abundant - *tòŋà kpáǎŋ já dí* Cook yam so we can eat

²**tɔŋa** [tòŋǎ] *n* sickness related to a teenager who has been sexually active too early, the person is weak and does not grow well • *tòŋà kpágús rā* She has the sickness

tɔŋɔi [tòŋíi] *n* boiled

torigi [tórígí] ^{cf}→ *tɔti* *pl.* *v* to pluck, to pick fruits or beans • *bà káálí kòsá kà tórígí sɪŋkpilíi* They went to the bush to pluck fruits

tɔsɪ [tɔ̀sɪ] ^{cf}→tawá *pl.v* to pierce many times • *òò kàà zóó à sòrisá, à tósí òò tàgàtá mùṅ lūrīgúú* When he entered the thorns, they pierced all over his garment

tɔta [tɔ̀tá] *n* fiber

¹**tɔtɪ** [tɔ̀tɪ] ^{cf}→tɔrɪgɪ *v* to pluck, to pick a fruit • *tótí lièṅ tīēṅ* Pick the fruit for me

²**tɔtɪ** [tɔ̀tɪ] *v* to sprout, to come out (as leaves), to bud

tɔtɔsa [tɔ̀tɔ́sá] *n* debate, misunderstanding, argumentation

tɔtfaaṅ [tɔ̀tʃááṅ] *n* season spanning from September to November

tɔtfaaṅbummo [tɔ̀tʃáámúbúmmò] *n* season or transition period from September to mid-October, immediately following the rainy season when the fully matured, thick grass in the bush begins to diminish in density and drying up because of the gradual reduction of rain at this period.

tɔtfaaṅsiama [tɔ̀tʃááṅsiámá] *n* season or transition period spanning from mid-October to November, identified by the end of the rain and the grass turning yellow. The quantity of rain usually reduces drastically, so the grasses begin to dry up leading to bush burnings for hunting and other activities

tɔɔ [tɔ̀ò] ^{cf}→bɪa *pl. tɔsa. n* settlement

tɔɔkpurgii [tɔ̀òkpúrəgíí] *n* tobacco container

tɔɔpaatfaga [tɔ̀òpààtʃáyá] *n* tobacco leaf

tɔɔpatʃigɪ [tɔ̀òpàtʃígíí] *n* inside the village

tɔɔɔɔal [tɔ̀òpòàl] *pl. tɔɔɔɔalsa. n* prominent community member

tɔɔsaɔ [tɔ̀òsàó] *n* ground tobacco

tɔɔsɪi [tɔ̀òsìi] *n* village's center, the busiest place of the village

tɔɔtɪna [tɔ̀òtìiná] ^{cf}→tindaana *pl.*

tɔɔtɪmsa. n land owner, landlord

tɔvɔgzimbie [tɔ̀vɔ́gzímbiè] *pl. tɔvɔgzimbise. n* Hoopoe, type of bird (*Upupa epops*).

¹**tɔwa** [IPA?]

²**tɔwa** [tɔ̀wà] *pl. tɔusa. n* tobacco

tɔwie [tɔ̀wíè] *pl. tɔwise. n* small village

tɔzeṅ [tɔ̀zéṅ] *n* town

tradza [tʃ́rádzà] (ultim. English) *n* trousers

tufutufu [tùfùtùfù] *ideo* type of texture, starchy • *à kàpàlá dɔ́ tùfùtùfù* The fufu is not starchy

tugo [tùgò] ^{cf}→tʃasɪ *v. 1* to beat a person or an animal • *bà tógó dɔ́ṅā* They fought each other *2* to pound with sharp movements • *òò tógó kàpàlá rā* She pounds the fufu

tugosi [tugosi] *pl.v* to beat • *ṅ tógó-sí à biè ré* I beat the child (more than once, over a short period of time)

tulaadi [tùlààdí] <tùràrē (Hausa) *n* perfume

tulemi [tùlèmi] *v* to do by mistake, to make a mistake • *Kàlá tùlémí kpá*

òò *tʃɛná tàgàtà* kala took by mistake his friend's shirt

tulor [tùlór:]^{cf}→binhãñ *pl. tuloro.* *n* beautiful young girl who can get married and has never given birth

tulorwie [tùlòrwié]^{cf}→nihãwie *n* young girl

tundaa [tùndáá]^{cf}→kuotuto *pl. tundaasa.* *n* pistle, pounding stick

tundaaboree [tùndáábóréé] *pl. tundaaboruso.* *n* piece of pistel

tuntuoli [IPA?]

tuntuolisrama [tùntùòlìsàámá]^{var.}→tutukɔkɔ *n* Red-Billed Hornbill, type of bird (*Tockus sp.*).

tuntfunsá [tùntfùnsá] *n* work badly done

¹**tuo** [tùò] *pl. toso.* *n* bow

²**tuo** [tùò] *v* not exist, not there • ò wàà *tùó* He is not there

tuolie [tùóliè]^{cf}→tempilie *n* type of cooking pot

tuosi [tùòsì] *v. 1* to add an amount or items after a deal is closed • à *jàwà-dirè wā jàà túòsì kínmuñ* The sellers never add any amount or items *2* to pick or take fast • *tʃɔ kà túòsì mòlè-bié wàà* Run and go pick the money and come back

tuosii [tùòsí]^{cf}→tuoso *n* added amount of goods by a seller after a closed transaction

tuoso [tùósó]^{cf}→tuosii *n* added amount, a "dash"

tupu [túpù] (ult. English) *n* tube

turo [túrō] *v. 1* to move or rub back and forth by pressing on a hard surface • *kpá ìì nàtáz tūrò à sèlémén-tè, dóhó lī* Rub your shoe against the cement to remove the dirt *2* to go in and out a place over a certain period of time • *m̃m mǎǎbié bááñ s̃ì, òò já bààñ à túrò kùò rō tʃɔp̃s̃ì bíímūñ* Every day, immediately my brother gets up, he always go to farm

turũkaa [túrũkàà] *lit.* small-car (ult. English (partly)) *n* car

tusu [túsù] (Oti-Volta) *pl. tususo.* *num* thousand

tuti [tùti]^{cf}→zaga *v* to push upwards or forwards, to shove • *tùti à lóólì ó s̃ì* Push the car for it to start

tuto [tútò]^{cf}→kuotuto *pl. tutoso.* *n* mortar

tutosii [tùtùsí] *n* center of a mortar, around the smallest concentric ring

tutukɔkɔ [tùtúkɔ̀̀kɔ̀̀]

tuu [tùù]^{cf}→zma *v* to go down, to descend, to come low • *ñ túú dià rā* I went down to the house *kpá tùù* Put it down

tũũ [tũũ] *pl. tũũta.* *n* honey

tuubi [túúbí] (Hausa) *v. 1* to repent, to change from evil doing to a better lifestyle • *Kàlá túúbijō, ówà bírà à ñm̃f̃é* Kala has repented, he does not steal anymore *2* to convert to one of the modern religions • *à wógtfíná wàá kìn túúbí tʃéétʃi ñr* The priest cannot convert to Christianity

tũũbii [tũũbí]

tuur [túúr]

tuuri [tùùrì] *v* to drag • *hàglíkiná jáà túúri à kinkpàgàsíè* Snakes usually drag their prey

tɔa [tòà] *v.* 1 to deny • *ò tós ìì wínmáhá tìn nā* He denied your words *òò jíná píésòò dí ò wà káá-lí kùó, ò tòà nǎá* His father asked him whether he went to farm, he denied having been there *ò ñmájǎǎ kǎā tòà* She is talking and denying 2 to argue • *hámónà àní níhǐèsá wáà kìn tòò dónà* Children and elders cannot argue

tǔā [tǔǎ] → tǔǔ *pl.* tǔāna. *n* knife cover

tɔasi [tòàsì] *v* to pick out, to pick up • *tòàsì b́é átòrò tīē* Pick three stones for me

tɔgɔsi [tógǔsì] *v* to become weak, to become powerless • *Dzèbùni wà dí sìmáà dī pínà à tógǔsì* Jebuni is always underfed, that is why he became weak

tɔl [tòl] → dɪŋtɔl *n* flame

tɔla [tòlà] → pɔla → pɔmma *v* to be white • *à dìà pátfigɪ wáà tòlà* The inside of the room is not white

¹tɔma [tòmà] *v.* 1 work • *ñ wáà tòrà tórá zááñ* I will not work today 2 to send someone • *tómán ñ kááli dùù-séé* Send me to Ducie

²tɔma [tómá] (Oti-Volta) *pl.* tɔmasa. *n* work

³tɔma [tòmà] *pl.* *n* people

tǔǔ [tǔǔ]

tɔɪ [tòɪ] *n* denying

tɔɪnɪ [tòɪní] *v*to stretch • *gò máttíná wáà kìn tóɪní* A hunchback person cannot stretch

tɔɪnǎ [tòɪnǎ] *pl.* tɔɪnsa. *n* type of genet (*Genetta spp.*).

tɔɪnɪ [tòɪní] *n* stretching

tɔɪra [tòɪrà] *n* trouble

tɔɪsaa [tòɪsáá] *nprop* Tuosa village

tɔɪsal [IPA?]

tɔɪsalɪ [tòɪsálí] → tɔɪsal *pl.* tɔɪsalé. *n.* 1 person from Tuosa 2 lect of Tuosa

tɔɪrɪgɪ [tòɪrígì] *v* to itch • *zóngórée dómīñ, m̀m̀ bárá dī tóɪrígì* Mosquitoes bit me, my body is itching

tɔɪ [tòsì] *v* to move over • *tósí wà kààlì néndúl* Move over to the right

¹tǔǔ [tǔǔ] → pɔ *v.* 1 to be inserted or to insert, to wear shoes or clothes from down the waist • *à hembíí tǔǔ à dáánǎ ní* The nail pierced the fruit and is now in it *kpá ñ píttós tǔǔ* Wear your underpants 2 to thread beads or needle • *làà nǐèsá tǔǔ tīē* Take this needle and insert it for me

²tǔǔ [tǔǔ] *n* type of animal

tɔɪnɪ [tòɪnì] *v* to protrude, to bulge out • *tí tóɪní ñ nǎá dǔ ñ nī kèñ* Do not protrude your mouth on me like this

tɔɪrɪ [tòɪrì] *v* to tighten, to draw close • *tòrì à ñmèñ dǔ à píésí bā-gēnā nī, ò tógǔlǐjǎó* Tighten the rope on the sheep's neck, it is loose

tʃa [tʃá] ^{var.}→ tʃɛ *v* to remain, to be left over, to be stranded, to dwell • *ò fì wíò à tʃá tà má ká ɔ́ sɔ́ wà, nín wā ɔ́ kpégéó* He was very ill and almost died, but now he is well

tʃāā [tʃāā] *pl.* **tʃāāna.** *n* broom ^{SynT}→ kmpɪŋɪ **tʃaandiri** [tʃāandiri] (*ult.* English) *n* candle

tʃāāni [tʃāāni] *v.* **1** to be bright, to shine • *à dià pátfɪŋɪ tʃāāníɔ́* The room is bright ^{ant}→ donji **2** to be clean, to be pure • *à nɔ́ŋí tʃāāníɔ́* The cow milk is pure ^{ant}→ donjo

tʃaantʃɪŋ [tʃáantʃɪŋ] ^{dipl. var. Gu.}→ tʃɪmmisa ^{var.}→ tʃantʃɪŋ *pl.* **tʃaantʃɪŋsa.** *n* insect which makes a loud noise in the hottest part of the dry season. It marks the end of harmattan (*Homoptera cicadidae*).

tʃaaraa [tʃààràà] *n* diarrhoea (bacillary, in general)

tʃaaraa dɔgɔsa [tʃààrà dɔgɔsá] *n* diarrhoea (acute)

tʃaari [tʃààri] *v.* **1** to pour over, to pour down in a stream • *à dūón káá tʃààrɔɔ* **2** to have diarrhoea • *ɲɲ bì-wié tɪŋ kàà tʃààri* My youngest child will have diarrhoea

tʃaasa [tʃáásá] *pl.* **tʃaasasa.** *n* comb

tʃaasadaa [tʃáásádàà] *pl.* **tʃaasadaa-sa.** *n* wooden comb

tʃaasapɪŋ [tʃáásápɪŋ] *pl.* **tʃaasapɪŋa.** *n* tooth of a comb

tʃaasi [tʃáási] *v* to cry with loud voice, to shout strongly and suddenly, to exclaim • *ò tʃáási dí lóólì*

tʃɪŋá He shouted at the car for it to stop • *tʃáásūú dí ɔ́ dià káá dí dɪŋ* She is shouting that her house is burning

tʃaasi [tʃàási] *v.* **1** to comb • *ɲ wà kpágá núpóná ká à tʃàási* I do not have hair to comb **2** to sweep, to clear out rubbish • *tí tʃāāsí bār dí ìi píná káá di kɪndíliè* Do not sweep the place when your father is eating **3** to imitate, to mimic • *tí tʃāāsí à báál di válí tʃèrá, gārágá káá jāāw kɛŋ* Do not imitate the man's walk, sickness made him so

¹**tʃaga** [tʃàyà] *v* to face, go towards • *kpá ìi síé tʃàgà wɪtʃélí* Face west

²**tʃaga** [tʃàyà] *v* to produce a liquid through straining with sieve or fiter, e.g. in making soap or in brewing local beer • *tʃàgà sɪŋtʃáárá já nɔ́á* Strain the malt to make beer so we can drink

tʃagali [tʃàyàli] *v* to teach, to show, to indicate, to tell • *ò tʃágálí ɔ́ tɪntɪn ná kɪŋkán* He show off himself too much *bà fɪ tʃágálíjā wā bántʃáshíwí kùò ní* They taught us how to trap at the farm

tʃagasii [tʃáyásii] *n* menses • *tʃágá-síi jáá nɪhááná wíí rá* Menses is a women phenomenon

tʃagasi [tʃáyási] **1** *pl.v* to wash, e.g. clothes, floor, house • *ɲ ɲmá nɲ nù-hó wá pāā nɲ kɪndónó ká tʃàgàsi* I told my grandchild to come and take my dirty clothes and wash them **2** *v* to menstruate

tʃagtʃagasa [tʃáɣtʃáyásá] *pl.* tʃagtʃagasa. *n* individual who washes

tʃagbariga [tʃàgbàrəgà] *pl.* tʃagbarigasa. *n* palm leaf whip

tʃakalɪ [tʃákálí] *nprop* Chakali language

tʃakalɪ [tʃákálí] *pl.* tʃakalɛɛ. *n.* 1 ethnically Chakali person 2 Chakali language

tʃaktʃak [tʃáyəʔtʃák] *pl.* tʃaktʃaksa. *n* tattoo

tʃal [tʃál] $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ tʃɛl *pl.* tʃalla. *n* blood

tʃalasɪ [tʃàlāsɪ] $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ tʃɛlɪsɪ *v.* 1 pay attention to, to keep track of, be careful • tʃálásɪ nɔ́ɔ̀ à wíé wíwíré Pay attention and listen to the matter carefully 2 to wait • bà tʃálásɔ̀ɔ̀ bá náí They are waiting to see you

tʃalehɔ [tʃáléhɔ] *n* type of grasshopper

tʃama [tʃámá] *v* to smash with hands • ɔ̀ tʃámá sɔ́l She smashed the dawadawa powder

tʃamɪnɪrã [tʃámənɪã] [tʃàmɪnɪɛ] *n* boils, small abcess usually found on buttocks

tʃantʃɪɛŋ [IPA?]

tʃantʃɪnsa [tʃántʃɪnsá] [tʃántʃɪnsā] *n.* 1 acute, inflammatory, contagious disease 2 pinworm

tʃantʃul [tʃántʃúl] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ tambo *pl.* tʃantʃulo. *n* cloth used as diaper

tʃaparapɪ [tʃàpàràpɪ] *pl.* tʃaparapɪna. *n* Four-Banded Sandgrouse (*Pterocles quadricinctus*).

tʃara [tʃàrà] *v* to straddle; to sit with a leg on each side of something • báál tʃàrà sàŋá dáánáá ní A man straddles on a tree branch

tʃaratʃara [tʃàràtʃàrà] $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ tʃatʃara *pl.* tʃaratʃarasa. *ideo* visual pattern of a heterogeneous design, like in the description of fabric or animal skin • bɔ́sá jáá tʃàràtʃàrà The snake has a certain skin pattern

tʃarɛɛ [tʃàrɛɛ] *pl.* tʃarɛɛsa. *n* Western Wattled Cuckoo-Shrike (*Lobotos lobatus*).

tʃarɪ [tʃàrɪ] *n* diarrhoea

tʃasɪ [tʃásɪ] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ tugo $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ kasɪ *v.* 1 to knock, to slap • tʃásɪ ɔ̀ɔ̀ gántál ú síí dūō nì Slap his back to wake him up 2 to pound in order to spread fibres and make soft, e.g. meat, tuber • tʃásɪ kpòŋkpòŋ tá bɪɪ nɪ Pound the cassava and leave it on a rock to dry 3 to cough • ɔ̀ɔ̀ fɔ́fɔ́tà tʃóǵáǵ, ɔ̀ dɪ tʃásɪ His lungs have deteriorated, he is catching

tʃasɪɛ [tʃàsɪɛ] *n* cough

tʃasɪlɪ [tʃàsɪlɪ] *pl.* tʃasɪlɛɛ. *n.* 1 person from Chasia 2 lect of Chasia

tʃasɪzɛŋ [tʃásɪzɛŋ] *lit.* big-cough *n* tuberculosis, deadly infectious disease caused by mycobacteria

tʃatɪ [tʃáti] *pl.* tʃatɪ. *n* type of guinea corn

tʃatʃara [IPA?]

tʃatʃawilɛɛ [tʃátʃàwílɛɛ] *pl.* tʃatʃawilɛsa. *n* type of weaver bird (*Ploceus* gen.).

¹tʃaʊ [tʃàʊ] *pl.* tʃaʊna. *n* termites that attack yams under the ground by feeding on the sprouting vines of the yam setts (*Macrotermes*).

²tʃaʊ [tʃáʊ] *pl.* tʃawa. *n* tongs, grasping device

tʃawa[IPA?]

tʃɛl [tʃɛ̀l] *pl.* tʃɛl. *n* tree gum

tʃɛle [tʃɛ̀lɛ] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ sibire *v.* 1 to fall • *dì tʃálási ì kàà tʃèlè* Be careful unless you will fall 2 be deflated • *à hááŋ sá-kiri tʃélé pōntʃà* The woman's bicycle wheel is deflated

tʃɛle nɪ [tʃɛ̀lɛ ní] *lit.* fall water $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ tʃɛlesi nɪ *v* to swim • *ò tʃélé ní à gí gón* He swam across the river *ò jáà tʃélési níf rá* She can swim

tʃɛlesi nɪ [tʃɛ̀lɛsí ní]

tʃɛlii [tʃɛ́líí] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ kalie *pl.* tʃɛlee. *n* tomato

tʃelle [tʃɛ́llɛ] *pl.* tʃellese. *n.* 1 a person who break or disregard a law or a promise 2 guilt

tʃeme [tʃɛ̀mɛ] *v* to meet • *jáá tʃè-mè dónà Kàlá dìà nī* We are going to meet each other at Kala's house

tʃemii [tʃɛ́míí] *pl.* tʃemie. *n* head support, rag twisted and put on the head to support a load

tʃensi [tʃɛ́nsi] *pl.* tʃensise. *n* roofing zinc plate

tʃerim [tʃɛ́ríim] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ surum *adv* quietly • *à hááŋ sàhà tʃérím* The woman sat quietly

tʃesi [tʃɛ́sí] $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ kesi *v* to sieve, to sift • *tʃésí sàʊ* Sift the flour

tʃɛti[IPA?]

tʃɛtʃɛ [tʃɛ̀tʃɛ] (Hausa?) *n* wheel

tʃɛ[IPA?]

tʃɛɛtʃɪ [tʃɛ́ɛtʃɪ] (ult. English) *n* church

tʃɛɛtʃɪbie [tʃɛ́ɛtʃɪbié] *n* Christian

tʃɛ́ɪ [tʃɛ́ɪ] *n* visual attractiveness

tʃɛl[IPA?]

tʃɛla [tʃɛ̀lɑ] *v* to reward for a performance • *lìi gòà ìi hááŋ tʃélíí* Go and dance, your wife will reward you

tʃɛlɪntʃɪɛ [tʃɛ̀lɪntʃɪɛ] *n* type of grasshopper

tʃɛlɪsɪ[IPA?]

tʃɛma [tʃɛ̀ma] *v* to stir flour and water to make a paste

tʃɛmɪ[IPA?]

tʃɛna [tʃɛ̀nɑ] *pl.* tʃɛnsa. *n* friend

¹tʃɛra [tʃɛ́rá] *pl.* tʃɛrasa. *n* waist

²tʃɛra [tʃɛ̀rà] *v* to exchange, to trade for goods or services without the exchange of money • *àŋ kàà tʃèrà nǔǔ ní kpòŋkpòŋ?* Who wants to trade oil against cassava? *ŋ kpá ññ kisié tʃèrà kàràntiè* I exchanged my knife for a cutlass

tʃɛrakɪŋ [tʃɛ́rákɪŋ] *pl.* tʃɛrakɪna. *n* waist beads

tʃɛrbɔa [tʃɛ́ɛbòá] *pl.* tʃɛrbɔsa. *n* hip

tʃɛrigɪ [tʃɛ̀rìgɪ] *v* to look different in appearance

tʃɛtʃɛra [tʃɛ̀tʃɛ̀rà] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ tʃɛtʃara *n* bathroom [*Katua*].

tʃɛwa [tʃɛ̀wɑ] $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ tʃawa *v.* 1 grab with fingers, tongs or teeth, to hold

in place • à vaa tʃéwá à áá lúró, bà kpóɔ̃ The dog held the bushbuck's testicles, they killed it gàrzágátíí tʃéwá ɔ̀ɔ̀ núpóná A hairband holds her hair 2 to operate upon swelling pores • bà tʃéwá Kàlá nààʔĩà They operated upon the guinea worm on Kala's leg

tʃɛwɪɪ [tʃéwíí] *n* dowry

tʃɪ [tʃí] *v* to spit through the upper incisors • tʃí mùntòòsà ní ná Spit saliva for me to see

tʃiesii[IPA?]

tʃig [tʃíg] *pl. tʃige. n* fishing trap

tʃige [tʃigè] \xrightarrow{cf} tɔ̃ *v. 1* to cover, to trap under, to put on face down, to turn upside down, to be upside down • ní tʃigè nèn nínʔtʃigè I am going to put on my hat à vií tʃigè à dààkpútíí ní The pot is face down on the tree stump 2 to inhabit • já bírà à wà tʃigè dùùsèé Let's return to inhabit Ducie

tʃigesí [tʃigèsí] *pl. v* to turn, to cover many things • mèn páà à hènzá tʃigè-sūū I turned upside down the bowls

tʃii[IPA?]

tʃiime [tʃìimé] *pl. tʃiinse. n* head gear, scarf, or cloth used to cover the head of a woman • ɔ̀ vòwà tʃiimé She wears a head gear

tʃiini[IPA?]

tʃiingbansii [tʃííngbánsíí] *n* noise made by ankle bells worn by dancers

tʃiir [tʃíír] \xrightarrow{cf} kii $\xrightarrow{var.}$ kiir *pl. tʃiite. n* taboo, conservatism

tʃiirikalengbɔ̃gɔ̃tɪ [tʃíírikàlèng-bògòtì]

tʃimmā [tʃímmāá] \xrightarrow{cf} kilimie $\xrightarrow{var.}$ kimmā *pl. tʃimmā. n* pepper

tʃimmeɬɔ̃li [tʃímmèhòlĩ] *pl. tʃimmeɬɔ̃liɛ. n* dried pepper

tʃimmesaɔ̃ [tʃímmèsàó] *n* ground dried pepper

tʃimmesɔ̃ɲ [tʃímmèsóɲ] *pl. tʃimmesɔ̃na. n* fresh pepper

¹tʃinie [tʃíniè] *pl. tʃinise. n* type of climber (*Ipomoea* gen.).

²tʃinie [tʃíniè] *pl. tʃinse. n* rash

tʃintʃeli [tʃíntʃéli] *pl. tʃintʃele. n* piece of broken pot

tʃingɔ̃ɲ [tʃíngóɲ] (ultim. English) *n* chewing gum

tʃinjisi [tʃínjisi] *v* to jump down • gbíà tʃínjisi tʃùòmó ní A monkey jumped down on a togo hare

tʃinsuɲu [tʃínʃùɲù] (Waali) *nprop* tenth month

tʃitʃa [tʃítʃà] (ultim. English) \xrightarrow{cf} karima $\xrightarrow{fr. var.}$ titʃa *pl. tʃitʃasa. n* teacher

tʃitʃara [tʃítʃàrá] \xrightarrow{cf} tʃɛtʃɛra *pl. tʃitʃarasa. n* bathroom

tʃitʃarabɔ̃a [tʃítʃarabóa] *n* bathroom gutter

tʃitʃasɔ̃rɪɪ [tʃítʃàsórĩ] *pl. tʃitʃasɔ̃rɪɛ. n* roof gutter

tʃitʃi [tʃítʃí] *ono* cockroach sound

tʃɪ [tʃí] *tam* tomorrow • ɲ tʃí kàá mà-sì kpó à kírinsá rá I will be beating and killing the tsetse flies tomorrow

tʃĩã [tʃĩã^{fr. var.}] → tʃĩẽ *pl.* **tʃĩãsa.** *n.* 1 type of fly usually found in houses 2 gun sight

tʃĩãbii [tʃĩãbíi] *pl.* **tʃĩãbie.** *n* type of calabash seed

tʃĩãbummo [tʃĩãbúmmò] *n* big black fly which feeds on carcasses

tʃĩãma [tʃĩãmá] *n* noise • *má tá tʃĩãmá* Stop the noise → ^{ant}surum

tʃĩãmɪ [tʃĩãmì] *v* to make a noise • *tʃĩãmì báàn nĩ ká m̃ púsíí* If you make noise, I will deal with you *ì kà ñmá kéné ñ wà n̄ã dí bà tʃĩãmì* I could not hear what you said, they were making noise

tʃĩãpetɪ [tʃĩãpétíi] *pl.* **tʃĩãpetɪe.** *n* dawadawa seed shell

tʃĩare [tʃĩàrè] *v* to winnow, to blow the chaff away from the grain • *má ká tʃĩàrè m̄íá, m̄ínzógá dùà ā nì* Winnow the guinea corn, there is chaff in them

tʃĩasi [tʃĩàsì]

tʃĩásiama [tʃĩàsìámá] *n* small red fly usually found with domestic animals

tʃĩẽ [tʃĩã]

tʃĩemɪ [tʃĩèmì]

tʃĩɛŋɪ [tʃĩéŋí^{var.}] → kɪɛŋɪ *v* to crack, to break pot or cup into pieces • *à b̄óóná tʃíéŋí à víí b̄ará b̄álìè* The goats have broken the cooking pots in two parts

tʃĩeri [tʃĩérí^{fr. var.}] → kɪeri *v* to take leaves from branches for preparing food • *tʃíérí k̄pòŋk̄pòŋp̄ààtʃágá à t̄òhà*

disá Take some cassava leaves and prepare a soup

tʃĩĩ [tʃĩĩ^{cf}] → s̄um̄m̄ã *pl.* **tʃĩã.** *n* dawadawa seed → ^{syn}s̄ol̄bii

tʃĩĩŋ [tʃĩĩŋ^{cf}] → b̄m̄t̄r̄atʃĩĩŋ *pl.* **tʃĩĩma.** *n* pair of ankle-rattles, percussion instrument

tʃĩiri [tʃĩìrì] *v* to make tight, to be too tight • *s̄ígm̄ààp̄úú tʃííríj̄áó, p̄úró tà-má* The mask is too tight, loosen it a little

tʃĩiri [tʃĩìrì^{cf}] → k̄ir̄i *pl.* **tʃĩiree.** *n* type of wasp [*Gurumbele*].

tʃĩima [tʃĩim̄a^{fr. var.}] → k̄ima *v* to borrow, to lend • *tʃíim̄ín̄ m̄olèb̄úú ñ ká j̄àwà disá* Lend me some money to buy soup *ñ k̄áá k̄in̄ tʃíim̄à m̄olèb̄úú ré ì pé n̄ĩ?* Can I borrow money from you?

tʃĩinini [tʃíníní] *n* type of insect, produce loud sound in the afternoon [*Gurumbele*].

tʃĩinisa [tʃínínísá]

tʃĩntʃeri [tʃíntʃéríi] *pl.* **tʃĩntʃere.** *n* edge • *z̄òò ññ díá, ññ k̄àràntià tʃóá à díá tʃíntʃéríí ní* Go in the house, my cutlass is at the edge of my room, somewhere along a wall

tʃĩŋ keŋ [tʃĩŋ kéh] *lit.* stand like this *v* to ask someone to stop from moving, to stay in a position • *tʃĩŋ kéh, p̄úúp̄ú k̄áá w̄àà* Stop, a motorbike is coming

tʃĩŋa [tʃĩŋá] *v* stand • *à b̄áál tʃĩŋà à díá p̄úú n̄i* The man stands on the roof of the house *d̄áá f̄i tʃĩŋà à díá há-ŋ s̄òò n̄i* A tree used to stand in front

of that house

tʃɪŋasɪ [tʃɪŋǎsɪ] *v* to put down, set down, especially of non-flat things
• *kpá à bié tʃɪŋásí hàglíí nī* Put the child on the ground

tʃɪɪɪbɔ [tʃɪɪɪbɔ] (Akan) *n* gun firing pin

¹**tʃɔgo** [tʃɔgò] *v* to ignite, to light a torch or light • *tʃɔgò díŋ* Ignite the fire *tʃɔgò díŋ* Open your torch light

²**tʃɔgo** [tʃɔgò] \xrightarrow{cf} tʃogosi *v* to peck, to strike with beak • *à zímbié tʃógó mímibíí díŋdí díŋdí à dī dī* The chick is pecking guinea corn grain one by one

tʃogosi [tʃɔgòsɪ] \xrightarrow{cf} tʃogo *pl.v* to peck • *à zál tʃógósí mímibíé à dī dī* The fowl pecks guinea corn grains and eats

tʃokoli [tʃókòlɪ] (Waali) *n* spoon

tʃokpore [tʃòkpòrè] *pl. tʃokporoso.* *n* type of bird

tʃonsi [tʃónsɪ] *v. 1* to join • *làà à ñméŋ tʃónsɪ ò kín nì* Take the rope and join it to yours *2* to put in a row, or be in a straight line • *tìè à dààsá tʃónsɪ dóná nī* Let the sticks be in a row

tʃongolii [tʃónɡólíí] *pl. tʃongolee.* *n* type of tree (*Gardenia erubescens*).

tʃoori [tʃòòrɪ] *v* to sieve water to get impurity out • *tʃòòrɪ gónnɪí à jǒǎ, ǐǎ wàà bɪ òrɪí nī* Sieve the river water then drink it, so guinea worms do not swell you up again

tʃɔ [tʃɔ] *v. 1* to run • *tí tǐé ò váà gílà à bǒóná tʃɔ* Do not let your dog make the goats run • *tʃɔ làà kàwàà tí-wī* She ran along the pumpkin road *2* to flee • *nèn háǎŋ tʃɔ jà dià nī* My wife fled our house

tʃɔbiɛl [tʃɔbiɛl] \xrightarrow{cf} nakpatɛ *pl. tʃɔ-biɛlla.* *n* nomadic termite

tʃɔbɔl [tʃɔbɔl] $\xrightarrow{var.}$ tʃɔɪɪɪ *n* termites that build giant mounds

tʃɔga [tʃɔgà] *v* to spoil, to be spoiled, to destroy • *mèn mǎǎbié tʃógá mèn pár rá* My brother spoiled my hoe

tʃɔgdɔ [tʃɔgɔdɔ] *pl. tʃɔgdɔsa.* *n* rotten meat

tʃɔgɪ [tʃɔgɪ] *pl. tʃɔgɪ.* *n* type of weevil (*Curculionoidea*).

tʃɔgta [tʃɔgtá] *n* appeasing gift

tʃɔɪ [tʃɔɪ] *pl. tʃɔɪna.* *n* pole used to press gunpowder in the barrel

tʃɔkdaa [tʃɔgɔdǎá] *pl. tʃɔkdaasa.* *n* dibber; farm instrument with long shaft and spoon shape extremity but no concavity

tʃɔkmɪ [tʃɔgɔmɪ] *n* unreliable (person) \xrightarrow{ant} fɔŋatɪma

tʃɔkɔŋa [tʃɔkɔŋá] *pl. tʃɔkɔŋasa.* *n* termite hill

tʃɔɪɪɪ [IPA?]

tʃɔɪɪɪ [IPA?]

tʃɔɪɪɪ [tʃɔɪɪɪ] *v* to smash undried tubers, intentionally or by accident
• *ùù bié tʃɔŋá à kpáámá à lìì kùó dī wāā à tʃèlè, á múŋ tʃɔɪɪɪ* His child carried the yams from farm and fell on his way back, they were all smashed

tʃɔzɔɔr [tʃɔzɔɔr] *n* infection

tʃugo [tʃùgò] *v.* 1 to shove, to push forward or along, or push rudely or roughly • *à nǎnɪ tʃúgó ùù bié tá* The cow pushed her calf away 2 to be deep and long • *à nàmbùgò bǎs tìŋ tʃúgó tùú* The hole of the aardvark is deep down

tʃugosi [tʃùgòsì] *pl.v* to shove repeatedly • *tíí tʃùgòsì mǎ bǎmbíí kéré* Do not shove at my chest like this

tʃũitʃũi [tʃũítʃũí] \xrightarrow{cf} *sɪama* *ints* pure, complete, or very (red) • *sɪámá tʃũítʃũí* very or pure red

tʃumo [tʃùmò] \xrightarrow{cf} *furusi* *v* to take large sips, large quantity at once • *Hákúrí tʃúmó à kùbíí múŋ* Hakuri drank all the porridge in large sips

tʃuomo [tʃùòmó] *pl. tʃuonɔso. n* togo hare (*Lepus capensis zechi*).

tʃuomonaatɔwa [tʃùòmónààtòwá] *lit.* rabbit-shoes \xrightarrow{cf} *tomo* *pl. tʃuomonaatɔsa. n* thorny and dried flower of the tree named

tʃuonɔ [tʃúónɔ] \xrightarrow{cf} *suonɔ* *pl. tʃuono. n* shea nut seed

tʃuori [tʃùòrì] *n* to strain liquid through sieve in making porridge

tʃurugi [tʃúrúgí] *pl.v* to pull out many with force • *péú tʃúrúgì nǎ tʃénsì hǎmbié* The wind pulled the roofing nails out

tʃuti [tʃútí] *v* to pull out, e.g. teeth, nail or horn, to pry out, to loosen, to uproot, to unearth • *tʃútí hǎmbíí tɪɛŋ* Pull out the nail and give it to

me *nǎ nɪŋ dígɪmǎŋá tʃútíjē* One tooth of mine has been pulled

tʃutʃuk [tʃùtʃúk] *pl. tʃutʃukno. n* type of drum

tʃuuri [tʃùùrì] *v.* 1 to pour liquid, as in from a water basin held on the head to a container on the ground, or from cup to cup with warm drinks to mix their content or cool them • *tʃùùrì à tɪí já nǎà* Pour the tea from one cup to the other continuously for us to drink 2 to drop grains or nuts from the roof of a house to the central ground • *má tʃùùrì à zǎgá nɪ* Drop them on the ground of the house

tʃuuse [tʃùùsè] *v* to suck in the liquid of a fruit • *à bié tʃúúsé à lǎmbú-rò ró* The child sucked the juice from the orange

tʃɔa [tʃòà] \xrightarrow{cf} *tɔŋa* *v* to lie down • *ŋ tʃóáwǎs* I'm lying down

tʃɔa duo [tʃùò dúò] *lit.* lie sleep *v* to sleep • *dià tǎmǎ kǎà tʃóá dūō rò* People in the house are sleeping

tʃɔar [tʃòàr] *pl. tʃɔara. n* line, may describe a pattern on an animal skin or a mark on someone's face

tʃɔl [tʃòl] *pl. tʃɔl. n* clay

tʃɔma [tʃòmá] *pl. tʃɔnsa. v.* 1 bad • *kɔpǎǎntʃòmá í kɔpá tɪɛŋ* You gave me a bad yam \xrightarrow{ant} were 2 ugly • *à báál tʃómǎǎ* The man is ugly 3 lower than expectation, in terms of customs • *à báál tʃómǎǎ* The man's behavior are not correct

tʃɔŋa [tʃɔŋá] *v* to carry load on the head • *gòmátííná wàà kìn tʃɔŋá bēnnā* A hunchback cannot carry loads on his head

tʃɔŋɪ [tʃɔŋíí] *n* carrying

tʃɔŋ [tʃɔ̀ŋ] *pl.* **tʃɔ̀na.** *n* type of fish

tʃɔ̀sa [tʃɔ̀sá] *pl.* **tʃɔ̀sa.** *n* morning

tʃɔ̀sim pisa [tʃɔ̀sɪm pɪsɪ] $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ **tʃɔ̀pɪsɪ** *n.* *phr* day break, early morning

tʃɔ̀rɪ [tʃɔ̀rí] *v* to torn into pieces, beyond possibilities of reparation • *n̄n̄ gátɔ̀lɪ́ mún̄ tʃɔ̀rɪjē* My cloth is torned all over

tʃɔ̀sɪ [tʃɔ̀sɪ] *v* to make a ingressive derogatory sound with the mouth, to • *bà wà tʃɔ̀sɪ Lòbì báàl* They do not make derogatory sound to Lobis

u [IPA?]

¹**ugo** [ʔùgò] *v.* **1** to proliferate, to multiply • *n̄n̄ n̄áá n̄á úgòó* My cows multiplied fast $\xrightarrow{\text{syn}}$ **wasɪ** **2** to swell, to expand • *jàà n̄n̄ dè à gààríí n̄ à úgò* Pour water in the

²**ugo** [ʔùgò] *v* to bring up food purposely, push up food from the stomach to the mouth • *à vaa úgó nàmíá tiè úú bisé* The dog brought up meat from his stomach for its puppies to eat

uguli [ʔúgúli] *v* to push up earth, as when seedlings germinate • *kpáá-ŋsɪé káá úgúlúú* The yam shoots are coming out

ul [ʔúl] *pl.* **ulo.** *n* navel

ulo [ʔùlò] *v* to carry in arms • *sii lààrì kìnà túú kààlì ká làà ìì jíná úló kpáámá à wāā* Stand up, get dressed, go down to your father and bring yams

ulzsa [ʔùlzɔ̀á] $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ **zsa** *pl.* **ulzsa.** *n* umbilical cord

uori [ʔùòrì] *v* to shout to alert others, especially done at the farm • *ù úórì kinkáŋ, bà tʃɔ̀ wàà làgá* He shouted very loud, they ran quickly to him

uu [IPA?]

ũũ [ʔũũ] *v* to bury • *òò náàl Zibilí-m̄ úú mólèbíé à ká sòwà* His grandfather Zibilim buried money and died

ɔ [ɔ] $\xrightarrow{\text{infl var}}$ **uu** $\xrightarrow{\text{infl var}}$ **ɔɔ** $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ **u** *pro* third person singular pronoun

ɔɔlɪ [IPA?]

ɔtɪ [ʔòtì] *v* to knead • *òtì à kàpálà já dí* Knead the fufu so we can eat

ɔɔ [IPA?]

vaa [vää] *pl.* **vasa.** *n* dog $\xrightarrow{\text{SynT}}$ **n̄õãzimɪtɪma**

vãã [vää] *adv* after, beyond

vaagan [váágán] *lit.* dog-crazyness *n* sort of abnormal set of behavior for a dog

vaan [vään] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **hĩĩ** *pl.* **vaansa.** *n* animal front leg

vaanper [väämpèr] *pl.* **vaanpeta.** *n* shoulder blade

vaari [vääri] *v* to do abruptly • *ò kpá à tón nà vääri téébùl núú n̄* He put the book down on the table abruptly

vaasi [vääsi] *v* to rinse • *nàmíá tʃé-lé hàglíí n̄ n̄ zòrò vääsi níí* The meat

fell on the ground I picked it up and rinsed it

vala [vələ] *v* to walk, to travel
• *nihááná válá kààlì Sòglá lúhò*
Women walked to the funeral in Sawla

vara [várá] (Waali) *v* to castrate • *n kàá vará nèn vávál lá* I will castrate my male dog

vatĩō [IPA?]

vesi [vési] *v. 1* to pull with a quick or strong movement, to pull away with force • *vési à bié wà lìi dià nĩ, dñ kàá diù* Pull the child out of the room unless the fire will burn him *2* to grow a little in height • *nèn kà wāā nā à bié di òò bí vési* When I came to see the child he had grown a bit

vetni [vétñi] *pl. vetni. n* mud

vige [vigè] *v* to move out of position, or push away obstacles • *vigè nítdò-ŋó tá, ká dòò* Push the suspended particles away and fetch water *Bákúrí vige à bisé tā* Bakuri pushed the children away in order to pass

vii [vii] *pl. viine. n* cooking pot (type of)

viibagena [viibáyəná] *n* neck of a container

viigi [viigi] *v. 1* to swing around • *nibáálā kàá viigi tébinsigmāā* Men will swing the bullroarer *2* to shake head from side to side • *à tóótĩmā vféwó ká viigi ùù jùú* The landlord refused and shook his head

viisrama [viisiámá] *pl. viisiansa.*

n type of water container made out of reddish clay

viisugulii [viisugùlì] *pl. viisugulee. n* type of cooking pot which forms a stack when put together

vil [vil] \xrightarrow{cf} kəlōŋ *n* well

vilimi [vilími] *v* to spin round and round • *jìnè nèn sákirmāā nà, òò mārà à vilímũũ?* Look at my bicycle tire, is it turning well?

via [vià]

vie [viè] $\xrightarrow{var.}$ via *v. 1* to refuse, to reject, to neglect • *bà vie dí bá wá tòmā jà tōmā* They refused to come to do our work *2* to abandon • *à hāāŋ vie ùù bisé tā* The woman abandoned her children

viehiēga [viéhíégá] \xrightarrow{cf} viehiēgiē *interj* title for the

viehiēgiē [viéhíégíé] \xrightarrow{cf} viehiēga *nprop* clan found in Gurumbele

viera [viérá] *pl. viera. n* dirt, garbage

viēri [viérí] *v* to have miscarriage • *nèn hāāŋ ná sígmāāsá wá ò wá dí lú-líi, à viérí tā* My wife saw the masks and she did not take the medicine, she had a miscarriage

viēzintjia [viēzintjía] *lit. refuse-know-tomorrow n* ungrateful

vininnini [vinnínní] *ideo* long and thin • *à tántàànĩĩ dō kēn vinnĩn-nĩ* The earthworm is long and thin

vira [vìrà] *v* to hit with fast and hard motion, to hit with a stone in order to kill through a catapult, to kick with the foot in order to wound

• *Bákúrí lɪst ɔ̀ɔ̀ náá virà ùù bié múŋ* Bakuri hit the child's buttock with his foot *làà táájà virà zímbiè tīēŋ* Take the catapult and shoot the bird for me

visɪŋ [vísɪŋ] *pl. visɪma. n* type of climber (*Psychotria conuta*).

vɪtɪ [vìtì] *pl.v* to prance, to spring forward on the hind legs, to kick the legs • *bà vówá à píésí ré ɔ̀ dì vítì nááásá* They tied the sheep and it was prancing

vɔŋgɔlii [vɔŋgólíí] *pl. vɔŋgolie. n* hollow percussion wood instrument made resonant through one or more slits in it

votii [vòtìi] <vote 'vote' (ultim. English) *n* election

vɔg [vòg] *n* south

vɔgla [vɔgɔlá] *pl. vɔglasa. n* Vagla person

vɔgtɪmɔŋpeu [vɔgɛ̀tímɔŋpèù] *lit. south-east-wind n* Southeast wind

vɔlɔŋvɔlɔŋ [vɔlɔŋvɔlɔŋ] *ideo* smooth, even and slick

vɔtɪ [vòtì] *pl.v. 1* to tie • *kpá záá-lfè vòtì à dáá ní* Tie the fowls to the tree *2* to braid • *niháánâ vótfi bà júú nō* The women braid their heads

vɔwa [vòwà] \xrightarrow{cf} laari *v. 1* to tie, to attach, to wind around • *ɔ̀ vówá à bɛ́ɛ́n nā* She tied up the goat *bɛ́ɛ́ná tīŋ kà wà vówá, má kpá-gásāā wàà* The goats are not tied, you catch them and bring them \xrightarrow{ant} puro *2* to braid hair with thin plastic rope

• *bàà vówà júú rò à dáámúŋ ní* They are braiding hair under the tree *3* to wear, as a cloth attached around the waist • *kpá gár vòwà ò tɛ́fára* Wear a cloth around your waist

vuugi [vúúgí] *v* to stir • *jàà sàɔ́ vúú-gí nɪ nɪ já nɔ́à* Fetch some flour and stir it in the water for us to drink

vɔg [vòg] *pl. vɔga. n. 1* small god *2* shrine

vɔga [vògà] \xrightarrow{cf} prasi *v* to soothsay, to divine • *làà mòlèbíí ká vògà tīēŋ, nɔ́ɔ́má dí dɔ́māŋ* Take some money and soothsay for me, a scorpion bit me yesterday

vɔgnihĩē [vɔgnihĩē] *n* the most elderly person at a shrine event, member of the lodge, who can take responsibility in case the leader is absent

vɔgtɪna [vɔɣtííná] *pl. vɔgtɔma. n* a single person who owns a shrine, which is passed on by patrilineal inheritance

vɔlɔŋvɔbie [vɔlɔŋvɔbié] *pl. vɔlɔŋvɔbise. n* aphid; small plant-eating insect

vɔlɔŋvɔɔ [vɔlɔŋvɔɔ] *pl. vɔlɔŋvɔɔsa. n* type of wasp (*Hymenoptera apocrita*).

vɔɔrɪ [vòɔrɪ] *v* to arrange, to decide, to make plan or agreement • *jàà vóɔrɔɔ já vála tɛ́fá* We are arranging to travel tomorrow

vɔvɔta [vòvòtá] *pl. vɔvɔtasa. n* soothsayer

¹wa[IPA?]

²**wa** [wa] $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ waa1 *neg not* • ɔ̀ wà dí gbìàsìámá, ɔ̀ kír ré He does not eat monkey, he taboos it

³**wa** [wa] *tam will, become, come to do*

⁴**wa** [wa] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ ka \rightarrow waa5 *ingr ingressive particle, convey the process from the starting point of an event*

⁵**wa** [IPA?]

¹**waa** [IPA?]

²**waa** [wàá] *nprop* Wa town

³**waa** [wàà] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ ba $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ wa5 *v come* • ññ wááɔ̄ I am coming lágálàgá hán nì ɔ̀ wàà He came just now ñ wáá-wáɔ̄ I arrived

⁴**waa** [wáá] *pro* third person singular strong pronoun • wáá hě́ñ He is older than me

⁵**waa** [IPA?]

waal [wààl] *pl. waala. n* person from the Wa area

waalinɔ̄ɔ̄ [wálinzán] *pl. waalinɔ̄ɔ̄-ɔ̄sa. n* type of tree

waali [wààli] *n* language of Wa town and surroundings

waali [wáálí] *pl. waala. n* person from Wa

¹**waasi** [wáási] *v* state of liquid reaching the boiling point • wáási nɪ́ n kóóré tũ Boil some water I am going to make tea

²**waasi** [wàási] *v* to pour libation, to communicate with an ancestor • jàà níí wàási ìì vóg Fetch water and pour libation on your fetish

wapele [wààpélè] *nprop* former settlement between Ducie and Katua

war [wàf] *n* cold weather

wara [wàrà] $\xrightarrow{\text{cntr. of}}$ wa1 *dem* specific, certain, particular, very • à tɔ̄ñ háñ wàrà, ñ wà zímá ɔ̀ ɔ̀ wíé This particular book, I do not know about it

wasɪ [wàsi] *v* to proliferate, to multiply by producing new offspring • ññ bɔ́ɔ̄ñ tɪ́ñ wásfjɔ́ɔ̄ My goat has proliferated $\xrightarrow{\text{syn}}$ ugo1 1

watfɛhɛɛ [wátfɛhéè] *pl. watfɛsa. n* Gambian mongoose (*Mungos gambianus*).

wegimi [wègìmi] *v* to be wild, to be untamed • tí gílá à súúnó wégímí Do not let the guinea fowls be wild

wɛŋ [wèŋ] *interrog* which • kpààñ wèŋ ká nīñ? Which type of yam is this?

were [wèrè] *v* to be good, to be handsome, to be beautiful • ì gà-rà háñ wéréú Your cloth is beautiful à báál wéré kinkán nā The man is handsome $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ tɔ̄ma 1

weti [wèti] *v. 1* to be independent, as someone being able to live and judge on its own • tiè ìì bié wèti Let your child do things and reason on its own *2* to be active and competent • à bié wétijó àní sáákír zénìi né The child is competent in bicycle riding

wɛga [wègà] *v* to open up in a discrete way • wègà ìì lógà nɔ́á n ná ɔ̀ ɔ̀ pátɔ́gíí Open your pocket for me to look inside

wie [wìé] *pl.* **wise.** *n* small, young^{ant}→hĩẽ

wieme [wìèmé] *pl.* **wiemse.** *n* type of animal, lookalike

¹**wii** [wìi] *v* to weep, to cry • *dí ñ má-ñĩr, ì kàà wìũ* If I hit you, you will cry

²**wii** [wìi] <weed (ultim. English) *pl.* - **wii.** *n* cannabis

wiile [wíilé]

wiisi [wìisì] *v.* **1** to put fresh meat near hot coals^{syn}→pewa **2** to heat one's body by placing a towel over the head so that it drapes over the bowl, trapping the steam • *sùgù-lì sònĩẽ lúlií tĩẽ ñ wísi* Boil some malaria medicine for me to trap the steam

wile[IPA?] *v* opposite position or direction than expected • *à góní kàà pàlà wílè ré zàháñ* The river is flowing in the opposite direction today

wilie [wíliẽ]^{var.}→ **wiile** *n* sound that alerts people of a danger, made with the mouth • *dzètĩr káá dógóníñ, tǝmànà wíliẽ tiè nārā nĩ* A lion is coming after me: run and alert the people *ũũ wíilé káá tǝĩāmǝǝ* His crying is disturbing

wiliñ [wìliñ] *pl.* **wiliñse.** *n* perspiration, sweat • *wiliñ káá jálá ñ nĩ* Perspiration is coming out of me

wiliñsaña [wìliñsǎñà] *lit.* perspiration-time *n* hottest period of the dry season

wire [wìrè] *v.* **1** to undress • *jà wí-ré jà kíná rá àká vǎlà gó dùùsèé mú-*

ñ nǎǎvǎl bttōrò We undressed then walked around Ducie three times **2** to remove the skin of an animal, to shave a head • *wìrè à píésí tóñ wàà* Remove the skin of the sheep and come **3** to moult, as when a snake cast off its skin • *bíná múñ hàglǝfǝkǝñ jǎ wìrèǝ* Every year snakes moult

wisi [wísì] to shake up and down as in winnoying

wiwilii [wìwílii] *pl.* **wiwilee.** *n* type of bird, large in size with shiny black feathers

wi- [wì]^{var.}→ **wǝ-**^{var.}→ **wǝ-** classifier particle for abstract entity

widiñ [wídiñ]^{cf}→ **bidiiñ** *pl.* - **widiñma.** *n* truth

widiñtina [wídiñtínà] *n* loyal person

¹**wii** [wìi] *v* to be ill, to be sick • *ǝ wàà wíi* She is not sick^{ant}→laanfia1

²**wii** [wíi] *pl.* **wiẽ.** *n* matters, issues of abstract nature

wiñla [wíñlá] *pl.* **wiñla.** *n* sickness • *bàáñ wíñlá ká kpāgñ*? What sickness do you have?

wiñli [wìliñ] *pl.* **wiñliẽ.** *n* quality of being injured or ill • *ì ñébiwíliẽ ká jàà áwèñ?* Which fingers are those injured?

wijaalñ[IPA?]

wikpagn [wíkpágí] *pl.* **wikpagẽ.** *n* behavior, deeds

wikpegelegii [wókpègèlégíi] *pl.* **wikpegelegee.** *n* difficulties

wɪl [wɪl] *pl. wɪla. n* mark on body made by incision or paint

wɪlaaŋ [wɪlɑ̃ŋ] *pl. wɪlaama. n* non-serious, light, trivial matter

wɪlɪɪ [wɪlɪɪ] *pl. wɪlɪɛ. n* star

wɪlɔ [wɪlɔ] → **wɪlɔɔ** *pl. wɪlɪsa. n* kob (*Kobus kob*).

wɪlɔɔ [IPA?]

wɪmɔŋ [wɪmɔŋ] *n* anything

wɪŋmahā [wɔŋmɑhɑ̃] *pl. wɪŋmahāsa. n* word, speech

wɪtʃɛlii [wɪtʃɛlii]

wɪzaama [IPA?]

wɪzɪmɪɪ [IPA?]

wɪzɔɔr [wɪzɔɔr] *pl. wɪzɔɔra. n* interruptive person

¹**wɔ** [IPA?]

²**wɔ** [wɔ] *v. 1* to produce and harvest the second yam, after the first had been cut off the plant • *dí ì wà hí-ré ì kpaámá à wàá wō* If you do not dig your yams, they will not produce seedlings *2* to excel at one's occupation • *à néésì wójòò àní hèmíbíí tówíí ní* The nurse excels at giving injections

wohāā [wòhɑ̃ɑ̃] *n* afternoon

wojo [wòjò] *nprop* Wojo, person's name

wondzomo [wòndzómò] (Hausa) *n* person who performs male circumcision

wonj [wòŋ] → ^{cf} **wonno**.
→ **wonno** *pl. wonno.*

n deaf person or mute person, or both

wonli [wòŋli] *v* to act boastfully • *Kà-lá fí já wòŋli dós já nī rā sùkúú nī* Kala used to boast at school

woo [wòó] *v* to be empty, to be vacant • *à kàràŋbìè dígíí wá wāāwā òò bāsánjìí tǝà wòó* One student did not come, his place is vacant

woori [wòòrì] *v* to hoot at someone, especially of derision or contempt • *dí ì wá ŋmìè bà kàà wōōrī* If you steal they will hoot at you

wosi [wósí] *v* to bark • *à váá kàà wó-sōō* The dog is barking

wou [wòù] *pl. woto. n* second yam harvest

wɔ [IPA?]

wɔgati [wòyàtì] *n* time

wɔlanse [wólánsè] <wireless (ultim. English) *pl. walasisa. n* radio

wɔlɛ [wóléé] [wólíé] *n* group of people considered colleagues or age mates

wɔlɪ [wólíí] *pl. wɔlɛɛ. n* ego's inferior, employee or children

wɔɔlɪ [wòðlì] *v* to skim off, to shake, to bring refuse to top • *wòðlì à háásá múŋ à mǝá ní* Skim off the chaff from the guinea corn

wɔra [wòrà] *v* to strip, to come off, to shell (maize) • *tǝíá já tǝí kàà wòrà à jàmmǝíí múŋ* Tomorrow we will shell all the maize

wɔsa [wòsà] *pl. wɔsa. n* clan

wɔsakuolo [wɔ̀sìkúóló] ^{cf}→iko
nprop clan found in Sogola, Motigu,
 Tiisa, Tuosa, and Gurumbele

wɔsalɛɛla [wɔ̀sìlɛ́ɛ́lá] ^{cf}→ile
nprop clan found in Motigu

wɔsasiile [wɔ̀sìsìílé] ^{cf}→isi *nprop* clan
 found in Sogola, Motigu and Gurum-
 bele

wɔsatfaala [wɔ̀sɪ́tʃáálá] ^{cf}→ɪtʃa
nprop clan found in Ducie and Gu-
 rumbele

wɔsatfii [wɔ̀sɪ́tʃíí] ^{var.}→wɔ̀síkíí *pl. wɔ̀-*
satfíite. n taboo inherited by clan af-
 filiation

wɔsawɪ [wɔ̀sàwíí] *pl. wɔ̀sawíɛ. n* is-
 sue concerning a clan

wɔsawɪla [wɔ̀sìwíílá] ^{cf}→ɪwɛ
nprop clan found in Sogola and Tu-
 osa

¹**wɔsɪ** [wɔ̀sì] *v* to roast in ashes, sand
 or over fire without oil • *ù bié*
wósi kpáán pétūū Your child finished
 roasting the yam

²**wɔsɪ** [wɔ̀sì] *v* to summon, to bring a
 case to a chief • *n wà kpágá mólèbíé*
kàá kààlì kùòrdiá kà wòsi Bákúrí I do
 not have money to go to the chief's
 house and summon Bakuri

wɔsikii [wɔ̀sìkíí]

wɔsina [wɔ̀sɪ́nà] *pl. wɔ̀sɪ́nasa.*
n type of yam

wɔsɪwɛ [IPA?] *n* funeral prepara-
 tion • *wòsìwíé bà jáà* They are doing
 the funeral preparation

wɔsɪwɪjalɪ [wɔ̀sìwíjálíí] *pl. wɔ̀-*
sɪwíjalíɛ. n clan funeral perfor-

mance, includes duties like marks on
 a corpse, ways to handle a corpse,
 etc

wɔtfɪmaĩ [wɔ̀tʃɪmáí] <watchman
 (ult. English) *pl. wɔ̀tʃɪmáisa. n* se-
 curity guard

wɔzaandɪa [wɔ̀zààndiá] ^{var.}→nisiri
n mosque

wusi [wúsí] *v* to throb, to ache • *à*
bié ɲmá dí ùù púú kàà wūsi ùù nī The
 child said that he felt a throbbing in
 his head

wuuli [wúúlí] *v* to cook partially •
wúúlí à nàmíá bilè, já tʃí tɔ̀ɲà Cook
 the meat partially, tomorrow we will
 boil it

wɔ [IPA?]

wɔrɪgɪ [wòrìgì] *v. 1* to collapse • *à*
zámpárágíí wòrígíjɔ̀ The resting area
 collapsed *2* dismantle • *à ló̀lìkɔ̀rà*
wòrígí à ló̀lì indzì rē The mechanic
 dismantled the car's engine

wɔsa [wòsá] ^{cf}→kuoso *n. 1* god
2 sun

wɔzanɪhĩā [wòzàníhĩā] *n* type of
 priest

wɔzɔɔrɪ [wòzòórí] *n* day • *wòzòò*
wèɲ ló̀lì káá wā? On which day
 comes the car?

zaa [zàà] *v* to fly • *záára háma záá dī*
gó já tɔ̀ò These birds are flying over
 our village

zaali [zààlì] *v* to float • *à píɲsòwíí*
záálí nī púú nī The dead fish floats
 on the water

zaami [zààmì] *v.* 1 to greet • *ɲ záá-míí rā* I am greeting you 2 pray • *ɲ záámi kúòsò rō dí ó wáá záàn* I pray to God that he comes today

zaan [zààn] ^{var.} → *zalan* *adv* today • *ì kàá tó má tiè à kùórù rō záàn káā tʃià?* Will you work for the chief today or tomorrow?

zaar [záár] ^{cf} → *zimbie* *pl.* **zaara.** *n* bird

zaasi [zààsì] *pl.v* to jump • *sómpòrèsá záási à wāā* The frogs are jumping towards us

zaawi [zààwì] *v* to work or decorate with leather • *Ziàn zááwí uù kí-siè rē* Ziang decorated his knife with leather

zabaga [zàbáyà] *pl.* **zabagasa.** *n* Gonja person

¹**zaga** [zàýá] *pl.* **zagasa.** *n* courtyard, compound

²**zaga** [zàýà] *v* to be furious • *Dzèbùni páá m̀m bié zómó, m̀m bárá zàgà* Je-buni insulted my son, I was furious

³**zaga** [zàýà] ^{cf} → *tuti* *v.* 1 to push, to shove • *má ká zàgà à lóólì ú sũ* You go and push the car for it to start 2 to blow, e.g. breeze or wind • *pèlèṅ káá zàgà* We are experiencing a good breeze

zagafĩ [záýǎfĩ] *pl.* **zagfĩ.** *n* yellow fever

¹**zagalɪ** [zàýàlì] *v* to be worn out • *tó má bié kinlàriè zágálíjéó* The clothes of Toma's child are worn out

²**zagalɪ** [záýálí] *v* to shake in order to empty, or to dust • *zágálí à tàgàtà, à búmbór lìi* Shake the shirt to remove the dust

zagan [záýán] *pl.* **zagan.** *n* leper

zagansa [záýànsá] *pl.* **zagansa.** *n* leprosy disease

zagasɪ [zàýàsì] *v.* 1 to press down and support oneself when standing up • *à níhĩ zágásí à kór sù* The elder supported himself on the chair to stand up 2 to shake for fruits to fall • *kà zágásí sũōṅ* Go and shake the shea tree for the fruits to fall

zagatɪ [zàgàtì] *v* to be holey, to be wretched • *hĩṅ gílá à kàdáási zàgàtì kén* It is you who made the paper to be so wretched

zahal [záhál] *pl.* **zahala.** *n* hen egg

zahalbapɔmma [záhálbápòmmá] *n* egg white

zahalbasɪama [záhálbásiàmá] *n* egg yolk

zahulii [záhúlíí] *pl.* **zahulee.** *n* type of tree (*Afzelia africana*).

zakɔɔl [zákwóól] *lit.* fowl-t.z. ^{cf} → *kɔɔ* *pl.* **zakɔɔla.** *n* yam tuber beetle grub (*Heteroligus*).

zal [zá] ^{cf} → *zimĩ* *pl.* **zaliɛ.** *n* hen, fowl

zalan [IPA?]

zamba [zàmbá] *pl.* **zamba.** *n* action against the benefit or prosperity of someone

zamparagɪ [zámparágíí] ^{var.} → *gbel-mun* *pl.* **zamparagiɛ.** *n* resting place

zanzig [zànzíg] *pl.* **zanziga.** *n* type of plant

zanj [záŋ] *pl.* **zaŋa.** *n.* 1 rest area; erected wooden platform 2 nest

zanjasa [zàŋàsá] \xrightarrow{cf} gbege *n* clearing away of grass in the dry season [Ducie].

zannguomun̄sulisu [zàŋgùòm-mun̄sulisù] *n* type of grasshopper

zan̄sa [zàn̄sá] *n* early farm preparation, just after bush burning, involving clearing the land and cutting trees

zan̄si [zàn̄si] *v* to clear land, in preparation for new farm • *n̄m̄ búúrè pá-pátásá ká zāŋsi kùó tīēŋ bīnā hāŋ* I need farmers to clear the land for a new farm this year

zazehiã [zàzèhíã] *pl.* **zazehĩsa.** *n* roofing pillar

zene [zènè] *v* to be big, to be large • *Wòsá zéné káálí bá* Wusa is the biggest among them

zenii [zénii] *pl.* **zenie.** *n* big \xrightarrow{ant} boro 1

zeŋ [zèŋ] *pl.* **zenee.** *n* big \xrightarrow{ant} boro 2

zeŋsi [zèŋsi] \xrightarrow{cf} duŋsi *v* to limp • *òò náá tīŋ gílá ò dì zéŋsiū* His leg makes him limp

zepegor [zèpègòr:] *pl.* **zepegoro.** *n* type of hyena

zigilii [zígíli] *v* to shake, to shiver • *wàr tíé ò dì zígíli* The cold weather makes him shiver

ziige [zíigé] *v* to make shake • *pèú káá zīgē dààsá* The wind makes the trees shake

zimbal [zimbál] \xrightarrow{cf} kogoluun̄ko *pl.* **zimbala.** *n* rooster

zimbie [zimbíè] \xrightarrow{cf} zaar *pl.* **zimbise.** *n.* 1 any small birds 2 chick of the fowl

zimbimun̄zwal̄on̄zwa [zimbimun̄zòàl̄on̄zòà] *n* Whydah bird, long tailed species of the (*Vidua* genus).

ziŋ [zìŋ] *pl.* **zise.** *n* tail of mammals

zi [zì] 1 *tam* future 2 *adv* after, then

zĩã [IPA?]

zĩē [zĩē] $\xrightarrow{var.}$ zĩã *pl.* **zĩēsa.** *n* wall

zieŋ [zítēŋ] *pl.* **zieŋ.** *n.* 1 powerful spiritual action against someone, for instance poisoning • *ò sò zīēŋ nā* She washed her spiritual action away, so she is now clean 2 snake venom

ziezie [zítèzìè] \xrightarrow{cf} kũnsũŋ *pl.* **ziezie-sa.** *n* light weight and weak person

ziga [zìgà] *v* to be protruded, to bulge out or projects from its surroundings, to have skin made tough and thick through use • *n̄n̄ nèpíélá zígáó* My palms are hard through working *à jàrébààl tilé zígáó* Muslim men have a circle of callused skin on their forehead

zigiti [zìgìtì] *v* to learn, to study • *bà pé n̄ jà zìgìtì nàsàrtáá* We learned English from them

ziimi [zìimì] *v* to be wrinkled • *à hãŋ lumbúròsò zíimíjãó* The

woman's oranges are wrinkled - *háhíésā sīē já zīīmōō* The face of old women are generally wrinkled

zɪlɪmbɪl [zɪlɪmbɪl] *n* describe how an item or a person is covered or smeared with matters • *à fêgá mín-tí kóó zɪlɪmbɪl lā* The stirring stick is covered with t.z.

zɪma [zɪmà] $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ zɪɲ1 *v* to know, to understand, to be aware • *ò zímá pú-miì rē* She knows how to hide

zɪma sii [zɪmà síí] *lit.* know eye *cpx.v* to confirm • *ɲɲ bíérì há wà zímá òò wíé síí* My senior brother has not yet confirm his issues

zɪmĩ [zɪmĩ] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ zal *pl.* **zɪmĩē**. *n* fowl [Gurumbele].

zɪn [IPA?]

zɪna [zíná] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ tuu $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ zɪn *v.* 1 to drive or ride, or sit on e.g. bicycle, motorcycle, horse • *ɲ wà búúrè hà-mónà dī zínà m̃m púúpù h̃h̃* I do not want children to ride on my motorbike 2 to climb, to go up • *ɲ zínà sàl lá ɲ páá t̃f̃ūōnō* I go up on the roof to collect my shea nuts *ɲmá á dī zìnà* Speak loud

zɪnzapuree [zànzàpúrè] $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ zɪnzɪn-pulie *pl.* **zɪnzapuruso**. *n* house bat

zɪnzɪnpulie [zɪnzɪnpúlíē]

¹**zɪɲ** [IPA?]

²**zɪɲ** [zɪɲ] *pl.* **zɪnna**. *n* large-eared slit-faced bat (*Nycteris macrotis*).

³**zɪɲ** [IPA?]

zɪɲbanɪ [zɪɲbànɪ] *lit.* tall-section *nprop* section of Ducie

zɪɲɪ [zɪɲí] $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ zɪɲ3 *pl.* **zɪɲɪē**. *n* length, height • *à d̃óó zɪɲɪ jáá mítàsá ànáásè rā* The length of the python is four meters

zɪsa [zísá] *pl.* **zɪsasa**. *n* slender-tailed squirrel, squirrel which lives on trees (*Protoxerus aubinnii*).

zɪɲɲɲɲ [zólóɲɲɲɲ] *pl.* **zɪɲɲɲɲɲɲ**. *n* Black Wood-Hoopoe, type of bird (*Rhinopomastus aterrimus*).

zɪɲ [zɪɲ] *pl.* **zɪmo**. *n* insult

zɪɲbii [zɪɲbíí] *pl.* **zɪɲbie**. *n* insult

zɪɲgoree [zɪɲgòrè] *pl.* **zɪɲgoruso**. *n* mosquito

zoo [zòó] *n* cooperative

zoro [zòrò] *v* to pick someone or something up, as in providing transportation, to raise, to lift or pick something • *à biè zóró òò píná sà-gà mótò ñ* The child picked his father on his motorbike *zòrò à s̃imáà liì d̃èndil* Pick the food and send it outside

zɪɲ [zɪɲ] *pl.* **zɪnna**. *n* weakling; person who is weak from birth

¹**zugo** [zùgò]

²**zugo** [zùgò] *v.* 1 to be thick, stiff but flexible • *à kàpàlà zùgòú* The fufu is well pounded 2 to be slow • *Gbòlò zùgò kínkàn nà* Gbolo is very slow

zugumi [zùgùmi] *v.* 1 to not receive good care and suffering the consequences • *l̃àl̃iwisè káá zùgù-mì* Orphans are not receiving good care 2 to be stunted, to stop, slow

down, or hinder the growth or development of • *n kàá tiè í zúgúmi* I will hinder your development

zul [zúl] ^{cf} → kɔlɪ *pl. zulo. n* millet, used in making porridge and t.z.

zʊŋɡʊŋ [zʊŋɡúŋ] *pl. zʊŋɡʊŋ. n* type of drum

zʊŋɡʊɔ [zʊŋɡòɔ] *pl. zʊŋɡʊɔ. n* type of dance for women and men, not specific to particular event, known as

¹zuu [zùù] *pl. zuu. n* dull weather, no sun and no rain

²zuu [zùù] *n* the biggest part of a share • *ɪ totii jaa zuu* Your share is the biggest share

zwa [IPA?]

zǎ [zǎ́] ^{var.} → zǎ̃ *pl. zǎ̃ta. n* water-buck (*Kobus ellipsiprymnus*).

zɔɡsi [zɔ́ysí] *pl. zɔɡsiɛ. n* type of tree

zɔɡʊsi [zɔ́ɡʊsi] *v* to shrink, to become small by sickness, imply unattractive thinness, as with undernourishment • *à zál kàà wííɔ̀ ìì wà ná ɔ̀ò kà zɔ́ɡʊsijǎǎ?* The fowl is sick, haven't you seen it has shrunk?

zɔl [zól] *pl. zɔla. n* tuber

zǎ̃ [zǎ́̃]

zʊɔmi [zòòmi] *v* to have or mark with spots, especially on a plant • *à múró pààtǎgá zóómíǎ* The rice plant has spots

zʊʊ [zòò] *v. 1* to enter, to go inside • *dɪ zʊʊ* Come in! *à kúòrù zóó dià múŋ nō à làà kpǎámá fí fí* From each

house the chief took 10 yams *2* to live somewhere and not necessarily an indigene of the place • *Kùmáási ɔ̀ di zóò* He lives in Kumasi

zǎ̃ [zǎ́̃] *pl. zǎ̃. n* laziness or dullness originating from depression, unhappiness or illness

zʊʊ mara [zòò mǎrá] *cpv.v* to suicide • *Kípó zóó mǎrá sòwà* Kipo killed himself

zʊʊdɔŋa [zòòdɔ́ŋà] *n. 1* neighbors or people one stays with *2* work relation or process, when each works for one another in turn

zʊʊni [zòòni] *v* to pout, to protrude the lips in an expression of displeasure • *à sùkúù bìsé wàá kìn zòòni nǎǎ dɔ́ tǎtǎ nī* The students cannot pout at a teacher

Part III

Inverted Dictionary

I i

inactive (be) *kʊɔɔɛ v*Baobab *tolii n*Mahogany *prɪŋ n*able *kin v; kpege v.*ache *wusi v*afraid (be) *ɔma v*alone *teŋteŋ n*already *baaŋ tam*and aka *conn*anger *baaŋ n*anxious *siri n*anyone *namuŋ quant*apply *tɪtɪ v*arrange *vʊʊɪ v*as kii *conn*as well ko *adv*bachelorette *hanzoŋ n*backwards *bira v*basin *tasazeŋ n*be across *kaga v*beauty spot *saŋkpaŋzɪɪl n*bell (finger) *prega n*bench *kor n*bend down *fɛla v*blanch *foro v*bost *foro v*bother *dama v*bowed (be) *gɔɪɪɪ v*bowl *tasazeŋ n*brave *dʒɪga v*break *jala v.*broken (be) *fʊʊmɪ v*bruised (be) *fɔɪɪɪ v*bulge out *tʊʊmɪ v*bush hen *bʊzaal n*cause a blister *maali v*certain *wara dem*chaff *hããsa n*chair *kor n*choke *fɔra v; laŋse v*climb *zɪna v.*collapse *buro v; sibire n*come low *tuu v*competent *weti v.*computer *kinʔurokʊʊɪɪ n*conceal *sogoli v*crack *tʃɪɛɪɪ v*crooked (be) *fʊʊmɪ v*cure *kpege v.; tiime v*day before yesterday *tɔmʊʊʊ n*deceive *dara v; mʊga v*deeds *wɪkpaŋɪ n*dense *gbʊŋa v*depressed *patʃɪgtʃɔgsa n*descend *tuu v*destroy *tʃɔga v*detached *folo v*dig *daari v*dilute *pulisi v*disappear *pɪsɪ v*discouraged *bajʊʊra n*

disease gɛrɛga *n*
 disturbances dimii *n*
 do more than gara *v*.
 draw close tʊʊri *v*
 drop inadvertently foti *v*.
 dull gbul *n*
 dullness zɔ̃ɔ̃ *n*
 enclose go *v*
 end pe *n*
 enthusiasm baharɛga *n*
 even maasi *v*.
 examination tɛɛsi *n*
 exceed gara *v*.
 exchange tʃɛra *v*
 excited basʊɔna *n*
 expand ugo *v*.
 fair patʃigipɔmma *n*
 faithful bidiinj *n*; degini *v*.
 fall off luore *v*
 fast laga *adv*
 fat nɔ̃ɔ̃ *n*
 few tama *n*
 fixed on (be) maragi *pl.v*
 flesh namĩã *n*
 fold guti *v*
 full birinj *n*; piŋa *v*; piŋisi *pl.v*
 gather close go *v*
 generation saŋa *n*
 gesture bigise *n*
 give birth lɔla *v*
 glance at limmi *v*
 go towards tʃaga *v*

good lɛma *v*.
 grease nɔ̃ɔ̃ *n*
 grief patʃigtʃɔgsa *n*
 grow old hĩẽ *v*
 hand up tala *v*
 hang limp loori *v*
 happiness balalla *n*
 happy patʃigitʊɔra *n*
 harvest hire *v*; kɔma *v*
 hasten poleme *v*
 height zinjɪ *n*
 hen zal *n*
 ill wɪɪ *v*
 imitating sia *n*
 immediatly baanj *tam*
 impotent hambara *n*
 incline keje *v*
 increase pe *v*
 indicate tʃagalɪ *v*
 injured wɪɪɪ *n*
 invalidity gbɛɪ *v*
 issue wɪɪ *n*
 it ʊ *pro*; waa *pro*
 joke sããɪ *v*
 keep kpaga kaalɪ *cpx.v*; pɔ *v*.
 keep from falling kogo *v*
 keep long birgi *v*
 lament mɔsi *v*.
 lamp dɪntʃããj *n*
 large zene *v*
 last birgi *v*
 lateral goiter bagenapʊɔŋɪ *n*
 lean against tele *v*; telegi *pl.v*

leave

leave gɪla v.
 level buti v
 log dolo n
 look to buure v.
 lose sight of ɲɔŋsi v
 make a insulting sound tʃʊʊsi v
 master dʒiga v
 metamorphose birgi v.
 mimic tʃaasi v.
 misery sigii n
 miss out gara v
 mist mɛŋ n
 mistake (make) tulemi v
 morning tʃʊʊsim pisa n. *phr*
 morsel bɔti n
 mould mɔ v
 much kɪŋkaŋ *quant*
 multiply wasi v
 mute person woŋ n
 negligent (be) faasi v
 nothing бага *adv*
 obligatorily baan *tam*
 oil nɔɔ n
 oldhands nɪbeni n
 only teŋteŋ n
 pants pata n
 parentless nɪpaɔ n
 particular wara *dem*
 pelvis nãanawɔsi n
 percussion instrument (type of)
 tʃiŋ n

restore

person who is weak from birth
 zɔŋ n
 pierce tawa v
 place down tʃɪŋasi v
 plant dũũ v
 playmate relation nasata n
 plenty kana v.
 plough buti v
 polish belege v
 pound lightly purusi v
 pour all biti v
 powerless (become) tɔgɔsi v
 press ɛnsi v
 prick tawa v; tʃugosi *pl.v*
 problem wɪ n
 process lugo n.
 proper diŋ n
 properly (do) mara v
 protect kisi v
 proud basɔɔna n
 pure tʃããni v.
 push vige v
 quarrel juo n
 quietness surum n
 raise leŋsi v
 ravage dugo v
 real diŋ n
 rely on jalasi v.
 repair leakage fɔti *pl.v*
 resistant kũŋsũŋ n
 respect hĩisa n
 restore ligili v

rewind guti *v*
 river pol *n*
 roll bilinsi *v*
 roll up guti *v*
 rough ŋmiire *v*
 rub nama *v*.
 sand haglı *n*; tagla *n*
 sandal nãātɔ *n*
 scrape up faari *v*.
 scratch lɔga *v*
 scrotum luro *n*
 sea mɔg *n*
 search buure *v*.
 secretive patʃɪɾɪbʊmmo *n*
 seed daanɔŋ *n*
 sense nɔ̃ɔ̃ *v*.
 shake zigilii *v*
 share parage *v*; zuu *n*
 she ɔ *pro*; waa *pro*
 shout tʃaasi *v*
 side pe *n*
 sift tʃesi *v*
 skip gara *v*
 slowly bõẽɪbõẽɪ *ideo*
 smack pɛsi *v*
 snatch mɔna *v*
 sneak lɔɔri *v*
 soil haglı *n*; tagla *n*
 soothsay piasɪ *v*.
 space (little) dɪra *v*
 speckled lagasi *pl.v*
 speech wiŋmahã *n*

spread pɪsi *v*
 stammer bɔmsɪ *v*
 staple food kɔɔ *n*
 starchy tufutufu *ideo*
 stare fɪli *v*.
 stay long birgi *v*
 stir kuosi *v*
 stop peti *v*; teje *v*.
 stove (type of) kɔlpɔɪ *n*
 stretch tarage *pl.v*; tati *v*
 strike fiɛɪ *v*.
 strip wɔra *v*
 study zigiti *v*
 stupid (be) gena *v*
 suddenly baarj *tam*
 support tiise *v*
 surpass kaalı *v*.
 suspend laga *v*
 sweet lɛrɛtɛ *n*
 take kpaga *v*.
 teach tʃagalɪ *v*
 tell tʃagalɪ *v*
 that awa *pro*
 thick (be) kɔsi *v*
 time gbɛliŋ *n*
 tin kɔŋkɔŋ *n*
 tired (be) bɪɛli *v*
 too gba *quant*
 touch biligi *v*
 trade for tʃɛra *v*
 transform birgi *v*.
 tree (type of) aŋbuluŋ *n*;
 sɔbʊmmo *n*; sɔsɪama *n*; tii *n*

trouble dama <i>v</i>	Afzelia bella seed shell hol-
truthful bidiŋ <i>n</i>	nəŋpɛtɪ <i>n</i>
turn back bira <i>v</i>	Akee tree tii <i>n</i>
turn into birɣɪ <i>v</i>	Akee tree seed tibii <i>n</i>
turn upside down tfigesi <i>pl.v</i>	Ashanti person kəmbɔŋa <i>n</i>
twist ɛnsɪ <i>v</i>	Awie abie <i>nprop</i> ; awie <i>nprop</i>
unable (be) gbɛtɪ <i>v</i>	Bakuri bakuri <i>nprop</i>
under muŋ <i>n</i>	Baobab seed tolibii <i>n</i>
untamed wegimi <i>v</i>	Bible baabɔl <i>n</i>
uproot tʃuti <i>v</i>	Black berry aŋbuluŋ <i>n</i>
vacant woo <i>v</i>	Black thorn sɔbummo <i>n</i>
vagina mɔŋ <i>n</i>	Chakali language tʃakalɪ <i>nprop</i> ; tʃakalɪ <i>n</i> .
vanish sogoli <i>v</i>	Chasia (lect of) tʃasɪlɪ <i>n</i> .
vehicle lɔɔlɪ <i>n</i>	Christmas bɔrɪŋa <i>n</i>
very wara <i>dem</i>	Christian tʃɛɛtʃibie <i>n</i>
village tɔɔ <i>n</i>	Dagaare (language) dagataa <i>n</i>
vomit ugo <i>v</i>	Dagaare (person) dagav <i>n</i>
wash belege <i>v</i>	Ducie (lect of) duselii <i>n</i> .
weak (be) kɔɔle <i>v</i>	Ducie village dusie <i>n</i>
weed para <i>v</i>	Ebony tree anii <i>n</i>
weevil tʃɔŋɪ <i>n</i>	Friday arɪdzɪma <i>n</i>
what ɲɪĩɛ <i>interrog</i>	Gbolo gbolo <i>nprop</i>
white paint fɔã <i>n</i>	God (supreme) kuoso <i>n</i>
wide (make) peuli <i>v</i>	Gonja person zabaga <i>n</i>
widower buzɔŋ <i>n</i>	Gurumbele (lect of) bɛlɪlɪ <i>n</i> .
with pe <i>n</i>	I mɪŋ <i>pro</i> ; n <i>pro</i>
would fɪ <i>tam</i>	Islam jarɪ <i>n</i>
yeast bɔra <i>n</i>	Jebuni dʒebuni <i>nprop</i>
young wie <i>n</i>	Kandia village kandia <i>n</i>
AIDS eesi <i>n</i>	Kapok koŋ <i>n</i>
Achilles tendon nããpol <i>n</i>	Kapok flower kpalimaalige <i>n</i>
Afzelia bella seed holbii <i>n</i>	Katua (lect of) katɔɔlɪ <i>n</i> .
	Katua village katɔɔ <i>nprop</i>

Kpong (village) kponj *nprop*
 Lobi lobi *n*
 Mahama mahama *nprop*
 Mangu ɲmääŋu *nprop*
 Mohamed mohamedu *nprop*
 Monday ataniẽ *n*
 Motigu (lect of) mɔtigii *n*.
 Musa mʊsaa *nprop*
 Pompora pompora *nprop*
 Red thorn sɔsɪama *n*
 Saturday asɪbitɪ *n*
 Sigmaa (day) dendilsigmaa *n*
 Sigmaa (night) tebinsigmaa *n*
 Sigu language sigu *nprop*
 Sisaala person hɔlɪ *n*
 Sogla (lect of) sɔgɪlɪ *n*.
 Southeast wind vɔgtimɔŋpeu *n*
 Sunday alɪhaadi *n*
 Thursday alamʊsa *n*
 Tiisa (lect of) tiisali *n*.
 Tuesday atalata *n*
 Tuosa (lect of) tʊsali *n*.
 Tuosa village tʊsaa *nprop*
 Vagla person vɔgla *n*
 Wa (language) waali *n*
 Wa (person from) waali *n*
 Wa town waa *nprop*
 Wednesday alarba *n*
 White thorn sɔpɔmma *n*
 Wild dog bele *n*
 Wojo wojo *nprop*
 aardvark nanbugo *n*

abandon viɛ *v*.
 abound gaali *v*.
 absence hĩɛra *n*
 abstract entity
 abused person ɲuudonjo *n*
 acre eeka *n*
 act proudly dʒigisi *v*
 active nʊma *v*.; weti *v*.
 add pɛ *v*
 added amount tuosii *n*; tuoso *n*
 adhere (be) maraɣi *pl.v*
 adhere to a religion dʊa *v*.
 adjuster kalɛɲbɪlɛɲẽ *n*
 adopt laa dʊ *cpx.v*
 adopted child bilaadɔlɪ *n*; sanlare *n*
 adultery (to commit) sama *v*
 after vää *adv*
 afternoon wohää *n*
 again bi *itr*
 age hĩĩ *v*; sʊa *n*
 age mate sʊawaali *n*
 air potato fɛri *n*
 airplane oluplen *n*
 albinos gbambala *n*
 alcoholic drink pataasi *n*; siɲ *n*
 alight (become) bū *v*
 alive sɔɲ *n*.
 all mɔɲ *quant*
 all (hum+) bamɔɲ *quant*
 all (hum-) amɔɲ *quant*
 alleviate fɔgɔsi *v*.
 alms sereka *n*
 also gba *quant*

amaranths (vegetable)

bag (type of)

amaranths (vegetable) alɛɛfɔ *n*
ammunition pouch tɔg *n*
amount ŋmena *interrog*; zuu *n*
amphibian (type of) dokeg *n*
ancestors faala *pl.n*
ancient faa *n*
and a *conn*
anger ɲaɣɪ *n*
animal sel *n*
animal (type of) bɔwalɛ *n*; tɔɔ *n*;
wieme *n*
animal chest hair lɔɔŋ *n*
ankle nããtʃɔg *n*
ankle bump nããsii *n*
ankle-rattles (pair) tʃĩĩŋ *n*
announce hɛsi *v*
announcement dɛwuro *n*
announcer hɛhɛse *n*
annoyed (be) hããsii *v*
ant (type of) gogo *n*; gogosɪama *n*;
guurii *n*; haglibie *n*; haglibisiansa *n*;
mĩĩã *n*; solbie *n*; tɛmĩĩ *n*; tii *n*
antelope (type of) tɛsɪama *n*
anus munputii *n*
anything wimun *n*
aphid vɔlɔŋvɔbie *n*
appear gaɲɪ *v*
appearance sii *n*
appendicitis momun *n*
argue tɔa *v*
arm neɲ *n*
arm joint nekpun *n*

arm ring kana *n*
arm vein nepol *n*
armpit lugbɔa *n*
armpit hair lugbɔapun *n*
arrow hɛŋ *n*
ascaris ɲɪɲaŋ *n*
ascite patʃɪɣɪsunno *n*
ash fuful *n*; fɔã *n*; tapulsa *n*
ask (for forgiveness) dibi *v*
asking (farm help) parɪsumii *n*
asleep duo *n*
asphalt kotaalɪ *n*
assasin bug hamɔnanaɔ *n*
asthma hĩɛsipugo *n*
attractiveness tʃĩĩ *n*
avoid spilling mɔra *v*
axe sãã *n*
baboon fɔɔ *n*
baby bifɔla *n*
bachelor buzɔŋ *n*
back (part of) kaɲa *n*
back area lumɔ *n*
back, behind gantal *n*
backtalk gantal lɔha *n*
backtalking logantal *n*
bad bɔŋ *n*; hĩĩ *interj*
bad child bibɔŋ *n*
bad person nɪbubɔŋ *n*
bad thing kɪmbaŋ *n*; kɪmbɔŋ *n*; kɪn-
tʃɔma *n*
bag pur *n*
bag (type of) lɔga *n*

bald headed

bald headed nukpaltina *n*
 baldness kpaligɛ *n*; nukpal *n*
 ball boɔl *n*
 ball of the thumb nebikaŋkawalnān-punii *n*
 balloon baluu *n*
 bambara bean sibii *n*
 bambara bean (fried) sibihalɪ *n*
 bamboo sima *n*
 banana kuodu *n*
 bark daapɛɪ *n*; wosi *v*
 barrel aŋkɔɔ *n*
 barren hambara *n*
 barren (be) fire *v*
 barter tʃɛra *v*
 base muŋ *n*; sontogo *n*
 basin katasazɛŋ *n*
 basket kɔzaa *n*; tisie *n*
 bat (type of) filɪŋfintɪ *n*; zinza-puree *n*; zɪŋ *n*
 bath sɔ *v*
 bathing area belege *n*
 bathroom tʃɛtʃɛra *n*; tʃitʃara *n*
 bathroom gutter tʃitʃarabɔa *n*
 battery baterɪbɪ *n*
 be dɔ *v*
 be about ɲaŋɲɪ *v*
 beardless (be) sɪkpal *n*
 beam (wood) daaluhii *n*
 bean (type of) sɪgagongo *n*
 bean cake kansii *n*
 bean leaf sɪgapaɪfak *n*

big thing

bear (foetus) kɔla *v*
 bear fruit nɔna *v*
 beard dandapɔsa *n*
 bearing tray dʒaŋɔɔ *n*; filii *n*
 beat masɪ *pl.v*; tugosi *pl.v*
 bee tobii *n*
 beetle (type of) bɪmbilɪŋsi *n*; mɪɔbrwaɔ *n*; ɲɲuugbaŋgbulii *n*
 beetle grub zakɔɔl *n*
 before mɔɔ *adv*
 beg summe *v*
 beggar susuma *n*
 behavior dɔnna *n*; wɪkpagɪ *n*
 behavior (type of) ɲɛgɛkɛ *n*; vaa-gaŋ *n*
 believe laa di *cpx.v*
 bell (type of) gbɛlɛŋ *n*
 belt bɛlɛntɪ *n*
 bend bagurii *n*
 bend back hele *v*
 bend down bɔŋa *v*
 bend of the arm nɛgbaŋa *n*
 bend outward gɔrɪgɪ *v*
 betray mɪɪɪ *v*
 better (be) bɔ *v*
 between (be) faari *v*
 biceps nekɲɛgɪ *n*
 bicycle saakɪ *n*
 big kana *v*; zene *v*; zenii *n*; zɛŋ *n*
 big calabash gbɛntaga *n*
 big hoe pazɛŋ *n*
 big river mɔg *n*
 big stone bɪzɛŋ *n*
 big thing kɪnzɛŋ *n*

big toe nãābikaŋkawal *n*

big trap baŋtʃɔɔɛŋ *n*

big water pot boŋ *n*; bugulie *n*

bile kpɔrɪɪ *n*

biological relation lɔl *n*

bird zaar *n*

bird (type of) bendiir *n*; bɪzɪmii *n*;
bɔzaal *n*; daakɔã *n*; daakɔãjaleɛ *n*;
daakɔãwoŋ *n*; daaŋmenkoŋkoŋ *n*;
diŋtʃɛna *n*; dɪgɪɛ *n*; dulugu *n*; duu *n*;
dɔgbelɔ *n*; galɪŋgaa *n*; gbiekie *n*;
gbɪɛsɔɔnɪã *n*; gbɪɛtuolie *n*; kajagɪ *n*;
kantaɔ *n*; katʃig *n*; katʃigkuol *n*;
katʃigkuolsɪaŋ *n*; kiesii *n*; kilɛɛ *n*;
kilɛɛsɪaŋ *n*; konsɪaŋ *n*; koŋbugul *n*;
koŋkogulepɔmma *n*; koŋkpulɔŋ *n*;
koŋwelemii *n*; koŋzaazuk *n*; kɔsag-
begbe *n*; kuu *n*; kuudɪgɪmsa *n*; ku-
usɪaŋ *n*; kuuwolɪɛ *n*; kpaŋkpagtɪ *n*;
kpaŋkpaŋlɛɪɛ *n*; kpoluŋkpoo *n*;
kpoŋkpoŋbɔazimbɪɛ *n*; lalɛɛkpak-
parɛɛ *n*; luho *n*; luhosɪaŋ *n*;
mããbɔɔɔŋ *n*; mɔgzimbɪɛ *n*; nãk-
pazugo *n*; ŋmalɪŋŋmĩɔɔ *n*;
orʔorsɪaŋ *n*; pitieteo *n*; pɔlzɪmbal *n*;
samkpaŋtulɔŋu *n*; saŋgbɔŋ *n*; saŋg-
bɔŋduguleɛ *n*; saŋkpaŋdʒuguleɛ *n*;
sɪgmazimbɪɛ *n*; tentuolii *n*; tɪɪtaa *n*;
tɔvɔgzimbɪɛ *n*; tuntuolisɪama *n*; tʃa-
parapɪ *n*; tʃarɛɛ *n*; tʃatʃawɪɛɛ *n*;
tʃokpore *n*; wiwɪlii *n*; zimbimun-
zɔalɔnzɔa *n*; zolɔŋtɔnɔã *n*

biscuit bisiketi *n*

bite dumii *n*; dɔma *v*; dɔnsɪ *pl.v*

bitter water nɪhã *n*

black bummo *adj*

black (be) bire *v*.

black bean sɪgabummo *n*

black person nɪbubummo *n*

blacksmith lɔlɔta *n*

blade bileedi *n*

blame paanɪ *v*; sɔŋbɔŋ *n*

blanket kuntuŋ *n*

bless kisi *v*

blind ɲɔlɔŋ *n*

blister maali *v*

blood tʃal *n*

bloom jele *v*.

blooming jelee *n*

blow fuuri *v*; hɔɔ *v*; pewo *v*; zaga *v*.

blow nose mĩ *v*; mĩsɪ *v*

blue abluu *n*

blunt gbul *n*

blunt (be) gbulo *v*

boat kokoluŋ *n*

body bara *n*

body joint kpuŋ *n*

boil waasɪ *v*

boiled tɔŋɪ *n*

boils tʃamɪnã *n*

bone hog *n*

borehole pɔmpɪvɪgii *n*

borrow suleme *v*.

bostfully (act) woŋli *v*

bottle kolbaa *n*; pɪrɪntɔa *n*

boundary bɔɔ *n*.

bow tuo *n*

bowl katasa *n*

bowl (grinding) dantiḡ *n*
 bowl (plastic) rɔbakatasa *n*
 bowl (type of) hembie *n*; hembola *n*;
 hena *n*
 box daga *n*
 bracelet gbiḡ *n*
 braid vɔti *pl.v.*
 brain kuḡkuḡ *n*
 branch fork daatʃaraga *n*
 branch of a river ɡɔḡnãã *n*
 branch of a tree daanãã *n*
 brave bambitina *n*
 bravery baalı *n*; bambii *n.*; ni-
 bata *n*
 bread paanɔɔ *n*
 break kerigi *pl.v.*; keti *v.*; tʃiɛḡi *v*
 break off kpesi *v.*; kpɛriḡi *pl.v*
 breast ɪl *n*
 breathe hiɛsi *v.*
 breathe with difficulty kiiri *v*
 breeze pelɛḡ *n*
 bridge kodorogo *n*
 bright batʃaḡ *n*
 bring kpa wa *cp.x.v*
 bring up food ugo *v*
 broken (be) kɔḡɔli *v.*
 broken part baketii *n*
 broken piece of calabash fakɛla *n*
 broken pot (piece) tʃintʃeli *n*
 broom kimpɔḡi *n.*; tʃãã *n*
 bucket bakti *n*
 bud fi *v*

buffalo kɔsanaɔ̃ *n*
 build sãã *v.*
 bulb bɔɔna *n*
 bulges kpuogii *n*
 bullet maafabii *n*
 bullroarer dendilehiɛsi *n.*; sigmoidi-
 ilii *n*
 burial specialist pel *n*
 burn fũũ *v.*; tɔga *v.*; tɔḡɔsi *v*
 burning fũũ *n*
 burnt slightly (be) baari *v*
 burp garisi *v*
 bury ũũ *v*
 bush animal kɔsasel *n*
 bush guinea fowl kɔsasũũ *n*
 bush thing kɔsakɛḡ *n*
 bushbuck ãã *n*
 business person jawadir *n*
 butcher nanjogul *n*
 butterfly pɛḡpɛḡlimpe *n*
 buttock muḡkaḡ *n*
 buy jɔɔsi *pl.v.*; jɔwa *v*
 by pe *n*
 calabash fala *n.*; loḡ *n*
 calabash (type of) bɔl *n.*; bɔl *n.*;
 fabummo *n.*; faɔumma *n.*; fawie *n.*;
 faziḡ *n.*; loḡbɔl *n.*; loḡkpɔrgii *n.*;
 pɔrgii *n*
 calabash node falaʔul *n*
 calabash seed (type of) fobii *pl.n.*;
 pɔntɔɔtʃiã *n.*; tʃiãbii *n*
 calabash stem falanɛḡ *n*
 calamity beleo *n*

calculator kɪŋkurokɔwɔɪ *n*
 calf nãätʃɪɣɪ *n*; nɔ̃wii *n*
 call jɪra *v*; jɪɪɣɪ *pl.v*; sɪra *v*.
 calling jɪɪ *n*
 camel ɲɔ̃gɔma *n*
 camphor kafuura *n*
 can kɪn *v*; kɔ̃ŋkɔ̃ŋ *n*
 candle tʃaandɪɪ *n*
 cannabis wii *n*
 car ɔ̃ɔɪ *n*; turuŋkaa *n*
 car driver ɔ̃ɔɪmɪlɪma *n*; ɔ̃ɔɪsãār *n*
 car key ɔ̃ɔɪgɛɛɪɪ *n*
 carefully bɔ̃ɛɪbɔ̃ɛɪ *ideo*
 careless (be) faasɪ *v*
 carelessness faasɪ *n*
 caretaker ɲɪnɛnɛ *n*
 carpenter kapɛnta *n*
 carry baasɪ *v*; kolo *v*; nɔ̃ŋa *v*;
 tʃɔ̃ŋa *v*; ulo *v*
 carrying tʃɔ̃ŋɪ *n*
 carver daasãār *n*; sãsaar *n*
 cashew kasiu *n*
 cassava kpɔ̃ŋkpɔ̃ŋ *n*
 cassava (dried) kpɔ̃ŋkpɔ̃ŋhɔɪ *n*;
 kpɔ̃ŋkpɔ̃ŋte *n*
 cassava flour lumps kpɔ̃ŋkpɔ̃ŋɲɪŋa *n*
 cassava leaf kpɔ̃ŋkpɔ̃ŋpaatʃak *n*
 cassava peel kpɔ̃ŋkpɔ̃ŋpɛɪɪ *n*
 cassava plant kpɔ̃ŋkpɔ̃ŋdaa *n*
 cassava tuber kpɔ̃ŋkpɔ̃ŋzɔɪ *n*
 castrate vara *v*
 cat diebie *n*; dʒɛbalan *n*

catapult taja *n*
 catarrh kabirime *n*
 catch kpagasɪ *pl.v*
 catch breath sigisi *v*
 caterpillar (type of) sansan-
 dugulii *n*; sansanduguliibummo *n*;
 sansanduguliihɔhɔla *n*; sansan-
 duguliinɛɪ *n*
 cattle ring nɔ̃gar *n*
 cause someone's laughter lugusi *v*
 cave ɪɪbɔɔ *n*
 cavity lor *n*
 cedi siidi *n*
 ceiling sapete *n*
 celebration (type of) bɔ̃nɔ̃ɔ̃ŋsɪnna *n*
 cement selemente *n*
 center of a mortar tutosii *n*
 cerebro spinal meningitis kanɟ-
 beli *n*
 chaff (guinea corn) minzɔga *n*
 chaff (rice) murpɛɪɪ *n*
 chameleon sɪŋgbagɪɪ *n*
 chance bar *n*.
 change birɣɪ *v*.
 change appearance (plant) maŋa *v*.
 charcoal dɛndɛfulii *n*
 charcoal (piece) hɔɪ *n*
 charcoal fire dɪnhala *n*
 chase dɔ̃gɔɪ *v*
 chasing women hãābuura *n*
 cheat fɔsɪ *v*.; fulumi *v*; tie *v*.
 cheater funɣfuluɲ *n*
 cheek grɪ *n*; lɛhɛɛ *n*
 chest hair bambiipɔ̃ŋ *n*

chest pains bambiiwɪla *n*
 chest problem baŋsɪaŋ *n*
 chew ŋmɔ̃ɔri *v*
 chewing gum tʃiŋgoŋ *n*
 chewing stick gbɛsa *n*
 chick zimbie *n*.
 chickenpox seɲambi *n*; taʊgara *n*
 chief kuoru *n*
 chieftanship koro *n*
 child bie *n*; bisɔɔna *n*; hamɔŋ *n*
 child (youngest) biwie *n*
 children of a paternal line ɲun-
 abise *n*
 chimney sumbol *n*
 chin daatɔma *n*
 chisel ŋmena *n*
 chock lesi *v*
 choke kaga *v*
 choose lisi *v*.
 christian father faara *n*
 church tʃɛɛtʃɪ *n*
 cigarette sigaari *n*
 circle goro *v*.
 circuit naval *n*
 circular gulɔŋgulɔŋ *ideo*
 circumciser wondʒomo *n*
 clan wɔsa *n*
 clan funeral performance wɔsiwi-
 jalɪ *n*
 clan matter wɔsawɪ *n*
 clan name itolo *nprop*; ijɛla *nprop*;
 ɲaŋuwɔlɛɛ *nprop*; viɛhiɛgiɛ *nprop*;

wɔsakuolo *nprop*; wɔsaleɛla *nprop*;
 wɔsasiile *nprop*; wɔsatʃaala *nprop*;
 wɔsawɪla *nprop*
 clan title danta *n*; iko *interj*; isi *in-
 terj*; ito *interj*; ije *interj*; ilɛ *interj*;
 itʃa *interj*; iwe *interj*; ɲaŋu *interj*;
 viɛhiɛga *interj*
 claw lɔga *v*
 clay tʃɔl *n*
 clean tʃããni *v*.
 clean (not be) ɔɔli *v*
 clear pentɛŋ *adv*
 clear land zaŋsi *v*
 clearly sol *adv*
 climber (type of) gɔmpɛra *n*; kogu-
 lunpaa *n*; lagɪŋgasɪ *n*; nɔʔɔɔŋ *n*;
 sɪgera *n*; tʃiniɛ *n*; visɪŋ *n*
 clitoris mɔŋzig *n*
 close eyes ɲɔmmɪ *v*
 close hand on kummi *v*
 closing tɔɪ *n*
 cloth gar *n*
 cloth (cover) gatɔɔli *n*
 cloth (piece) priɛŋ *n*
 cloth (type of) fɔ̃ɔfɔ̃ɔ *n*;
 gapɔmma *n*; kpaŋkpamba *n*;
 sɔɔla *n*; tambo *n*; tʃaŋtʃul *n*
 clothing (piece) kɪlari *n*
 cloud taal *n*
 cloud (to form) tɪna *v*
 cloud state gããniɔããni *ideo*;
 kpatʃakpatʃa *ideo*
 clove mɔsooro *n*

clumsy person gbɛtɛ *n*

coal pot kɔlpɔtɪ *n*

cockroach hogul *n*

cockroach (type of) hogulbummo *n*;
hogulpɔmma *n*

cockroach sound tʃitʃi *ono*

coco yam mankani *n*

cocoa kuokuo *n*

coconut kube *n*

cognition hakɪla *n*

coil guti *v*; kaasi *v*.

cold fufu kapalasɔŋ *n*

cold t.z. kɔsɔsɔŋ *n*

colic patʃɪŋ gbansa *n*

collect contribution kiɛ *v*

color (type of) abusabusa *ideo*; adzu-
modzumo *ideo*; aholahola *ideo*;
akɔlakɔla *ideo*; aɲmunanɲmuna *ideo*;
atʃenitʃenɪ *ideo*; aʔileʔile *ideo*;
dzinedzine *ideo*; gbenn *n*.;
sɔsɔsanɪ *n*.

comb tʃaasa *n*

come ba *v*; wa *ingr*; waa *v*

community (old) tɔhiɛ *n*

community member (prominent)
tɔpɔal *n*

compete kanɲɪ *v*

comrade dɔŋ *n*; dɔŋtɪma *n*;
tɔgɔma *n*

concrete entity particle

confirm zɪma sii *cpx.v*

confused (be) buti *v*

conjunctivitis siwiila *n*

container (type of) viisiama *n*

convert tuubi *v*.

cook tɔŋa *v*

cook partially wuuli *v*

cooking place dalɪa *n*

cooking pot (type of) dansane *n*;
tempilie *n*; tuolie *n*; vii *n*; viisug-
ulii *n*

cool down pulisi *v*

cooperative zoo *n*

corner bagorii *n*

corpse lalɪ *n*

corpse uniform kasɪma *n*

cotton guno *n*

cotton thread guɲmɛŋ *n*

cough tʃasi *v*.; tʃasiɛ *n*

count kuro *v*

counting kurii *n*

court kɔɔtɪ *n*; sɔga *v*

courtyard zaga *n*

cover muuri *v*; pile *v*; tʃigesi *pl.v*

cow nɔ̃ɔ̃ *n*

cow pea sig *n*

cow pea aphid pupuree *n*

cow that has given birth nɔ̃nɪ *n*

cow that has not given birth (heifer)
nɔ̃lor *n*

coward ɔŋgbɪar *n*

cowherd nɔ̃gbar *n*

cowrie molebipɔmma *n*

crack and remove kpe *v*

cracked skin naajeɛɛ *n*

crackle parasi *v*

crawl-crawl sanɣbɛna *n*

crawl

crawl gbaani *v*
 creep taari *v*
 cricket pon *n*
 cricket (type of) lelɛpon *n*
 cripple gbɛri *n*
 crippled (be) gbɛra *v*
 crocodile ɲɔg *n*
 crooked (be) golemi *v*
 cross gi *v*; mina *v*.
 crowd ɲɔʒ *v*
 crowded gbɛɲgbɛɲ *ideo*
 crush sɔɔgi *v*
 cry tʃaasi *v*
 cup bonso *n*; kɔpɔ *n*
 curse kaabi *v*; suo *v*
 curtain patiisa *n*
 cut bafɔrigɪ *n*; gɪɪ *v*; kpɔ *v*.;
 lɔga *v*; teɲesi *pl.v*
 cut off head (plant) kɔma *v*
 cut throat kɔrigɪ *v*
 cutlass karantiɛ *n*
 cystitis finɪtʃoro *n*.
 damage container pɔti *v*
 dance gɔa *v*; gɔa *n*
 dance (type of) baawa *n*; bɔwaa *n*;
 dɔgɔ *n*; dʒanse *n*; fɪrɪgɔɔ *n*; gaɲ-
 gaɲ *n*; kpaa *n*; kpaanãã *n*; sii *n*;
 zɔɲgɔɔ *n*
 dance floor kil *n*
 dancer gɔagɔar *n*
 darkness birge *n*
 date deti *n*

derogatory sound (make)

dawadawa sɔl *n*
 dawadawa ball sɔmmãã *n*
 dawadawa fruit sɔlnɔɲ *n*
 dawadawa seed sɔlbii *n*; tʃi *n*
 dawadawa seed shell tʃiãpɛti *n*
 day wɔzɔɔri *n*
 day after the day after tomorrow
 tɔmɔsɔ gantal *n. phr*
 day after tomorrow tɔmɔsɔ *n*
 day break tʃɔsɪm pɪsa *n. phr*
 deaf dɪɲɪmbirɪnsetɪna *n*
 deaf person wɔɲ *n*
 deafness dɪɲɪmbirɪnse *n*
 death sɛɔ *n*
 debate tɔtɔɔsa *n*
 debt kantʃɪma *n*
 decide vɔɔri *v*
 deep luɲo *v*
 deep and long tʃugo *v*.
 deepest part of a river niisii *n*
 defeat kɔla *v*.
 deflated (be) tʃele *v*.
 delay birgi *v*
 demolish kputi *v*
 demonstrate bigisi *v*
 dent fɔɔmɪ *v*
 dental abscess ɲɪɲʒɔri *n*
 denying tɔɔri *n*
 depend on jalasi *v*.; pine *v*.
 dependent parage *v*
 deprive haari *v*
 derogatory sound (make) pɔrɔsi *v*

desert date gongobiridaa *n*
 desperation nɔnnɔŋ *n*.
 destroy with fire mara *v*
 develop kɔɔri *v*.
 device to carry fire diŋkɪmɔnni *n*
 dew mɛŋ *n*
 diarrhoea tʃaaraa *n*; tʃaaraa
 dʊgɔsa *n*; tʃaari *v*; tʃari *n*
 dibber tʃɔkdaa *n*
 difference kɔrkɪ *n*
 different kɔra *v*
 difficult (be) bɔma *v*.
 difficulties wikpegelegii *n*
 dig hire *v*
 digging hirii *n*
 dirge (type of) naaloŋo *n*
 dirty doŋii *n*
 dirty (be) doŋo *v*
 disappear nigimi *v*
 disappearance (spiritual) legemii *n*
 disappearance medicine leg-
 emilulii *n*
 disappeared (person) nɪligimii *n*
 discourse manner kpāŋkpāŋ *ideo*
 dismantle wɔrigi *v*.
 dissolved (be) muure *v*
 disturb dama *v*
 dive miiri *v*
 divide bonti *v*; po *v*
 division between the buttocks
 muŋtii *n*
 dizzy (be) sii bire *v*

do di *comp.*; ja *v*
 do abruptly vaari *v*
 do intentionally paga *v*
 do with joy naŋasi *v*
 doctor dɔkta *n*
 dog vaa *n*
 dog name jasaŋabɔɛi *nprop*; ku-
 osozima *nprop*; ŋnɔwajahoo *nprop*
 donkey kaakumo *n*; kogumĩɛ *n*
 door dianɔã *n*
 door hinge lɛɔra *n*
 door mat dzaana *n*
 doubt maŋsi *v*.
 dowager's hump bagentfugul *n*
 dowry tʃɛwɪ *n*
 drag tuuri *v*
 dragonfly annulie *n*
 dream diese *n*
 drench taali *v*
 dress liŋe *v*
 drinking habit sɪŋɔhã *n*
 drive mɪlɪmɪ *v*.
 driver draaba *n*
 drop kpa ta *cpx.v.*; tʃuuri *v*.
 drought hɪl *n*
 drum (type of) bɪmtra *n*; bɪm-
 tirawie *n*; bɪmtirazeŋ *n*; daworo *n*;
 gaŋgaŋa *n*; loŋo *n*; timpanni *n*; tim-
 pantii *n*; timpanwal *n*; tʃutʃuk *n*;
 zunguŋ *n*
 drum rattles bɪmtrɪtʃɪŋ *n*
 drummer kɪmaŋana *n*
 drumming stick loŋodaa *n*

drunk bugo *v*; diəsi *v*
 dry bera *v*; hələ *v*; hələ *n*
 dry season (period within) wil-
 iŋsaŋa *n*
 dry up hīisi *v*
 duck bīā *n*; gbagba *n*
 dust belege *v*; bür *n*
 dusty (be) bura *v*
 dusty weather korumbura *n*
 dying sūwii *n*.
 dysentery dəkəsa *n*
 each other dɔŋa *recp*
 ear digma *n*
 earache diginwiila *n*
 early te *v*
 early stage of pregnancy (be in)
 lomo *v*.
 earth worm tantaanri *n*
 east tiimur *n*
 eat fuosi *v*
 eat (without soup) paŋa *v*
 edge tʃintʃeri *n*
 eel (type of) digilii *n*
 effort baharaga *n*
 egg hal *n*
 egg (guinea fowl) sūūhal *n*
 egg (hen) zahal *n*
 egg white zahalbapumma *n*
 egg yolk zahalbasama *n*
 ego's father's sister hiəna *n*
 ego's female maternal relative
 määbinhāāŋ *n*

ego's grand-father naal *n*
 ego's grand-mother nahā *n*
 ego's great-grandfather naalbīlɛ *n*
 ego's great-grandmother nahāl-
 bīlɛ *n*
 ego's inferior wɔli *n*
 ego's junior brother's wife hāwie *n*
 ego's male maternal relative
 määbinibaal *n*
 ego's maternal sibling määbie *n*
 ego's mother's brother naatuna *n*;
 niəra *n*
 ego's sister piəma *n*
 eight ŋmɛŋtɛl *n*
 eighteen fidimɛŋtɛl *num*
 eighth month andʒelindʒe *nprop*
 elbow neguma *n*
 elder nihiē *n*
 election votii *n*
 elephant bɔla *n*
 elephant trunk bɔlakaŋ *n*
 elephantiasis of the leg nāātuto *n*
 elevated support logo *n*
 eleven fididigri *num*
 eleventh month duŋsmaŋkuna *nprop*
 empty woo *v*
 enemy dɔŋ *n*
 engine indʒi *n*
 enjoyment lɛŋ *n*
 entertain danŋi sii *cpv.v*
 entertainment siidanŋa *n*
 entrance nōā *n*

entrance of a spiritual location

entrance of a spiritual location
dugunvā *n*

enumeration kṃkurugie *n*

epidemic baleu *n*

epileptic fits kpuṃkpuluṃso *n*

equal jaa *v.*; maasī *v.*

erase dūsi *v.*

escape fuosi *v*

evening dadūṃṃ *n*; dūana *n*

everyone namuṃ *quant*

evil sitaanī *n*

exaggeration bōli *n*

exceed gala *v.*; kaali *v.*

excel wo *v.*

exclamation mufui *ideo*

excrement bina *pl.n*

excuse gaafra *interj*

exercise densī hogo *v*

exist (not) tuo *v*

expectation gbaṃasa *n*

expensive jogulibōṃ *n*

experienced person nibenī *n*

expose paabi *v*

eye ball siibii *n*

eyebrow siikoṃo *n*

eyelash siipōṃ *n*

face sie *n*; tḡaga *v*

fail to arrest gbarmī *v*

fail to attend bī *v.*

faint buro *v*; sibire *n*

fairly kōntōṃ *n*

fall on saga *v.*

fifth day of a second funeral

family diatōma *n*

family relation hīena *n*

fan limpeu *n*

far bolo *v*

far place babuolii *n*

farm kuo *n*; para *v*; peṃi *v*

farm (manager) kuonihīē *n*

farm (state) dḡefe *n*; dḡefebummo *n*;
dḡefepōmma *n*; kōkō *n*; kōli *n*.

farm owner kuotīna *n*

farm preparation zaṃsa *n*

farmer papata *n*

farming period peṃpeṃa *n*

fast laga *adv*; nōṃ *v.*

fast fast nōmanōma *ideo*

fat pōli *n*

fat (be) pōla *v*

father ṃma *n*

fear ōma *v*

fearfulness ōṃgbia *n*

feather pōṃ *n.*

fed up (be) pī *v*

feed a guest

feel na *v.*

female pubic hair mōṃpōṃ *n*

ferment paṃamī *v*

fermenting substance bōra *n*

fetch dō *v*

fever banōma *n*

fiber bōḡ *n.*; tōta *n*

fibrous meat pēmpīamī *n*

fifteen fidapō *num*

fifth day of a second funeral
sṃpōāī *n*

fifth month dumbafulanaan *nprop*
 fight juo *n*
 fill holes fətr *v*
 filled dɪra *v*
 find mɔna *v*
 finger nebii *n*
 finger print nebiifetr *n*
 fingernail nebipetr *n*
 finish peti *v*
 fire diŋ *n*
 fire (make) mɔsɪ *v*
 first buŋbuŋ *n*
 first day of second funeral kɔmĩāk-
 paɪ *n*
 first month dʒimbentɔ *nprop*
 fish pinee *n*
 fish (type of) fɪ̃ *n*; sol *n*; tʃɔŋ *n*
 fish bone piŋhog *n*
 fish egg piŋhal *n*
 fishing hook kokolentebii *n*
 fishing trap tʃig *n*
 fist kummi *n*
 five aɪ̃ *num*
 flame diŋtɔl *n*; tɔl *n*
 flap wing peti *v*
 flat talala *ideo*
 flat roof sal *n*
 flee tʃɔ *v*
 flesh nanpunii *n*
 flintlock frizzen maafadigma *n*
 flintlock hammer lɛdaa *n*
 flintlock leather pad tɛtɛ̃ *n*

flintlock locking screw ɲɔtr *n*
 flintlock pan maafadigma *n*
 float zaalɪ *v*
 flour saɔ *n*
 flow pala *v*
 flower (type of) lololo *n*; tʃuomon-
 aatɔwa *n*
 flower of dawadawa sɔŋkpulii *n*
 flute loŋwie *n*
 flute (type of) busunu *n*
 fly zaa *v*
 fly (type of) tʃĩābummo *n*;
 tʃĩāsiama *n*
 foam fɔŋfɔgɔl *n*
 focus particle ra *foc*
 foetus luo *n*
 food sɪmaa *n*
 food (scooped ball) bɔtr *n*
 food (type of) fɔɪra *n*; gaarii *n*;
 garii *n*; timpaanii *n*
 food for many hɛŋgbaa *n*
 food left-overs kɔɔtʃɔa *n*
 food storage room sɪmaadra *n*
 fool fugusi *v*; gɛnɪ *n*
 fool (be) gɛna *v*
 foolishness gɛna *n*
 foot nãāpiɛl *n*
 footstep naanasɪ *n*
 forbid kii *v*
 force fɪra *v*; fɪrɪ *n*
 forehead tile *n*
 forest kɔr *n*
 forget sɔgɔli *v*
 forgive gɪla tɪɛ *cpx.v*

four anaase *num*
 fourteen fidanaase *num*
 fourth day of a second funeral
 siŋwasii *n*
 fourth month dumbakoko-
 riko *nprop*
 fourth toe nããbibaambanjwie *n*
 fowl zal *n*; zimĩĩ *n*
 fowl house dembelee *n*
 fragile kintʃagii *n*
 freeze kpanja *v*
 friend tʃena *n*
 frog (type of) sɔmpɔrɛɛ *n*; sɔrii *n*
 front sɔɔ *n*
 fruit daanɔŋ *n*; nɔŋ *n*
 fruit (type of) gonɔnɔŋ *n*; lieŋ *n*.
 fry hala *v*; piga *v*
 frying halii *n*; pigii *n*
 fufu kapala *n*
 full (be) su *v*
 funeral luho *n*
 funeral (first) lunɔŋ *n*
 funeral (last) lusinna *n*
 funeral event (tyoe of) selekpɔii *n*
 funeral event (type of) kɔzaak-
 paŋ *n*; kɔzaalimmii *n*
 funeral first day bɔɔtɔɔ *n*
 funeral ground ludendil *n*
 funeral mask sigmaa *n*
 funeral preparation wɔsiwɛ *n*
 furious (be) zaga *v*
 future zi *tam*

game (type of) dara *n*
 garbage viɛra *n*
 garden dabaga *n*; gaadin *n*
 garden egg nadɔa *n*
 gather tigsii *v*
 gather together gama *v*; guro *v*
 gay balalla *n*
 gear (of farmer or hunter) hɔŋ *n*
 generous patʃigipɔmma *n*;
 sɔŋtima *n*
 generous person nibuwerii *n*
 genet (type of) tɔɔnĩã *n*
 germinate nɔ *v*
 ghost lɔsi *n*; nɔɔma *n*
 gift tʃɔŋta *n*
 ginger kakaduro *n*
 gingivitis paŋʔɔrii *n*
 girl (mature) tulor *n*
 give proverb ta *v*
 give way biage *v*
 giving birth lɔli *n*
 glide liɛri *v*
 go ka *egr*
 go down tuu *v*
 go down (swell) fɔɔrɛ *v*
 go in and out turo *v*.
 go up zina *v*.
 goal gool *n*
 goat bɔɔŋ *n*
 goiter bagenapɔɔŋ *n*
 gold salii *n*
 gonorrhea baabaasɔɔ *n*

good (be)

good (be) were *v*
 good singer *laŋgbɛ n.*
 good taste *lɛrɛtɛ n*
 government *gɔmɔnantɪ n*
 governor *gɔmina n*
 grain (guinea corn) *mimbii n*
 grain weevil *ɲakpate n*
 gramophone *garamɔfɔɔ n*
 grandchild *nuhɔ n*
 grass *kɔsa n.*
 grass (type of) *fiel n; fɔgɔl n;*
golii n; kɔpul n; pɛmballɔɔŋ n;
sambalkuso n; sambalɲaɲa n; sɪŋg-
bɛglɪɲɛbie n
 grass bundles *kuntunbɔa n*
 grass clearing *gbɛge n; kontii n; za-*
ɲasa n
 grasscutter *arɪ n*
 grasshopper (type of) *hɔɔ n;*
kɔkɔlikɔ n; kpekpe n; tɪfalehɔ n;
tɪfɛlntɪɛ n; zɛŋguoŋmɪɲsulisu n
 gratefulness *patɪgɪtɔɔra n*
 grave (closed) *bil n*
 gravel *ɲaɲa n*
 greedy *sii n.*
 greenish thing *kɪɲpaatɪak n*
 greet (evening) *dɔanɪ v*
 grill *pɛwa v*
 grilling meat *pɛwɪ n*
 grind *kɔtɪ v.; nama v.; ɲaari v;*
saasi v; tiisi v
 grinding area *nɔŋ n.*

hair dressing (type of)

grinding stone (type of)
kɔŋkɔlabɪ n; nambiliŋ n; nɔŋbu-
luŋ n; sasɪbɪ n
 groin *nãanawɔsɪ n*
 ground *hagɪɪ n; tagla n*
 groundnut *maɲsɪi n*
 groundnut ball *kɪpulɪkɪpulii n*
 groundnut flower *maɲasɪjelii n*
 group of people *wɔliɛ n*
 group of stars *boloŋbɔɔtɪa nprop*
 grow *sii v.; vɛsɪ v.*
 grumble *ɲmɔɔɪ v*
 guilt *tɪfelle n.*
 guinea corn *mĩ n*
 guinea corn (cooked) *tɪmpitɪe n*
 guinea corn (type of) *mĩsɪama n;*
pogo n; tɪɪɪ n
 guinea fowl: fowl (type of) *sũ n*
 guinea worm *ĩã n*
 gum *tɪl n*
 gun *maafa n*
 gun barrel *maafadaa n*
 gun baton *maafamundaapĩã n*
 gun firing pin *tɪɪɪɪɔ n*
 gun front sight *mĩ n*
 gun pole *tɪɔɪ n*
 gun sight *tɪĩã n.*
 gun trigger *maafapɛɲ n*
 gunpowder container *dʒɛbu-*
gokpɔrgɪ n; maafaluro n
 hail *doobii n*
 hair dressing (type of) *ɲupɛɪ n*

half kamboro *n*
 half asleep daari *v*
 half of a bird kie *n*
 half of a nut banɛg *n*
 half side loguɲbembel *n*
 half-full logo *v*
 hall lumbu *n*
 ham nãākorbɔa *n*
 hammer hamba *n*
 hamok dʒɔɔŋ *n*
 hand nepɪɛl *n*
 hand (back of) nepɪɛlgantal *n*
 hand (palm of) nepɪɛlpatʃɪŋ *n*
 handkerchief aŋkɪɾɪ *n*
 handle neɲbakpaŋ *n*
 hang laga *v*
 happy basɔɔna *n*
 harassment finĩ *n*
 hard kpegii *n*
 hard ground haglikpeg *n*
 harmattan gbaɲgbaɲ *n*
 harsh (be) naga *v*
 hartebeest lɔɔ *n*
 harvest aari *v*; ŋmena *v*
 hat jintʃige *n*
 hatch tesi *v*
 hatching pumii *n*
 hate hã *v*
 he ɔ *pro*; waa *pro*
 head (back of) lunjporo *n*
 head gear tʃiime *n*
 head hair ɲupɔɲ *n*

head of animal nukpulii *n*
 head support tʃemii *n*
 headache ɲuwɪla *n*
 headpan tasazerɲ *n*
 healer lulibummojar *n*; paatʃak-jara *n*
 health (good) laanfia *n*
 healthy (not be) kɔlɔlɔ *n*
 heart begii *n*
 heart attack bambiwɪla *n*
 heat a wound ɲagasɪ *v*
 heaven arɪdzana *n*
 heavy jugii *n*
 hedgehog nagenpentii *n*
 heel nãålumo *n*
 help tiise *v*
 helper susumma *n*
 helpless child ɲanɔɔŋ *n*
 henna dʒabelanɲ *n*
 herd gbaa *v*
 herder gbar *n*
 hernia pɔɔga *n*
 hide sogoli *v*
 high (be) gatɪ *v*
 hind leg hĩ *n*
 hinder teje *v*
 hip tʃɛrbɔa *n*
 hire ha *v*
 hit gogo *v*; jagasɪ *pl.v*; vira *v*
 hit down repeatedly pɪla *v*
 hoe par *n*
 hoe (type of) sããdiilii *n*; sããgbulie *n*
 hoe blade pabii *n*

hold kogo *v*; kpaɣa *v*.
 hold on kpaɣa kaali *cpv*.
 hole bilge *n*
 hole in grave bʊabie *n*
 holey zagatɪ *v*
 hollow (be) pena *v*.
 hollow behind the collarbone
 baɣɛnbʊa *n*
 home of the ancestors lɛl *n*
 honest deɣini *v*.
 honey tũũ *n*
 hoot at woori *v*
 hope tamãã *n*
 horn ɲɲdaa *n*
 horn flute kabɪl *n*
 horse kinzɪnɪ *n*
 hospital asɪbitɪ *n*
 hot nʊmɪ *n*
 hot drink tii *n*
 hour gbɛlɪɲ *n*
 house dia *n*
 how ɲɪnĩẽ *interrog*
 human being nɪɪbuluɲ *n*
 human entity particle
 hump ɣʊma *n*
 hunchback ɣʊmatɪna *n*
 hundred kɔwa *num*
 hunger lʊsa *n*
 hunt sewa *v*
 hunter naɲkpããɲ *n*
 hunter's rank digboɲ *n*; kurung-
 boɲ *n*; ɲbuopɔ̃ *n*

hunting naɲkpããlɪɲ *n*
 husband baal *n*.
 husk hããsa *n*
 hut (farm) laʊ *n*
 hyena kpatakpaɛ *n*
 hyena (type of) badaare *n*; siɲsi-
 giri *n*; zɛɛɛɛɛɛ *n*
 hypocrite ɲuudʊr *n*
 idol (type of) tɔmɪ *n*
 if so amĩẽ *adv*
 ignite ɲmɛna *v*; tʃogo *v*
 imam lɪmaan *n*
 imitate tʃaasɪ *v*.
 imperfective dɪ *ipfv*
 improper kʊlʊmbʊl *n*
 in line ɲɔɔtɔ *ideo*
 in spite of anɪ a muɲ *adv*
 in vain бага *adv*
 in-law hɪla *n*
 in-law (brother) datʃɪbaal *n*
 in-law (brother, sister) datʃɪɛ *n*
 in-law (father) hɪlɪbaal *n*
 in-law (sister) datʃɪhããɲ *n*
 inability gbɛtɪ *v*
 incline bɛma *v*
 increase in weight dusi *v*
 index finger fakiine *n*
 index toe nããbizɪɲɪ *n*
 inexpensive haraha *n*
 infection tʃɔzʊʊr *n*
 infertile land lalasa *n*
 infest dugo *v*

inflate fʊʊsi v

inhabit tʃige v.

inhabit (spiritually) diesi v.

inhabitant dɪl n

initiate ta v.

initiate to lightning sɔ duonj v

inject tawa v

insect (type of) banɔ̃āluro n;

batĩɔ̃ n; daadugo n; dunlatuo n;

kuukuu n; naʊpiŋa n; nɔpiŋa n;

peomãã n; tʃaantʃɪŋ n; tʃɪmmɪ n;

tʃɔŋ n

inside patʃɪŋ n

inside the village tɔʊpatʃɪŋ n

insincerity dɔnkafuuri n

insufficient (be) bowo v

insult lɔ v; ʃiãã interj; tʃʊʊsi v;

zɔŋ n; zɔŋbii n

interruptive wɪzʊʊr n

intestine looto n

investigate prasi v.

iron lɔŋ n

iron bowl tasa n

it awa pro

itch tɔrigi v

ivory bɔlapiŋ n

jathropha nakurj n

jaw ɛgla n

jealousy handɔŋmɪsa n

jewelry (type of) kpaga n

jump pati v; zaasi pl.v

jump down tʃɪŋisi v

just baan tam

keep (tell to) pusi v.

kenkey daakʊnʊ n

kettle buuta n

key safibii n

kidney suonɔbii n

kidney stones suonɔbigariga n

kitchen dindɪa n; dɪŋbamɔsi n

knead ʊti v

knee nããhũũ n

kneecap nããhũfowie n

kneel gbinti v

knife kisie n

knife (type of) danɔgorugo n

knife cover tɔã n

knock bark off pomo v

know zɪma v

knowledge nanzɪma n

kob wɪlɔ n

kola nut guori n; kapʊsiɛ n

labour (extensive) paanɔã n

lack

ladder sanzɪŋ n

lamp (type of) najɛŋgbielie n

lamp holder dɪŋtʃããŋdaa n

landlord dɪatɪma n; tindaana n;

tɔʊtɪma n

language taa n

lantern dɪŋtʃããŋ n

large badaazenie n

large (make) peuli v

laughing mɔmmɪ n

laughter mɔma n

law beŋ n

lawyer lɔja *n*
 lay head on sɪla *v*
 laziness zɔʃɔ *n*
 lazy bajɔɔra *n*
 lazy (be) jaarɪ *v*
 lead gara *v*; kpānna *n*
 leader suutere *n*
 leaf paatʃak *n*
 leaf (type of) biɛl *n*
 leaf of Baobab tolipaattʃak *n*
 leaf of baobab (fresh) sãŋkumsɔna *n*
 leak lulo *v*; sɔra *v*
 lean (be) kɔŋa *v*
 lean on pɛla *v*
 learn zɪɣɪɪ *v*
 lect of Bulinga bulenji *n*.
 lect of Motigu motigii *n*.
 leg (front) vaarɪ *n*
 leg amputated nãākputi *n*
 lend tʃɪma *v*
 length zɪŋɪ *n*
 leopard bɔɔmanɪ *n*
 leper zagan *n*
 leprosy zagansa *n*
 let tɪɛ *v*.
 lethargic (be) kɔɔlɛ *v*
 liar patʃɪɣɪbummo *n*
 lick lenti *v*
 lie dara *v*; heŋsɪ *v*; mɔga *v*; tʃɔa *v*
 lie across kagalɛ *v*
 lie on pumo *v*.
 lie on stomach pu *v*.

lift arm hãã *v*.
 light fɔga *v*
 lightning initiation duonɔɔɪ *n*
 like kii *conn*
 like that keŋ *adv*
 limb badaa *n*
 limp duŋusi *v*; zeŋsi *v*
 line tʃɔar *n*
 lines (make) pɪŋɪ *pl.v*
 linguist kpambɪa *n*
 liniment tree pontii *n*
 lion dʒetɪ *n*; naabietɪna *n*
 lip nɔtunii *n*
 liquid dɔnnɪ *n*
 little finii *adj*; pegeke *n*
 little finger nebisunu *n*; nebiwie *n*
 little toe nããbiwie *n*
 live zɔɔ *v*.
 liver pɔal *n*
 lizard (type of) bãã *n*; badʒɔɔɔ *n*;
 dʒedʒera *n*; ger *n*; gegeta *n*; gbaga *n*;
 gbol *n*; tiwiilɛŋgɪregie *n*
 load bɔŋ *n*
 load gun pama *v*
 location baarɪ *adv*; sɪnlɔk *n*
 location (type of) dendil *n*
 location for initiation daamuɪ *n*.
 locked (be) hara *v*
 lonely person nɪdɪɣɪmaŋa *n*
 long and thin vɪnnɪnnɪ *ideo*
 long river gɔŋzenji *n*
 long thing kɪnzɪŋɪ *n*
 look at fɪlɪ *v*.
 look different tʃɛɪɣɪ *v*

loose (be) təgəlɪ v

loose (make) folo v

loose stomach dəgʊsa n

loss bəna n

lost (get) pəŋsɪ v

louse kpibii n

lover sənna n

low land falɪŋ n

lower back fɔ̃ɔ̃ n

lower than expectation tʃɔma v.

loyal person wɪdɪŋtɪna n

lukewarm tɔlatɔla *ideo*lumps luguso *pl.n*

lumpy (be) lugusi v

lung fɔfɔta n

lung pains fɔfɔtrwɪla n

machine mǎānsɪŋ n

mad person galɔŋzɔr n

madness galaŋa n

magic stone bɪdɔv *nprop*maize mǎŋmɛna n; mɪŋmɛna n;
ɲammɪ n

maize cob daa n.

maize seed ɲammɪbii n

malaria sənĩĩ n.

male pubic hair pɛŋpɔŋ n

malnourished child ɲɛsa n

malt tamputie n

malt (guinea corn) kɔmĩĩ n

man nɪbaal n

man (old) bahĩĩ n

man (white) nasarbaal n

mango mɔŋgo n

manoeuvre lɔɔrɪ v

many kɪŋkaŋ *quant*mark dǎāna n; pĩĩ v; pɪŋɪ v; sige v;
tii v.; wɪl n

mark (animal) dǎānɪ v

market jɔwa n

marry jɔv v; kpa v.; paa *pl.v.*

mash purusi v

mason meesin n

mat kalɛŋ n; kɪntʃɔalɪ n

mat (grass) pɪsa n

matches maŋkɪsɪ n

maternal lineage mǎābise n

matter wɪl n

matter (trivial) wɪlaaŋ n

mature dʒɪga v

mature young girl sɪŋgɪrɪŋ n

maybe a bɔnĩĩ nɪ *adv.phr*

meal kɪndiilii n

measles takatʃuuni n

measurement (farm) gala n; ka-
gal n; kogulii n; naakpaaga n

meat namĩĩ n; naŋgɪrɪŋ n

meat (boiled) nantɔŋɪ n

meat (poor quality) sɪɛ n

meat (raw) nǎnhuor n

meat for sale nambɛra n

medicine lulii n

medicine (local) lulibummo n

medicine (non-local) nasarlulii n

medicine (type of) gbaraga *nprop.*

meet tʃɛme v

melt ŋmɪɛrɪ v

members of a paternal relation

members of a paternal relation jɪ-
 nawɔɫɛ *pl.n*
membrane pɛtɪdɪndagal *n*
menses tʃagasii *n*
menstruate tʃagasɪ *pl.v*
message hēsee *n*
metal (type of) dapē *n*
meter mita *n*
middle bambaarj *n*; galɪŋga *rel.n*
middle finger bambaarjnebi *n*;
 nebiziŋji *n*
middle toe nāābibaambarj *n*
midnight tɔhiē *n*
mile meeli *n*
mill nɪkanɪka *n*
millet zul *n*
millet ergot (fungi) disease
 naŋgɔɔŋ *n*
millipede (type of) halɪnguomii *n*;
 nɔmanɪɛr *n*
minute minti *n*
miscarry viɛɪ *v*
miss liɛɪ *v*
mistake (to do by) tulemi *v*
mix bū *v*; kuosi *v*
mixture of sodium carbonate dɔɔ *n*;
 kãɔ̃ *n*
mocking relation nasata *n*
moderate price jogulilɛŋ *n*
molar paŋ *n*
mollusc (type of) kpānna *n*
money molebii *n*

muscle pain

mongoose (type of) mapāṣ *n*;
 mapāṣtuogu *n*; watʃɛhɛ *n*
monkey gbĩā *n*
monkey (type of) foori *n*;
 gbĩāsiama *n*; kanĩē *n*; polpiesii *n*
monkey's scream angum *ono*
moon bɔɔga *n*; pena *n*
morning tʃɔɔsa *n*
mortar tuto *n*
mortar (farm) kuotuto *n*
mosque wɔzaandɪa *n*
mosquito zɔŋgoree *n*
mother mǎā *n*
mother (new) hasɔɔŋ *n*
mother in-law hɪhɪhǎāŋ *n*
motion (manner) fɛfɛl *ideo*
motorbike pupu *n*
moult wire *v*
mourn mɔsi *v*
mouse ol *n*
mouse (type of) dagboŋo *n*;
 naŋkɔla *n*; ombul *n*; onsiarj *n*; on-
 tolee *n*; onzasɪ *n*
mouth marks nɔātʃɔar *n*
move kiige *v*; vige *v*
move neck leŋsi *v*
move over tɔsi *v*
move with difficulty talɪmɪ *v*
mud vɛɪɪ *n*
multiple floor building dɪsugulii *n*
murderer nɪbukpɔr *n*
muscle pain nampuniwɪla *n*

muslim jarɛ *n*
 nail hembii *n*
 naked bakpal *n*
 name sɔŋ *n*
 name (person) tɔma *nprop*
 narrate biisi *v*
 narrow fɔrii *n*
 narrow (be) fɔɔra *v*
 nasal congestion miɸɔti *n*
 nauseous ɔgili *v*
 navel ul *n*
 near dɔgɔli *v*
 necessary (be) daga *v*
 necessity kparaama *n*
 neck bagɛna *n*
 neck of a container viibagɛna *n*
 needle fiɪ *n*; niẽsa *n*
 negative action zamba *n*
 nematode nigsɛ *n*
 nest saal *n*; zaŋ *n*.
 new fɔli *n*
 nice lɛma *v*.
 nick name gɛgɛi *n*
 night tebin *n*
 night blindness teteŋse *n*
 nine dɪŋtuo *num*
 nineteen fididɪŋtuo *num*
 ninth month sɔnkare *nprop*
 nipple ɪlɔã *n*
 no aɪ *interj*
 nod gusi *v*
 noise tʃĩãma *n*

noise (make) kiɛmi *v*; tʃĩãmi *v*
 noise (type of) tʃiingbaŋsii *n*
 non-hygienic sɔkɔsi *n*
 nose miisa *n*
 nostril miɪɔa *n*.
 not lɛi *neg*; ti *neg*; wa *neg*
 now laga *adv*
 numb dadãĩ *ideo*
 number namba *n*
 nurse nɛɛsi *n*
 nurse seeds pugo *v*
 nut (palm) abɛ *n*
 o.k. tou *interj*
 obedient bidiŋ *n*
 obey tiŋa *v*.
 obstruct laŋse *v*
 offspring kinduho *n*
 okro ŋmɛŋ *n*
 okro (dried) ŋmɛŋhɔli *n*
 omit gara *v*
 on ni *postp*
 on (be) suguli *v*.
 one twin dziɛndɔŋ *n*
 onion albasa *n*
 onion leaf gaabu *n*
 only maŋa *n*
 open mɔma *v*.
 open up wɛga *v*
 open wide paani *v*
 operate tʃɛwa *v*.
 opposite wile *v*
 or ka *conn*.
 orange lumburo *n*

orchitis luroʔɔrɪ *n*oribi tɛhɪɛ *n*orphan lalɹwie *n*; nɪpaʃ *n*; su-
lumbie *n*otitis dɪŋɪwɪɪɛ *n*outside gantal *n*overabundant (be) gbugo *v*overcome kpege *v*overgrown (be) kɔsɪ *v*owner tɪna *n*pair muno *n*palm netisiŋ *n*palm tree (type of) benie *n*; kpɔr *n*palm wine sɪŋpɔmma *n*pamper jɪsɪ *v*pangolin (type of) maŋgbɪŋ *n*pant pugo *v*paper kadaase *n*; piipa *n*; tɔŋ *n*.parasitic plant (type of) sɔwakandikuro *n*parents bilɔlla *n*park pakɪ *n*part lie *interrog*partially out of sight (be) niise *v*partner lagamɪ *v*party paati *n*pass gaasɪ *v*; paasɪ *v*past fi *tam*pastor pasɪta *n*patience kapɪtɪ *n*pawpaw kɔglaabɔl *n*pay bɔ *v*peaceful basɔna *n*peck tʃogo *v*; tʃogosi *pl.v*peel fɔntɪ *v*peep at limmi *v*pen kelembi *n*; pɛn *n*pendant kɪnliemii *n*penis pɛŋ *n*people tɔma *pl.n*pepper kilimie *n*; tʃimmãã *n*pepper (dried) tʃimmehɔlɪ *n*pepper (fresh) tʃimmesɔŋ *n*pepper (ground dried) tʃimmesaɔ *n*perceive nɔʃɔ *v*

percussion instrument (type of)

naalomo *n*; prɛga *n*perfume tulaadi *n*person nar *n*person (educated) karatʃi *n*person (fair-skinned) nɪbupɔmma *n*person (lean) kɔɔlɪ *n*person (poor) jãʃ *n*person (weak) zɪɛzɪɛ *n*person (white) nansaaraa *n*;
nasara *n*person (wild) siinɔmatɪna *n*person from Wa waal *n*person who refuses dɪŋm-
vɪɛnɔɔra *n*person with a deformity
nɪbukperii *n*person with knowledge siilalla *n*perspiration wiliŋ *n*petrol paturuu *n*phlegm kaasɪbii *n*pick zoro *v*

pick (fruit)

praise

pick (fruit) kpɔra v

pick fast tuosi v.

pick out tɔasi v

pick up pinti v

pickaxe pɪŋgaasi n

picture foto n

pierce tɔsi pl.v

pierced (be) nɔra v

pig parakun n

pillar zazeɦɪã n

pillow kaputi n

pin gurpe n; pini n

pinch finii n

pineapple laanfɪa n

pinworm tʃaŋtʃɪnsa n.

pipe taavii n

pistel (piece) tundaaboree n

pistle tundaa n

pito (fermented) sɪŋbiilii n;
sɪŋsiama n

pito (unfermented) sɪŋbɔl n;
sɪŋhɔr n; sɪŋtʃaara n

pito pot sɪŋtɔk n

place name gunnããsɪŋtʃaɔ-
munɪ nprop; katʃalkpuŋiimɪmunɪ nprop;
kunʃukuksɪɪɪ nprop; wapeɛ nprop

plaintain bɔrdɪa n

plaiting (hair) ɲuvɔwɪ n

plant (type of) dzɔra n; gɔɪ n.; gbɛn-
tagasi n; kiesimunluo n; ɲagɪɪ n;
piel n; zanzɪg n

plant product gurba n

planting pɔɪ n

plate pɛɛɛɛ n

play dɔɔga n; dɔɔɪ v; sããɪ v

playmate by kin nasããɪ n

pluck kpɛɪ v; tɔɪɪ pl.v; tɔɪ v

plug fɔɪ pl.v

pocket dzɪfa n

pointed pɔlapɔla ideo

pointless bagabaga ideo

poison bɛraa n

pole lɛɪ n; sunɔɔɔɔ n

police poruso n

pommade nɔɔɔɔɔɔ n

pond gbɛtara n; nɪtaɪɪ n; pol n

poor (be) ɲãã v

porcupine (type of) sãɪ n

porridge kubii n

porter bɔntɔɔna n; kajajo n

possessed (be) ɲɔɔɔ v

pot (drinking) nɪɲɔarvii n

pot (type of) kɔvii n; leu n; sielii n;
sɪɲvii n; tɔg n

pouched rat sapuhĩɛ n

pound sɔagɪ v; tugo v.

pound (currency) pɔɪ n

pour libation waasi v

pour off liile v

pour some jolo v

pout zɔvɔɪ v

poverty ɲãã n

powder pɔɔda n

power dabaara n

praise ii v

prance viti *pl.v*

pray zaami *v.*

praying mantis (type of) saleŋ-
goŋo *n*

predisposed summe tuu *v*

pregnancy tɛ *n.*

pregnant woman tɛkpagar *n*

prepare (new wife) saŋasi *v*

presently haŋ *dem*

press fɛɾiɾi *pl.v*

press out fãã *adv*

press together fɔma *v*

prey kɪkpagasɪ *n*

price jogulo *n*

priest (type of) vɔɾnihiẽ *n*;
wɔzanhiã *n*

prison hara *n*

process nãã *n.*

produce liquid tɟaga *v*

profit tɔna *n*

prolapse of rectum mɔmɔŋ *n*

proliferate wasi *v*

prostitute sansanna *n*

prostitution sansama *n*

protect pɔ *v*; tɔ *v.*

protection kogii *n*

protrude tɔɔni *v*

protruded (be) ziga *v*

proud foro *v*

prove gila zima *cp.x.v*

proverb siɛɛɛ *n*

pubis mɔŋ *n*

puerperal fever niisɔta *n*

pull tarage *pl.v*; tati *v*

pull out tɟurugi *pl.v*; tɟuti *v*

pump pɔmpɪ *n*

pumpkin plant kawaa *n*

pumpkin seed sar *n*; sarabii *n*

punch tɟugosi *pl.v*

puncture lurigi *v*; luti *v*; pɔntɟa *n*

punish dɔgsɪ *v*

push ñi *v*; tuti *v*

push down fɛla *v*

push up earth uguli *v*

put (in a row) tɟonsi *v.*

put arm around konti *v*

put down bile *v*; bilesi *pl.v*; tɟɪŋasi *v*

put down brusquely jaga *v.*

put on fɛti *v.*

put spell on hiwa *v.*

quarter kota *n*

quickly lagalaga *adv*

quiet (be) sɔɔ *v*

quietly tɟerim *adv*

quills (porcupine) sãŋpɔŋ *n*

quiver tolɔg *n*

race batɟɔalɪ *n*

radio wɔlanse *n*

rag garzagatɪ *n*

ragged sɔwa *v.*

rain donɪ *n*; duɔŋ *n*

rain gently mɔsi *v*

rainbow dokagal *n*

raise body deŋsi *v.*

raised bed

raised bed jolo *n*; sampentɛ *n*
 rape gurugi *v*.
 rash tʃinie *n*
 rat (type of) mɔtɔl *n*; saabii *n*
 raw huor *n*
 reach tele *v*
 read karimɪ *v*
 reading karimii *n*
 ready siri *n*
 really bantʃɪ *part*
 rebuke hɔsɪ *v*.
 red bean sɪgasɪama *n*
 red cassava kpɔŋkpɔŋsɪama *n*
 red person nɪbusɪama *n*
 reduce puuri *v*
 reduce by sharpening sellɪ *v*
 reduce price alɪbaraka *n*
 rejected person nɪvɪetaalɪ *n*
 relative hɪɛŋ *n*
 reluctant daraga *n*
 rely on dɛla *v*
 remain tʃa *v*
 remaining sɪsɪagal *n*.
 remove lugusi *pl.v*; lugusi *v*
 remove part of a whole fiɛɪ *v*.
 repair ligili *v*
 reply to greetings awo *interj*
 resent jɪma *v*
 respect girime *n*; kpa jug *v*; kpa su *v*
 respect (with) bɔŋɛ *n*
 respond sɪã *v*
 responsibility karɪfa *n*

roof top center

responsibility (have) tɪja *v*
 resting place zamparagɪ *n*
 retaliation kanjaaga *n*
 return bira *v*
 reward tʃɛla *v*
 rheumatism batʃasɪ *n*
 rib kugdaabii *n*
 rib cage kugso *n*
 rice muro *n*
 rice (grain) murobii *n*
 rich bundaana *n*
 right dul *n*
 rince lugusi *v*
 ring nɛŋgbɪj *n*; nepitɪ *n*
 ring finger bambaanɛbiwie *n*
 ringworm kawaadadag *n*
 rinse vaasɪ *v*
 ripe (almost) ganagana *ideo*
 riped sɪama *n*.
 riped (be) bɪ *v*; hɪɛsɪ *v*.; sɪarɪ *v*.
 rise jala *v*.
 river (large) gɔŋzɛŋ *n*
 river (type of) pul *n*
 river bank gɔŋnɔã *n*
 river path gɔŋbɔɔ *n*
 road munii *n*; tiwii *n*
 roam guugi *v*
 roan antelope kuo *n*
 roast wɔsɪ *v*
 roof juo *v*.
 roof gutter tʃitʃasɔɪɪ *n*
 roof top center sabaan *n*

roofing beam dolo *n*; pel *n*;
seŋebii *n*
roofing stick pete *n*
rooster zimbali *n*
root luto *n*
rope kala *v*; ŋmeŋ *n*
rotation nɪhĩēlɪŋ *n*
rotten pōā *v*
rotten (almost) kōtōri *v*
rotten meat tʃɔgdɔ *n*
rough kɔgɔsɔg *ideo*
round go *v*
row dɔasi *pl.v*
rub biligi *v*; fɔgɔli *v*; tiiri *v*; tɪga *v*;
titi *v*
rub along faari *v*.
rub to grind nɔga *v*
rude child bipōā *n*
rush poleme *v*
rush at gbɔtōri *v*
rush at with anger (to) iiri *v*
rust nā *v*.
rusty nāi *n*
sacrifice pɔ *v*
sadness patʃɪgtʃɔgsa *n*
saliva mɪŋtɔɔsa *n*
salt jisa *n*
salt (grain) jibii *n*
salty lake lebɔa *n*
same dɪgɪmaŋa *num*
sand block haɪlɪbii *n*
sandals (type of) nāātɔʊsɪŋɪrɪgɪsa *n*

sap nɪpɔmma *n*.
satisfied (be) pɪŋɪsɪ *pl.v*
satisfy pɪŋa *v*
say (unable) mara *v*.
scald foro *v*
scare ɔnsɪ *v*
scaring ɔnsii *n*
scatter jaari *v*; laŋse *pl.v*; pɪsɪ *v*
scattered gatɪgati *ideo*
scent sōā *n*; sɔɔra *n*
school sukuu *n*
scissors ɲamekasa *n*
scoop lɔgsɪ *pl.v*
scorpion nōōma *n*
scratch fɔrɪɪ *v*; lala *v*
sculpt mɔ *v*
season pɛpɛna *n*; tɔtʃaɪŋbummo *n*;
tɔtʃaɪŋsɪama *n*
season tɔtʃaɪŋ *n*
season (dry) limmaŋa *n*
season (rainy) jɔʊ *n*
seat kor *n*
second day of second funeral
kɔmĩānari *n*
second month tofura *n*
section banɪ *n*
section of Ducie gbɔŋwale *nprop*;
kuorubanɪ *nprop*; lobanɪ *nprop*;
paŋbanɪ *nprop*; zɪŋbanɪ *nprop*
security guard wɔtʃɪmaɪ *n*
seed bii *n*
seedling duho *n*
seek buure *v*.
seep out bulo *v*

self tɪntɪn *reflex*

sell jogoli *v*

selling jogulii *n*

send tɔma *v*.

send message hele *v*

senior brother biɛɪ *n*

senior sibling kpɛɛma *n*

sense nahĩẽ *n*

separate laasi *v*

seriousness sisɪama *n*

set up roofing structure dɛwa *v*

settle saɲa *v*.

settlement biɛ *n*; tɔɔ *n*

settlement (deserted) dabuo *n*

seven alɔpɛ *num*

seventeen fidalɔpɛ *num*

seventh month kpinitɕu *nprop*

sew ɔra *v*.

sewing machine tiila *n*

shade mounds pasɪ *v*

shake jege *v*; jegisi *pl.v*; zagalɪ *v*;
zagasɪ *v*.

shake (make) ziige *v*

shake head viigi *v*.

shake up jerisi *v*

shallow tisii *n*

shallow (be) tɪsɪ *v*

share totii *n*

sharp di *v*.

shave fɔna *v*

shaving knife fɔŋ *n*

shea butter nɔɔ *n*

shea butter ball nɔɔlɔgɔsɪ *n*

shea nut seed tɕuɔŋ *n*

shed luore *v*

sheep piesii *n*

shell wɔra *v*

shell of palm nut kokobeg *n*

shift sideways bega *v*.

shilling sulee *n*

shine lɪ *v*.; palsɪ *v*

shirt takta *n*

shiver zigilii *v*

shoe nããtɔɔ *n*

shoe maker nããtɔɔkɔɔɔɔ *n*

shoes (pair) nããtɔwa *n*

short boro *n*

shoulder blade vaɲpɛɪ *n*

shoulder joint ɛmbɛltɕugul *n*

shout gbieli *v*; hũũsi *v*; uori *v*

shovel sɔbɔl *n*

show tɕagalɪ *v*

show-off tanɕkama *n*

shrine vɔg *n*.

shrine (Buge) kala *nprop*.

shrine (Bulinga) safokala *nprop*

shrine (Gurumbele) daabãŋ-
tolugu *nprop*

shrine (Holumuni) doga *nprop*

shrine (Sogola) kɔɔlɪ *nprop*

shrine owner vɔgtɪma *n*

shrink zɔgɔsɪ *v*

shrub (type of) gagatɪ *n*; miimi *n*;
munɕtuolie *n*

shy hĩisa *n*

sick wɪ *v*; wɪlɪ *n*

sick (be)

sick (be) gerege *v*
sick or weak person dzergu *n*
sick person geregu *n*
sickness gerega *n*; wila *n*
sickness (type of) pumpulintfils *n*;
 tɔŋa *n*
side loguŋ *n*
sieve dziera *n*; toŋsi *v*; tjesi *v*;
 tfoori *v*
sign to come kamsi *v*.
signing bigise *n*
silence surum *n*
silo buu *n*
similar (be) nããni *v*
sing buoli *v*
sing off kpɔsi *v*
singer buolbuolo *n*
single tenɛŋ *n*
sip tɕumo *v*
sit dela *v*
six aloro *num*
six pence toɔfa *n*
sixteen fidaloro *num*
sixth day of a second funeral
 hɔɔrakaali *n*
sixth month kpinitɕumaanɕuna *nprop*
skim off wɔɔli *v*
skin batɔŋ *n*
sky kuosɔnuu *n*
slap pɛsi *v*
slave joŋ *n*
sleep tɕa duo *v*

snake (type of)

sleeping place batɕɔali *n*
sleeping room ditɕɔli *n*
slender-tailed squirrel zisa *n*
slimy ɔla *v*
slip foosi *v*; saari *v*
slip of tongue (do) foti *v*.
slippery place sosolii *n*
slit drum vonɔgoli *n*
slow (be) zugo *v*.
small tama *n*; tilaa *adv*; wie *n*
small child hamɔwie *n*
small dried fish ammani *n*
small hoe pagbetu *n*; patila *n*;
 pawie *n*
small pieces of charcoal
 dandafɔli *n*
small stone birwie *n*
small trap banɕɔwie *n*
small village tɔwie *n*
small yam mound piipelee *n*
small-small tantama *adv*
smash tɕama *v*
smash (tuber) tɕɔrigi *v*
smear zɔlɔmbɔli *n*
smock (type of) dansatɕi *n*; dansatɕi-
 wie *n*; tintaaraa *n*; togo *n*
smoke pɔã *v*; pɔãsa *n*
smooth logo *v*; solisi *v*; solonɔ-
 solonɔ *ideo*; vɔlonɔvɔlonɔ *ideo*
snake haglikɔŋ *n*
snake (type of) aɔãã *n*; bɔsa *n*;
 brige *n*; bɔdaɔ *n*; dũũwie *n*; dɔ-
 gal *n*; dɔkpeni *n*; dɔŋmɛbummo *n*;
 dɔŋmɛŋ *n*; dɔŋmɛsɔama *n*; dɔɔ *n*;

spotted

spotted lagası *pl.v*

spotted grass-mouse *gʷɔrɛɛ n*
 sprain *kpeŋɲē v*
 spread *loŋɲi v*; *peligi v*.
 spring *bulugo n*
 sprinkle *misi v*
 sprout *tɔti v*
 spy *pigsi v*
 square *logumoanaase n*
 squashed (be) *pɔnti v*
 squat *toguni v*
 squeeze *ensi v*
 squirrel (type of) *hele n*
 stable *gar n*
 stagger *geŋene v*
 stained *kpoŋo v*
 stamp *tigimi v*
 stand *tara v*; *tʃɪŋa v*
 stand against *tele v*; *telegi pl.v*
 staple food (t.z.) *kɔl n*
 star *wɪli n*
 start *piili v*
 steal *ɲmĩē v*
 stealing *ɲmĩēi n*
 steering *setia n*
 stem borer caterpillar *taantuni n*
 step on *nasɪ v*
 step-father *ɲɪnhĩē n*; *ɲɪnwie n*.
 step-mother *māāhĩē n*; *māāwie n*.
 sternum *bambileo n*
 stifle a laughter *murisi v*
 stingy *nekpeg n*; *siitima n*
 stink *sɔɔri v*.

stinky *pɔɪpɔɪ ideo*
 stir *fɛga v*; *tʃɛma v*; *vuugi v*
 stirring stick *fɛga n*
 stomach *pumpunima n*
 stomach ache *patʃigwila n*
 stone *bɪi n*; *bɔi n*
 stone (stove) *delembɪi n*
 stop *gɪla v*; *tʃɪŋ ken v*
 store *sɪtɔɔ n*
 story *mɔr n*
 stove (three-stone) *dalibɔa n*
 straddle *tʃara v*
 straight *deginii n*
 straight (movement) *lerete ideo*
 strain *tʃuori n*
 stranger *hɔɔr n*
 straw hat *kagba n*
 stream *gɔŋwie n*
 strength *fɔŋa n*
 stretch *dɛnsɪ v*; *leŋsi v*; *tala v*;
tɔɔni v
 stretching *tɔɔni n*
 strip *fuori v*
 strip off *sɪli v*
 strong *fɔŋatima n*
 stubborn child *bivɪɪ n*
 stubbornness *ɲukpeg n*
 stuck *fɔra v*
 student *karaŋbie n*
 stunt *zugumi v*.
 stupid (be) *bugomi v*
 stupidity *bugunso n*
 stutter *bɔmsɪ v*

submerged (be)

submerged (be) lime *v*
 substance (type of thick) ise *n*.
 suck mʊgʊsɪ *v*; ɔsɪ *v*
 suck in tʃuuse *v*
 suffering ʔānuuba *n*; nuui *n*; sigii *n*
 sugar sikiri *n*
 sugar cane kakaʔʔ *n*
 suicide daasiiga *n*.; zʊʊ mara *cpx.v*
 summon wɔsɪ *v*
 sun wʊsa *n*.
 surprise kaabaako *interj*; kʊʔʊ *v*.;
 mamaatʃi *interj*; oi *interj*
 surprise (take by) piregi *v*
 survive piti *v*
 suspect ʔāni *v*
 suspend liemi *v*
 swagger gaani *v*
 swallow lile *v*; lilesi *pl.v*
 swear ŋmĩʔsɪ *v*
 sweet lɛmɪ *n*.; loroto *ideo*
 sweet potato tube kalɛmazʊl *n*
 swell ɔtɪ *pl.v*; ugo *v*.
 swelling baʔɔɪ *n*; kɪnsɔŋ *n*.;
 kpogo *n*
 swim tʃele nɪ *v*
 syphilis fɪɪɪtʃogo *n*
 t.z. kʊʊ *n*
 table teebul *n*
 taboo kii *n*; tʃiir *n*; wɔsatʃii *n*
 tail munʒaŋ *n*; ziŋ *n*
 take gbɪasɪ *pl.v*
 take (food) kiini *v*.

texture (type of)

take (grains) jaa *v*.
 take (leaves) tʃɪɛɪ *v*
 take care dʊ tʊʊ *cpx.v*; ɪla *v*
 take care (child) dɪɛsɪ *v*.
 take excessively kũũ *v*
 take meat nɪɛɪ *v*
 take mud po *v*
 take off toŋo *v*
 take off (meat) fɔrʊ *v*
 take off the top daari *v*
 take pity simisi *v*
 talisman sewa *n*
 taste lagale *v*; lɛma na *v*; lɛmsɪ *pl.v*;
 taga *v*
 tasteless bʊla *v*
 tattoo tʃaktʃak *n*
 tax lompoo *n*
 teacher karɪma *n*; tʃɪtʃa *n*
 tear pɪɪɪ *v*; siɪnɪ *n*
 tear apart kɪasɪ *v*
 teasing sia *n*
 telephone foon *n*
 telephone line foonŋmɛŋ *n*
 tell puoti *v*
 temper baan *n*
 ten fi *num*
 tenth month tʃɪŋsuŋu *nprop*
 termite (type of) tʃaʊ *n*; tʃɔbɪɛl *n*;
 tʃɔbʊl *n*
 termite hill tʃɔkɔŋa *n*
 test tɛɛsɪ *n*
 testicle luro *n*; lurobii *n*
 texture (type of) nʊgʊl *n*; tu-
 futufu *ideo*

thanks *ansa interj.*

that day *awɔzɔɔri adv*

the *a art; tɪj art*

theft *ɲmĩẽ n*

then *aka conn*

there *de adv*

therefore *apuuɲi conn; awɪɛ conn*

they (hum+) *ba pro; bawa pro*

they (hum-) *a pro; awaa pro*

thick *gbɔŋa v*

thief *ɲmĩẽr n*

thigh *nããpegɲi n*

thin *badaawise n; kɔŋa v;*

lewalewa ideo; puoli v

thing *kin n*

think *liisi v.*

third day of second funeral *sim-
botɲi n*

third month *dumba nprop*

thirst *ɲɲɔksa n*

thirteen *fidatoro num*

this *ɲɲj adv*

thorny spear grass *kumpii n*

thought *liise n*

thousand *tusu num*

thread *tɔɔ v.*

thread holder *gunɲdaabii n; ɲmɛ-
daa n*

three *atoro num*

three pence *sɔmpɔa n*

throat *lile n*

throat (opening) *lilebɔa n*

throb *lugusi v; wusi v*

thrush *ɲɔhɔk n*

thumb *nebikaŋkawal n*

thunder *nasɪɛ n*

tibia *nããgbanjahok n*

tick *kpagal n*

ticket *tigiti n*

tie in packages *fɔɪr v.*

tigernuts *muhĩẽ n*

tight *tʃɪrɪ v*

tight (be) *faamɪ v.*

tighten *tɔɔri v*

tilt *kulo v*

time *saŋa n; wɔgati n*

tipped (be) *keŋe v*

tire *kɔba n*

tired *kɔĩ n*

tiredness *kɔũsa n*

tobacco *tɔwa n*

tobacco (ground) *tɔɔsaɔ n*

tobacco container *tɔɔkpurgii n*

tobacco leaf *tɔɔpaatfaga n*

today *zaaŋ adv*

toe *nããbii n*

togo hare *tʃuomo n*

tomato *kalie n; tʃelii n*

tomorrow *tʃɪ tam*

tongs *tʃaɔ n*

tongue *ɲɔzɔlɔŋ n*

too *ko adv*

tool (type of) *sampɪl n*

tooth *ɲɲj n*

tooth (back) *nɪntielii n*tooth (front) *nɪɲvaa n*tooth of a comb *tʃaasaɲɪŋ n*toothache *kaka n*top of *ɲuu n*top of the foot *nãäpɪɛl gantal n*topic *baɲmalɪ n*torn *tʃʊɪɪ v*tortoise *kpakpuro n*totally not *fio interj*touch *gbɛɲsɪ v; laari v.*tough *kũɲsũɲ n*town *tɔzɛɲ n*trade *di jawa v*tradition *lɛsɪriije n*trail *kpããɪ v.*trap *baɲtʃɔɔ n*trap steam *wiisi v.*treat *tiime v*

tree (type of) *badʒɔɠɔɠabagena n;*
bɛl n.; bɛɲ n; bɪɪbɔɠ n; bom-
bosʊɪɪ n; bulo n; daasɪama n;
daasota n; fɔfɔɠɛɛ n; fɔfɔl n;
goɲo n; goɲtoga n; gbɛl n;
gbĩãkɔl n; gbĩãtɪi n; gboɲ n;
hambak n; hol n; kaakɪɛ n;
katʃal n; kuolie n; kʊɪɪɠ-
bãɲʊ n; kpɔluɲkpoo n; loɲ-
pɔglii n; naasaargbesa n; nakɛɲ n;
nakodol n; nakpagtɪ n; napara-
pɪɪɪ n; nasol n; nokun n; paamãã n;
pitiɪɲaɲa n; pitiisolo n; poɲpɔglii n;
poɲpogo n; pɪɪɲ n; saɲkpɔɲtu-
luɲ n; sɪɲkpɪɪɪ n; sɪɲtʃaʊ n; sɪsɪa n;

sokie *n; sɔkoro n; sɔta n.; suɔɲ n;*
suɔɲbɛɲa n; sʊɠ n; tolii n; tomo n;
tʃɔɲɠolii n; waaliɲzɔɲ n; zahulii n;
zʊɠsɪi n

tree gum *tʃɛl n*tree hole *daalor n*tree root *daaluto n*tree scar *daakpuogii n*tree stump *daakputii n.*trickster *daaware n*trip *garɪsɪ v*trouble *tʊɪra n*trousers *kuruso n; pata n; tradʒa n*true *dɪɲ n*truth *wɪdɪɲ n*truthful person *nɪdɪɲ n*try *harɪɠɪ v*try to solve *bɪla v*tsetse fly *kɪɪɪma n; nagaʊ n*tube *tupu n*tuber *zɔl n*tuberculosis *tʃasɪzɛɲ n*tumble *bilɪnsɪ v*turkey *kolokolo n*turning *mɪɪmɪ n*turtle *butɛr n*twelfth month *duɲu nprop*twelve *fɪdalɪa num*twenty *matʃeo num*twins *dʒɪɪnsa n*two *alɪɛ num*two Ghana Pesewas *bʊɔtɪa n*type *irɪi n*ulcer *nawal n*

ulcers naawal *n*
 umbilical cord ulzɔa *n*
 unable (be) kusi *v*
 unable to sleep sii bara *n*
 unbeliever kaafra *n*
 undergarment boɔbrɪ *n*
 underpants pɪtɔɔ *n*
 undigested (be) gere *v*
 uneven (be) kegeme *v*
 uneven skin saŋkpaŋzɪɣɪl *n*
 unexpectedly dʒaa *adv*
 unexperienced with men su hããŋ *v*
 ungrateful vɪɛzɪŋtʃɪa *n*
 unhygienic sakɔsɪ *n*
 unhygienic person doŋotɪna *n*
 unless foo *conn*
 unreliable tʃɔkmɪɪ *n*
 unreserved nɔ̃ãpɔmma *adj*
 unripened gal *n*
 unsure sige *n*
 untie puro *v*
 untrusty person nɪbukamboro *n*
 upon this deni *adv*
 urinate fɪɪ *v*
 urine fɪɪnɪ *n*
 used to mɔna *v*
 usually jaa *tam*
 valley faɪŋbɔa *n*
 valuable (be) jugo *v*
 valuable thing kɪŋdɪŋ *n*
 veil lambaraga *n*
 vein pol *n*

very jerete *ints*; jiriti *ints*; ju-
 lullu *ints*; kpaŋkpaŋ *ints*; peu-
 peu *ints*; tʃũɪtʃũɪ *ints*
 village's center tɔɔsɪi *n*
 visual pattern tʃaratʃara *ideo*
 vomit tɪasɪ *v*; tɪasɪɛ *n*
 vomit (bile) sɔnlɔk *n*
 waist tʃɛra *n*
 waist beads tʃɛrakɪŋ *n*
 wait tʃalasɪ *v*
 wake up lala *v*
 walk vala *v*
 walk (way of) mɛŋŋɪ *v*
 walking stick daŋkpala *n*
 wall zĩĩ *n*
 want ŋma *v*
 war lal *n*
 warm up moderately ɲɛɛsɪ *v*
 warn kpaasɪ *v*
 warthog teu *n*
 warthog ivory teukan *n*
 wash sama *v*; sɪsɪ *v*
 washer tʃagɪtʃagasa *n*
 wasp (type of) kalɛŋgbɔgɔtɪ *n*;
 kɪɪɪ *n*; tʃɪɪɪɪ *n*; vɔlɔŋvɔɔ *n*
 wasp nest kɪɪɪsaal *n*
 water nɪɪ *n*
 water (fermented) nɪɪpagan *n*
 water (potable) nɪnɔ̃ãlɪ *n*
 water seller nɪɪjogulo *n*
 water yam kpããŋnɪ *n*; sieribile *n*
 waterbuck zõã *n*
 way lugo *n*
 we ja *pro*; jawa *pro*

weak

weak jʊɔɾɪ v; kɔntɪ v
 weak (be) biɛɪ v
 weak (become) tʊɡʊsɪ v
 weak person nɪzɔŋ n
 weakling zɔŋ n
 wear vɔwa v.
 weather (cold) war n
 weather (type of) zuu n
 weave pɛra v; sɔ̃ã v
 weaver garsɔ̃ɔr n; sɔ̃ãsɔ̃ɔr n
 weaver's worksop kʊɔɾɛɛ n
 weed gana v; paasi v.
 weep wii v
 well kɔlɔŋ n; vil n
 well (do) mara v
 west tiɪpuu n
 wet sɔɔnɪ v.
 what baan̄ interrog
 wheel tʃetʃe n
 when dɪ conn.; saŋa weŋ interrog
 where about kaa interrog
 which weŋ interrog
 while dɪ conn
 whip fiɛbr v.; kpaasa n
 whip (type of) tʃagbariga n
 whirlwind kalɛŋvilime n
 whisper misi v
 whistle fuoli v; fuolo n
 white pɔmma n
 white (be) pɔla v; tɔla v
 white bean sɪgapɔmma n
 white bean leaf sɔɔsa n

wonderful (be)

white cassava kpɔŋkpɔŋpɔmma n
 white-tailed mongoose bilii n
 who an̄ interrog
 whole birɪŋ n; kɪmbirɪŋ n
 wicked act ɲɪɲãŋã n
 wickedness ɲɪɲaŋa n; patʃɪgɪhãã n
 wide pɛnɪ n
 wide (make) pianɪ v
 widow hanzɔŋ n; luhããŋ n
 widower lubaal n
 wild wegimi v
 wild cat (type of) amɔnɔ n
 wild yam (type of) bɔkpããŋ n
 will kaa tam; wa tam
 wind gaari v; peu n
 window dɪanɔ̃ãbɔwie n; tokoro n
 wing embɛɪ n.; siɛbɪ n
 winnow peusi v; tʃiɛrɛ v
 wipe fiisi v.
 wise person nan̄zinna n
 witch hɪɪ n
 witchcraft hita n
 witchweed kɪrimamampusa n
 with anɪ conn.
 withdraw lugo v.
 wither loori v
 witness sierie n
 woman hããŋ n.; nɪhããŋ n
 woman (old) hãhĩɛ n
 woman (white) nasarhããŋ n
 woman rival handɔŋ n
 wonderful kperii n; ɲãsii n
 wonderful (be) kpere v

wonderful person

zinc plate

wonderful person nɪbupãsii *n*
 wooden board daapɛlimpɛ *n*
 wooden comb tʃaasadaa *n*
 wooden spoon lehɛɛ *n*
 word wɪŋmahã *n*
 work tɔma *n*
 work (badly done) tuntʃunsa *n*
 work leather zaawɪ *v*
 work relation (type of) zɔɔdɔŋa *n*.
 workers (farm) parasa *pl.n*
 world dɔnĩã *n*
 worm (type of) dɔnsɪ *n*; nandala *n*;
 ɲɛpaanɔ *n*
 worn out zagali *v*
 worries dimii *n*
 worse (be) ɲanɲɪ *v*
 wound daŋɪ *n*
 woven mat merɛkɛtɛ *n*
 wrap fɔwa *v*
 wrestle lɔga *v*.
 wrinkle ŋmiire *v*
 wrinkled (be) zɪmɪ *v*
 wrist netʃug *n*
 write sewa *v*
 wrong doing pɔtɪ *n*
 yam kpããŋ *n*; pii *n*
 yam (cooked) kpaambɪlɪ *n*
 yam (new) kpããŋfɔlɪ *n*
 yam (type of) beso *n*; gutugu *n*; kpa-
 mamuro *n*; kpasadzɔ *n*; kponno *n*;
 laabakɔ *n*; mankir *n*; singeta *n*;
 tɪgla *n*; wɔsma *n*

yam coat peel kpããŋpɛtɪ *n*
 yam field (state) pikiete *n*
 yam flesh kpããnugul *n*
 yam harvest wou *n*
 yam hut kpããŋlaɔ *n*
 yam mound pii *n*
 yam mound (part) piimɪsa *n*
 yam mound row pitʃɔŋ *n*
 yam seedlings kpaanɔduho *n*
 yam stem kpããnsii *n*
 yawn hããsi *v*
 yaws sanɲberema *n*
 year bɪna *n*
 yellow sɔlsav *n*.
 yellow fever zagafɪ *n*
 yes ẽẽ *interj*
 yesterday dɪ tam; diare *n*
 yet ha tam; haalɪ *conn*
 yield laa *v*.
 you hɪŋ *pro*; ɪ *pro*
 you (pl.) ma *pro*; mawa *pro*
 young boy binɪbaal *n*
 young girl binɪhããŋ *n*; nhãwie *n*;
 tɔlorwie *n*
 young goat bɔɔŋbie *n*
 young man bipɔlɪ *n*
 zeal baharega *n*
 zinc plate tʃensi *n*